

Panasonic®

Administrator Guide

SIP Phone



<KX-UTG300>

Model No. **KX-UTG200**
KX-UTG300

Thank you for purchasing this Panasonic product.
Please read this manual carefully before using this product and save this manual for future use.

KX-UTG200/KX-UTG300: Software File Version 03.131 or later

Introduction

Outline

This Administrator Guide provides detailed information on the configuration and management of this unit.

Audience

This Administrator Guide contains explanations about the installation, maintenance, and management of the unit and is aimed at network administrators and phone system dealers. Technical descriptions are included in this guide. Prior knowledge of networking and VoIP (Voice over Internet Protocol) is required.

Related Documentation

Getting Started

Briefly describes basic information about the installation of the unit.

Operating Instructions

Describes information about the installation and operation of the unit.

Manuals and supporting information are provided on the Panasonic Web site at:

<http://www.panasonic.com/sip>

Conventions Used in This Manual

- In descriptions of settings performed on the unit, "select" refers to either touching the screen (KX-UTG300 only) or pressing **[▲]** or **[▼]** (KX-UTG300 and KX-UTG200) to select items displayed on the screen.
- The KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module is also referred to as "KEM" in this manual.

Technical Support

When technical support is required, contact your phone system dealer.

Open Source Software Notice

Parts of this product use open source software. For details about the open source software, see the Operating Instructions.

Trademarks

- The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc., and any use of such marks by Panasonic System Communications Company of North America is under license.
- Microsoft, Internet Explorer, and Windows are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.
- All other trademarks identified herein are the property of their respective owners.

Notes

- The screen shots shown in this guide are provided for reference only, and may differ from the screens displayed on your PC.

Table of Contents

1	Initial Setup	27
1.1	Setup	28
1.1.1	Factory Defaults	28
1.1.2	Basic Network Setup	28
1.1.3	Overview of Programming	30
1.1.4	Phone User Interface Programming	30
1.1.5	Web User Interface Programming	31
1.1.5.1	Password for Web User Interface Programming	31
1.1.5.2	Before Accessing the Web User Interface	31
1.1.5.3	Accessing the Web User Interface	33
1.1.6	Other Network Settings	36
1.1.6.1	Global Address Detection	36
1.1.6.2	802.1x	36
1.1.6.3	LLDP	37
1.2	Reset	37
1.2.1	Reset	37
1.2.1.1	Resetting to Factory Default (Factory Setting)	37
1.2.1.2	Resetting Settings Except Private Settings	37
1.2.1.3	Resetting Settings Except Network Settings	37
1.3	Phonebook	38
1.3.1	Local phonebook	38
1.3.2	LDAP phonebook (optional)	38
1.3.3	Enterprise phonebook (optional)	38
2	Provisioning	39
2.1	What is Provisioning?	40
2.2	Provisioning URL Settings	40
2.2.1	Automatic Discovery of the Provisioning URL	41
2.2.1.1	SIP PnP	41
2.2.1.2	DHCP Option 160/159/66	42
2.2.1.3	DHCPv6 Sub-option	43
2.2.1.4	Redirection Server	43
2.2.2	Manual Configuration of the Provisioning URL	45
2.2.2.1	Web User Interface, Phone User Interface	45
2.3	Processing Flow of Provisioning URL Setting Selection	46
2.4	Configuration File	47
2.4.1	Configuration File Format	47
2.4.2	Flexible Enabling/Disabling of Parameters	52
2.4.3	Device Configuration File Types	53
2.4.4	Priority Given to Each Programming Method	54
2.4.5	Timing of Configuration File Downloads	54
2.4.6	Access Level Control of Configuration Parameters	55
2.5	Processing Flow of Configuration File Download Sequence	56
2.6	Secure Provisioning	57
2.6.1	Using Encryption When Transferring Configuration Files	57
2.6.2	Using HTTPS When Transferring Configuration Files	58
2.7	Firmware Updates	60
2.7.1	Updating the Unit's Firmware	60
2.7.2	Updating the KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module's Firmware	60
2.8	DHCP Provisioning	61
3	Phone User Interface Programming	63

3.1	Phone User Interface Programming	64
3.1.1	Phone User Interface Feature List	64
3.1.2	Direct Commands	65
3.1.3	Port Mirroring Settings	66
3.1.4	Disabling the Touch Screen	66
3.1.5	Exporting phone user interface settings	66
4	Web User Interface Programming	67
4.1	Web User Interface Setting List	68
4.2	Status	86
4.2.1	Version Information	86
4.2.1.1	Version Information	86
	Model	86
	Operating Bank	87
	Firmware Version (Bank1)	87
	Firmware Version (Bank2)	87
	KEM1 Version	87
	KEM2 Version	87
4.2.2	Network Status	87
4.2.2.1	Network Status	88
	MAC Address	88
	Ethernet Link Status (LAN Port)	88
	Ethernet Link Status (PC Port)	88
	IP Address Mode	89
	Connection Mode	89
	IP Address	89
	Subnet Mask	89
	Default Gateway	89
	DNS1	90
	DNS2	90
	IPv6 Connection Mode	90
	IPv6 Address	90
	IPv6 Prefix Length	91
	IPv6 Default Gateway	91
	IPv6 DNS1	91
	IPv6 DNS2	91
	IP Phone VLAN ID	91
	PC VLAN ID	91
	IEEE802.1X Status	92
4.2.3	VoIP Status	92
4.2.3.1	VoIP Status	92
	Line No.	92
	Phone Number	93
	VoIP Status	93
	Default Line	93
4.2.4	QoS Status	93
4.2.4.1	QoS Status	94
	Codec	94
	MOS-CQ	94
	MOS_LQ	94
	Voice Quality	94
4.3	Network	95
4.3.1	Basic Network Settings	95
4.3.1.1	Connection Settings	96
	Host Name	96

Table of Contents

	IP Address Mode	96
	Signal Prefer Mode	96
	Media Prefer Mode	96
4.3.2	IPv4 Network Settings	97
4.3.2.1	Connection Settings	97
	IP Connection Mode	97
	DNS Connection Mode	97
4.3.2.2	Static Settings	98
	Static IP Address	98
	Subnet Mask	98
	Default Gateway	98
	DNS1	99
	DNS2	99
4.3.3	IPv6 Network Settings	100
4.3.3.1	Connection Settings	100
	IPv6 Connection Mode	100
	IPv6 DNS Connection Mode	100
	Allow Auto Configuration	100
	Enable IPv6 Privacy	101
4.3.3.2	Static Settings	101
	Static IPv6 Address	101
	IPv6 Prefix Length	101
	IPv6 Default Gateway	101
	IPv6 DNS1	102
	IPv6 DNS2	102
4.3.4	Ethernet Port Settings	102
4.3.4.1	Link Speed/Duplex Mode	103
	LAN Port	103
	PC Port	103
4.3.4.2	LLDP Settings	103
	Enable LLDP	103
	LLDP-MED Interval Timer (5-3600s)	104
4.3.4.3	CDP Settings	104
	Enable CDP	104
	CDP Interval Timer	104
4.3.4.4	VLAN Settings	105
	Enable IP Phone VLAN	105
	IP Phone VLAN ID	105
	Enable PC VLAN	105
	PC VLAN ID	106
4.3.5	IEEE802.1X Settings	106
4.3.5.1	IEEE802.1X Settings	106
	Enable IEEE802.1X	106
4.3.5.2	IEEE802.1X Authentication	106
	Authentication Protocol	106
	Authentication ID	107
	Authentication Password	107
4.3.6	Certificate Information	107
4.3.6.1	Certificate Information	108
4.3.7	HTTP Client Settings	109
4.3.7.1	HTTP Client Settings	110
	HTTP Version	110
	HTTP User Agent	110
4.3.7.2	HTTP Authentication	110
	Authentication ID	110

4.3.7.3	Authentication Password	111
4.3.7.3	Proxy Server Settings	111
	Enable Proxy	111
	Proxy Server Address	111
	Proxy Server Port	111
4.3.8	Global Address Detection	111
4.3.8.1	STUN Server	112
	STUN Server Address	112
	STUN Server Port	112
	STUN Interval	112
4.4	System	113
4.4.1	Web Language	113
4.4.1.1	Web Language	113
	Language	113
4.4.2	Administrator Password	113
4.4.2.1	Administrator Password	114
	Current Password	114
	New Password	114
	Confirm New Password	114
4.4.3	User Password	114
4.4.3.1	User Password	115
	Current Password	115
	New Password	115
	Confirm New Password	115
4.4.4	Web Server Settings	116
4.4.4.1	Web Server Settings	116
	Web Server Port	116
	Port Close Timer	117
4.4.5	Time Adjust Settings	117
4.4.5.1	Synchronization	117
	Synchronization by NTP	117
	Synchronization Interval	118
	NTP Server Address	118
	Time Zone	118
4.4.5.2	Daylight Saving Time	118
	Enable DST	118
	DST Offset	119
4.4.5.3	Start Day and Time of DST	119
	Month	119
	Day	119
	Week	120
	Time	120
4.4.5.4	End Day and Time of DST	120
	Month	120
	Day	121
	Week	121
	Time	121
4.5	VoIP	121
4.5.1	SIP Settings [Line 1]–[Line n]	122
4.5.1.1	Line 1	122
	Enable Line	122
4.5.1.2	Phone Number	123
	Phone Number	123
	SIP URI	123
4.5.1.3	SIP Server	123

Table of Contents

	Registrar Server Address	123
	Registrar Server Port	123
	Proxy Server Address	124
	Proxy Server Port	124
	Presence Server Address	124
	Presence Server Port	124
4.5.1.4	Outbound Proxy Server	125
	Outbound Proxy Server Address	125
	Outbound Proxy Server Port	125
4.5.1.5	SIP Service Domain	125
	Service Domain	125
4.5.1.6	SIP Source Port	125
	Source Port	125
4.5.1.7	SIP Authentication	126
	Authentication ID	126
	Authentication Password	126
4.5.1.8	SIP Settings	126
	SIP User Agent	126
4.5.1.9	DNS	126
	Enable DNS SRV lookup	126
	SRV lookup Prefix for UDP	127
	SRV lookup Prefix for TCP	127
4.5.1.10	Transport Protocol for SIP	127
	Transport Protocol	127
4.5.1.11	Timer Settings	128
	T1 Timer	128
	T2 Timer	128
	Timer B (milliseconds)	128
	Timer D (milliseconds)	129
	Timer F (milliseconds)	129
	Timer H (milliseconds)	129
	Timer J (milliseconds)	129
4.5.1.12	Quality of Service (QoS)	129
	SIP Packet QoS (DSCP)	129
4.5.1.13	SIP extensions	130
	Supports 100rel (RFC 3262)	130
	Supports Session Timer (RFC 4028)	130
4.5.1.14	NAT Identity	130
	Keep Alive Interval	130
	Supports Rport (RFC 3581)	131
	STUN	131
4.5.1.15	Security	131
	Enable SSAF (SIP Source Address Filter)	131
4.5.2	VoIP Settings	132
4.5.2.1	RTP Settings	132
	RTP Packet Time	132
	Minimum RTP Port Number	132
	Maximum RTP Port Number	132
4.5.3	VoIP Settings [Line 1]–[Line n]	133
4.5.3.1	Max Connection	133
	Max Connection	133
4.5.3.2	Quality of Service (QoS)	134
	RTP Packet QoS (DSCP)	134
	RTCP Packet QoS (DSCP)	134
4.5.3.3	Statistical Information	134

	RTCP Enable	134
	RTCP-XR	134
4.5.3.4	Jitter Buffer	135
	Maximum Delay	135
	Minimum Delay	135
	Initial Delay	135
4.5.3.5	DTMF	136
	DTMF Type	136
	DTMF Relay	136
	Telephone-event Payload Type	136
4.5.3.6	Call Hold	136
	Supports RFC 2543 (c=0.0.0.0)	136
4.5.3.7	CODEC Preferences	137
	G722 (Enable)	137
	G722 (Priority)	137
	PCMA (Enable)	137
	PCMA (Priority)	137
	G726-32 (Enable)	138
	G726-32 (Priority)	138
	G729A (Enable)	138
	G729A (Priority)	138
	G729A (Annexb)	139
	PCMU (Enable)	139
	PCMU (Priority)	139
4.5.3.8	NAT Identity	139
	RTP Keep Alive Interval	139
4.6	Telephone	140
4.6.1	Call Control	140
4.6.1.1	Call Control	140
	Inter-digit Timeout	140
	Timer for Dial Plan	140
	International Call Prefix	141
	Country Calling Code	141
	National Access Code	141
	Hold Recall Timer	141
	Default Line	142
4.6.1.2	Call Rejection Phone Numbers	142
	1-30	142
4.6.2	Call Control [Line 1]-[Line n]	142
4.6.2.1	Call Control	143
	Display Name	143
	Send SUBSCRIBE to Voice Mail Server	143
	Voice Mail Access Number	144
	Enable Shared Call	144
	Feature Key Synchronization	145
	Conference Server URI	145
	Resource List URI	145
	MoH Server URI	146
4.6.2.2	Dial Plan	146
	Dial Plan	146
	Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match	146
4.6.2.3	Call Features	147
	Block Caller ID	147
	Block Anonymous Call	147
	Do Not Disturb	147

Table of Contents

	Return Code When DND	147
	Return Code When Refuse	148
	Auto Answer	148
4.6.2.4	Call Forward	149
	Unconditional (Enable Call Forward)	149
	Unconditional (Phone Number)	149
	Busy (Enable Call Forward)	150
	Busy (Phone Number)	150
	No Answer (Enable Call Forward)	151
	No Answer (Phone Number)	152
	No Answer (Ring Count)	152
4.6.3	Flexible Button Settings	153
4.6.3.1	Flexible Button Settings	153
	Type (No. 1–24)	153
	Line (No. 1-24)	153
	Parameter (No. 1–24)	154
	Label Name (No. 1–24)	154
4.6.4	Flexible Button Settings (KEM) (KX-UTG300 only)	154
4.6.4.1	KEM 1	155
	Type (No. 1–36)	155
	Line (No. 1-36)	155
	Parameter (No. 1–36)	155
	Label Name (No. 1–36)	155
4.6.4.2	KEM 2	156
	Type (No. 1–36)	156
	Line (No. 1-36)	156
	Parameter (No. 1–36)	156
	Label Name (No. 1–36)	156
4.6.5	Bluetooth (KX-UTG300 only)	157
4.6.5.1	Bluetooth	157
	Enable Bluetooth	157
4.6.6	Tone Settings	158
4.6.6.1	Dial Tone	158
	Tone Frequencies	158
	Tone Timings	159
4.6.6.2	Busy Tone	159
	Tone Frequencies	159
	Tone Timings	159
4.6.6.3	Ringtone	160
	Tone Frequencies	160
	Tone Timings	160
4.6.6.4	Stutter Tone	160
	Tone Frequencies	160
	Tone Timings	161
4.6.6.5	Reorder Tone	161
	Tone Frequencies	161
	Tone Timings	161
4.6.7	Telephone Settings	162
4.6.7.1	Telephone Settings	162
	Key Click Tone	162
	Extension PIN	162
	Number Matching Lower Digit	163
	No Operation Timer	163
	Enable URL Dialing	163
	Enable Recording	163

4.6.7.2	Hotline	164
	Enable Hotline	164
	Phone Number	164
	Delay Time (0-10)	164
4.6.7.3	Multicast Paging	164
	Enable Multicast Paging	164
	Send Paging Timeout	165
	Disconnect Paging Timeout	165
	Paging Codec	165
	Paging DND	165
	Address (No. 1-10)	165
	Port (No. 1-10)	166
	Priority (No. 1-10)	166
	Label (No. 1-10)	166
	Send Paging (No. 1-10)	166
4.6.8	Phonebook	166
4.6.8.1	Import Phonebook	167
	File Name	167
4.6.8.2	Export Phonebook	167
4.6.9	LDAP	168
4.6.9.1	LDAP	168
	Enable LDAP	168
	LDAP Server Address	168
	LDAP Server Port	168
	LDAP Authentication ID	169
	LDAP Authentication Password	169
	LDAP Search Base	169
4.6.10	Call Log	170
4.6.10.1	Export Call Log	170
4.6.11	Ringtone	170
4.6.11.1	Ringtone	171
4.6.12	Screen Saver	171
4.6.12.1	Screen Saver	172
	Wait Time	172
4.6.12.2	List	172
4.6.13	Distinctive Ring	172
4.6.13.1	Enable Distinctive Ring	172
	Enable Distinctive Ring	172
4.6.13.2	Distinctive Ring	173
	Call Dial Pattern (No. 1-9)	173
	Ringtone (No. 1-9)	173
4.7	Application	173
4.7.1	Application	173
4.7.1.1	Application Settings	173
	Enable Application	173
	Application Server	174
4.7.1.2	Service Settings	174
	Service URL	174
	User ID	174
	Password	174
4.7.2	Broadsoft Settings [Remote Office]	175
4.7.2.1	Remote Office Settings	175
	Enable Remote office	175
	Remote Phone Number	175
4.7.3	Broadsoft Settings [Hide Number]	176

Table of Contents

4.7.3.1	Hide Number Settings	176
	Enable Hide Number (Caller ID Blocking)	176
4.7.4	Broadsoft Settings [Simultaneous Ring]	176
4.7.4.1	Simultaneous Ring Settings	177
	Enable Simultaneous Ring	177
	Do not ring my Simultaneous Ring Numbers if I'm already on a call	177
	Phone Number (1-10)	177
	Answer confirmation required (1-10)	177
4.7.5	Broadsoft Settings [Anywhere]	178
4.7.5.1	Anywhere Settings	178
	Alert all locations for Click-to-Dial calls	178
4.7.5.2	Location Settings	178
	Action	178
	Phone Number	178
	Description	179
4.7.5.3	Phone Number	179
	Enable this Location (1-10)	179
	Phone Number (1-10)	179
	Description (1-10)	179
	Enable Diversion Inhibitor	179
	Require Answer Confirmation	179
	Use BroadWorks-based Call Control Services	180
4.7.6	Branding Settings	180
4.7.6.1	Branding Settings	180
	Logo URL	180
	Wallpaper URL	180
4.8	Maintenance	181
4.8.1	Import Configuration File	181
4.8.1.1	Web Configuration	181
	File Name	181
4.8.1.2	Provision Configuration	181
	File Type	181
	File Name	182
4.8.2	Export Configuration File	182
4.8.2.1	Web Configuration	182
4.8.2.2	Web Updated Configuration	182
4.8.2.3	Provision Configuration	183
	File Type	183
4.8.3	Firmware Maintenance	183
4.8.3.1	Firmware Maintenance	183
	Enable Firmware Update	183
	Firmware File URL	184
4.8.4	Local Firmware Update	184
4.8.4.1	Local Firmware Update	184
	File Name	184
4.8.5	KEM Firmware Update	185
4.8.5.1	KEM Firmware Update	185
	File Name	185
4.8.6	Provisioning Maintenance	185
4.8.6.1	Provisioning Maintenance	186
	Enable Provisioning	186
	Provision Server	186
	Authentication ID	187
	Authentication Password	187
	Enable SIP PnP	187

	Enable DHCP Option 160	187
	Enable DHCP Option 159	188
	Enable DHCP Option 66	188
	Enable DHCPv6 Sub Option 1	188
	Cyclic Auto Resync	188
	Resync Interval	188
	Header Value for Resync Event	189
4.8.6.2	Resync Configuration Files	189
4.8.7	Management Server	189
4.8.7.1	Management Server	189
	Management Server URL	189
	Authentication ID	190
	Authentication Password	190
4.8.8	SNMP	190
4.8.8.1	SNMP	191
	Enable SNMP	191
	SNMP Manager IP	191
	SNMP Port	191
	SNMP Location	191
4.8.8.2	SNMP v1/v2c	191
	SNMP RO Community	191
4.8.8.3	SNMP v3	192
	SNMP Security User	192
	SNMP Auth Type	192
	SNMP Auth Password	192
	SNMP Encrypt Type	192
	SNMP Encrypt Password	192
	SNMP Security Level	193
4.8.9	SSH	193
4.8.9.1	SSH	193
	Enable SSH	193
4.8.10	Reset & Restart	193
4.8.10.1	Reset Excluding Private Settings	194
4.8.10.2	Exclude Network Settings	194
4.8.10.3	Reset Web Settings	194
4.8.10.4	Factory Reset	194
4.8.10.5	Restart	194
4.9	Diagnostic	195
4.9.1	Log Settings	195
4.9.1.1	General Settings	195
	Log to standard output	195
	Log to file	195
	Log file max size	195
4.9.1.2	Upload Settings	196
	Upload log file to server	196
	Upload log server	196
	Upload log base file name	196
	Upload file name append mode	196
	Upload period	196
	Upload immediately once file is full	196
4.9.1.3	Syslog Settings	197
	Report log to sysLog server	197
	SysLog server	197
	SysLog port	197
	SysLog severity	197

Table of Contents

4.9.1.4	Log Level Settings	198
	All	198
	CENTRAL	198
	DHCPv4	198
	DHCPv6	199
	FHAL	199
	HTTP Server	200
	HTTP CGI	200
	I18N	200
	IPPS	201
	LLDPCDP	201
	MCABBER_CLIENT	201
	MCU	202
	MMI	202
	NETWORK_CONTROL	203
	PCU	203
	PJCU-1	203
	PJCU-2	204
	PJCU-3	204
	PJCU-4	204
	PJCU-5 (KX-UTG300 only)	205
	PJCU-6 (KX-UTG300 only)	205
	PROVISION	206
	SIP_PNP	206
	SWITCH_CONF	206
	UPGRADER	207
	CONFIGSYS	207
	DCM	207
	FDT	208
	NTP	208
	FILESAVER	209
	FOS	209
	DNS	209
	FTPC	210
	NET	210
	SUU	210
	PHONE_BOOK	211
	CALL_HISTORY	211
	ACU	212
	XML_APP	212
	WPA_SUPPLICANT	212
	TR-069	213
	SNMP	213
	CERTIFICATE	213
4.9.2	Log Display	214
4.9.2.1	Filter	214
	Modules	214
	Classes	216
4.9.2.2	Log	216
	Log	216
4.9.3	Log Dump	216
4.9.3.1	Log Dump	216
4.9.4	System Dump	217
4.9.4.1	Running Information	217
4.9.5	Sniffer Dump	217

4.9.5.1	Sniffer Log	217
	Enable Log	217
4.9.6	Status Message	218
4.9.7	Make Call	218
4.9.7.1	Make Call	218
	Line No.	218
	Phone Number	219
4.9.7.2	Current Call List (Have at least one call)	219
	Number	219
	Status	219
	Duration	220
5	Configuration File Programming	221
5.1	Configuration File Parameter List	222
5.2	General Information on the Configuration Files	237
5.2.1	Configuration File Parameters	237
5.2.2	Characters Available for String Values	238
5.2.3	XML Formatting Basics	239
5.3	Certificate Settings	240
5.3.1	Certificate Settings	240
	CLIENT_CERTIFICATE_PATH	240
	CLIENT_KEY_PATH	240
	CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH1	240
	CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH2	241
	CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH3	241
5.3.2	Configuration File Settings	242
	CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH	242
	CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH	242
	CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH	243
5.4	System Settings	244
5.4.1	Login Account Settings	244
	ADMIN_ID	244
	ADMIN_PASS	245
	USER_ID	245
	USER_PASS	245
5.4.2	System Time Settings	245
	TIME_ZONE	245
	DST_ENABLE	246
	DST_OFFSET	246
	DST_START_MONTH	247
	DST_START_ORDINAL_DAY	247
	DST_START_DAY_OF_WEEK	247
	DST_START_TIME	248
	DST_STOP_MONTH	248
	DST_STOP_ORDINAL_DAY	249
	DST_STOP_DAY_OF_WEEK	249
	DST_STOP_TIME	249
	LOCAL_TIME_ZONE_POSIX	250
5.4.3	Syslog Settings	250
	SYSLOG_ADDR	250
	SYSLOG_PORT	251
	SYSLOG_SERVER_ENABLE	251
	SYSLOG_SEVERITY	251
5.4.4	KEM (KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module) Update Settings	251
	KEM_UPGRADE_ENABLE	251

Table of Contents

	KEM_VERSION	252
	KEM_FILE_PATH	252
	KEM_UPGRADE_AUTO	252
5.4.5	Firmware Update Settings	253
	FIRM_UPGRADE_ENABLE	253
	FIRM_VERSION	253
	FIRM_FILE_PATH	253
	FIRM_UPGRADE_AUTO	254
	FIRM_UPGRADE_SUPPORT_IMAGE_MODE	254
5.4.6	Provisioning Settings	255
	PROVISION_ENABLE	255
	OPTION160_ENABLE	255
	OPTION159_ENABLE	255
	OPTION66_ENABLE	256
	IPV6_SUB_OPTION_ENABLE	256
	SIPPNP_ENABLE	256
	CFG_FILE_KEY	257
	CFG_FILE_KEY_LENGTH	257
	CFG_CYCLIC	257
	CFG_CYCLIC_INTVL	258
	CFG_RTRY_INTVL	258
	CFG_RESYNC_TIME	258
	CFG_RESYNC_FROM_SIP	258
	USR_PROV_SVR_URL	259
	USR_PROV_SVR_AUTH_ID	259
	USR_PROV_SVR_AUTH_PASSWORD	259
	SIPPNP_MULTICAST_ADDR	260
	SIPPNP_PORT	260
5.4.7	Management Server Settings	260
	ACS_URL	260
	ACS_USER_ID	260
	ACS_PASS	261
	PERIODIC_INFORM_ENABLE	261
	PERIODIC_INFORM_INTERVAL	261
	PERIODIC_INFORM_TIME	261
	CON_REQ_USER_ID	262
	CON_REQ_PASS	262
	ANNEX_G_STUN_ENABLE	262
	ANNEX_G_STUN_SERV_ADDR	263
	ANNEX_G_STUN_SERV_PORT	263
	ANNEX_G_STUN_USER_ID	263
	ANNEX_G_STUN_PASS	264
	ANNEX_G_STUN_MAX_KEEP_ALIVE	264
	ANNEX_G_STUN_MIN_KEEP_ALIVE	264
5.4.8	SNMP Settings	265
	SNMP_ENABLE	265
	SNMP_TRUST_IP	265
	SNMP_PORT	265
	SNMP_COMMUNITY_STRING	265
	SNMP_SECURITY_USER	266
	SNMP_SECURITY_LEVEL	266
	SNMP_AUTH_TYPE	266
	SNMP_AUTH_PASSWORD	266
	SNMP_ENCRYPT_TYPE	267
	SNMP_ENCRYPT_PASSWORD	267

	SNMP_SYS_LOCATION	267
	SNMP_SET_ACTIVATION_TIMER	267
5.5	Network Settings	268
5.5.1	IP Settings	268
	DHCP_ENABLE	268
	DHCP_DNS_ENABLE	268
	STATIC_IP_ADDR	268
	STATIC_SUBNET_MASK	269
	STATIC_DEFAULT_GATEWAY	269
	STATIC_DNS1_SVR	269
	STATIC_DNS2_SVR	270
	DHCP_INFORM_ENABLE	270
	HOST_NAME	270
5.5.2	IPv6 Settings	270
	IP_ADDR_MODE	270
	ALLOW_AUTO_CFG	271
	IP_MODE_PREF_SIGNAL	271
	IP_MODE_PREF_MEDIA	271
	IPV6_PRIVACY	271
	IPV6_DHCP_ENABLE	272
	IPV6_DHCP_DNS_ENABLE	272
	IPV6_STATIC_IP_ADDR	272
	IPV6_STATIC_IP_PREFIX_LEN	272
	IPV6_STATIC_DEFAULT_GATEWAY	273
	IPV6_STATIC_DNS1_SERVER	273
	IPV6_STATIC_DNS2_SERVER	273
5.5.3	LLDP-MED Settings	274
	LLDP_TRAFFIC_TO_PC_PORT	274
	LLDP_ASSTID	274
	LLDP_POWER_PRIORITY	274
	LLDP_ENABLE	275
	LLDP_INTERVAL	275
	LLDP_WAIT_TIME_FOR_FAST_START	275
5.5.4	CDP Settings	275
	CDP_TRAFFIC_TO_PC_PORT	275
	CDP_ENABLE	276
	CDP_INTERVAL	276
5.5.5	Ethernet Port Settings	276
	PC_PORT_ENABLE	276
	PORT_MIRROR_ENABLE	276
	LAN_PORT_SPEED_DUPLEX	276
	PC_PORT_SPEED_DUPLEX	277
5.5.6	IEEE 802.1X Settings	277
	IEEE8021X_ENABLE	277
	IEEE8021X_AUTH_PRTCL	277
	IEEE8021X_USER_ID	278
	IEEE8021X_USER_PASS	278
5.5.7	HTTP Settings	278
	HTTPD_PORTOPEN_AUTO	278
	HTTP_VER	279
	HTTP_USER_AGENT	279
	HTTP_SSL_VERIFY	280
	HTTP_AUTH_ID	280
	HTTP_AUTH_PASSWORD	281
	HTTP_ENABLE_PROXY	281

Table of Contents

	HTTP_PROXY_SVR_ADDR	281
	HTTP_PROXY_SVR_PORT	281
	WEB_LANGUAGE	281
	WEB_SERVER_PORT	282
	WEB_SERVER_CLOSE_TIMER	282
5.5.8	Time Adjust Settings	282
	NTP_MODE	282
	NTP_ADDR	282
	TIME_SYNC_INTVL	282
	TIME_QUERY_INTVL	283
5.5.9	STUN Settings	283
	STUN_SERV_ADDR	283
	STUN_SERV_PORT	283
	STUN_REFRESH_INTVL	283
5.5.10	LDAP Settings	284
	LDAP_SERVER	284
	LDAP_PORT	284
	LDAP_SEARCH_BASE_DN	284
	LDAP_ENABLE	284
	LDAP_USER_DN	285
	LDAP_PASSWORD	285
5.5.11	Certificate Settings	285
5.5.12	VLAN Settings	286
	IP_PHONE_VLAN_ENABLE	286
	PC_VLAN_ENABLE	287
	IP_PHONE_VLAN_ID	287
	PC_VLAN_ID	287
5.5.13	SSH Settings	287
	SSH_USER_NAME	287
	SSH_PASSWORD	287
	SSH_ACCESS_DISABLE	288
5.6	Telephone Settings	288
5.6.1	Call Control Settings	288
	FIRSTDIGIT_TIM	288
	INTDIGIT_TIM	288
	MACRODIGIT_TIM	288
	INTERNATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE	289
	COUNTRY_CALLING_CODE	289
	NATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE	289
	HOLD_RECALL_TIM	290
	AUTO_ANS_RING_TIM	290
	ONHOOK_TRANSFER_ENABLE	290
	KEY_PAD_TONE	290
	ENDCALL_TRANSFER_ENABLE	291
	FOLLOW_SERVER_BELLCORE	291
	BUSY_ON_CALL_END	291
	REORDER_TONE_TIM	291
	DIRECT_TRANSFER_ENABLE	291
	DND_HARD_KEY_ENABLE	292
	REJECT_CALL_NUMBER[1-30]	292
5.6.2	Telephone Settings	292
	NUMBER_MATCHING_LOWER_DIGIT	292
	DISPLAY_DATE_PATTERN	292
	DISPLAY_TIME_PATTERN	293
	DEFAULT_LINE	293

	DEFAULT_LANGUAGE	293
	EXTENSION_PIN	294
	POUND_KEY_DELIMITER_ENABLE	294
	NO_OPERATION_TIMER	294
	URL_DIALING_ENABLE	294
	SCREEN_SAVE_TIMER	295
	RECORDING_ENABLE	295
	CID_DATA_PRIORITY_ENABLE	295
	DISABLE_FACTORY_RESET_FROM_ADMIN	295
	BLF_DATA_FROM_FLEX_KEY	296
	DIR_CMD_FACTORY_RESET	296
	DIR_CMD_ENABLE_EMBEDDED_WEB	296
	DIR_CMD_ENABLE_PORT_MIRROR	296
	DIR_CMD_DISABLE_TOUCH_SCREEN	296
	DEFAULT_ACCESS_LEVEL	297
5.6.3	Instant Message & Presence	297
	IM_PRESENCE_ENABLE	297
5.6.4	Distinctive Ring	297
	SUPPORT_DISTINCTIVE_RING	297
	CALL_DIAL_PATTERN[1-9]	297
	DISTINCTIVE_RING_TONE[1-9]_DIS_NAME	298
5.6.5	All Multicast Groups - Multicast Paging	298
	MPAGE_ENABLE	298
	MPAGE_SEND_TIMER	298
	MPAGE_CODEC	298
	MPAGE_DISC_TIM	299
	MPAGE_DND_ENABLE	299
5.6.6	Per Multicast Group - Multicast Paging	299
	MPAGE_ADDR	299
	MPAGE_PORT	299
	MPAGE_PRIORITY	300
	MPAGE_LABEL	300
	MPAGE_SEND_ENABLE	300
5.6.7	Hotline Settings	300
	HOT_LINE_ENABLE	300
	HOT_LINE_NUMBER	301
	HOT_LINE_DELAY_TIME	301
5.6.8	Tone Settings	301
	DIAL_TONE1_FRQ	301
	DIAL_TONE1_GAIN	301
	DIAL_TONE1_RPT	302
	DIAL_TONE1_TIMING	302
	DIAL_TONE2_FRQ	302
	DIAL_TONE2_GAIN	302
	DIAL_TONE2_RPT	303
	DIAL_TONE2_TIMING	303
	BUSY_TONE_FRQ	303
	BUSY_TONE_GAIN	303
	BUSY_TONE_RPT	304
	BUSY_TONE_TIMING	304
	RINGBACK_TONE_FRQ	304
	RINGBACK_TONE_GAIN	304
	RINGBACK_TONE_RPT	305
	RINGBACK_TONE_TIMING	305
	DIAL_TONE4_FRQ	305

	DIAL_TONE4_GAIN	305
	DIAL_TONE4_RPT	306
	DIAL_TONE4_TIMING	306
	REORDER_TONE_FRQ	306
	REORDER_TONE_GAIN	306
	REORDER_TONE_RPT	307
	REORDER_TONE_TIMING	307
	HOLD_TONE_FRQ	307
	HOLD_TONE_GAIN	307
	HOLD_TONE_RPT	308
	HOLD_TONE_TIMING	308
	HOLD_ALARM_FRQ	308
	HOLD_ALARM_GAIN	308
	HOLD_ALARM_RPT	309
	HOLD_ALARM_TIMING	309
	CW_TONE1_FRQ	309
	CW_TONE1_GAIN	309
	CW_TONE1_RPT	309
	CW_TONE1_TIMING	310
	BELL_CORE_PATTERN1_TIMING	310
	BELL_CORE_PATTERN2_TIMING	310
	BELL_CORE_PATTERN3_TIMING	311
	BELL_CORE_PATTERN4_TIMING	311
	BELL_CORE_PATTERN5_TIMING	311
5.6.9	Flexible Button Settings	311
	FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACT	311
	FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARG	312
	FLEX_BUTTON_LABEL	312
	FLEX_BUTTON_LINE	312
5.6.10	KEM1 (KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module 1) Button Settings	313
	KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACT	313
	KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARG	313
	KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_LABEL	313
	KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_LINE	313
5.6.11	KEM2 (KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module 2) Button Settings	314
	KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACT	314
	KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARG	314
	KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_LABEL	314
	KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_LINE	314
5.7	XML Application Settings	315
	XMLAPP_ENABLE	315
	XMLAPP_USERID	315
	XMLAPP_USERPASS	315
	XMLAPP_SERVER_TYPE	315
	XMLAPP_SERVICEURL	316
	XMLAPP_LOGO_URL	316
	XMLAPP_WALLPAPER_URL	316
5.8	All Lines Settings	317
5.8.1	All Lines - Codec Settings	317
	CODEC_G729_PARAM	317
5.8.2	All Lines - VoIP Settings	317
	RTP_PORT_MIN	317
	RTP_PORT_MAX	317
	RTP_PTIME	318
	OUTBANDDTMF_VOL	318

	INBANDDTMF_VOL	318
5.8.3	All Lines - Call Control Settings	318
	RETURN_VOL_SET_DEFAULT_ENABLE	318
	SIP_PASSWD_CHECK_SPECIAL_CHAR	319
5.9	Per Line Settings	319
5.9.1	Per Line - VoIP	319
	CODEC_ENABLE_G722	319
	CODEC_ENABLE_PCMA	319
	CODEC_ENABLE_G726_32	320
	CODEC_ENABLE_G729A	320
	CODEC_ENABLE_PCMU	320
	CODEC_PRIORITY_G722	320
	CODEC_PRIORITY_PCMA	320
	CODEC_PRIORITY_G726_32	321
	CODEC_PRIORITY_G729A	321
	CODEC_PRIORITY_PCMU	321
	CODEC_ANNEXB_G729A	321
	DSCP_RTP	322
	DSCP_RTCP	322
	RTCP_INTVL	322
	MAX_DELAY	322
	MIN_DELAY	323
	NOM_DELAY	323
	RTCP_ENABLE	323
	RTCPXR_ENABLE	324
	RTP_CLOSE_ENABLE	324
	DTMF_RELAY	324
	DTMF_MODE	324
	TELEVENT_PAYLOAD	324
	RFC2543_HOLD_ENABLE	325
	MAX_CONNECTION	325
	VQM_PUBLISH	325
	RTCPXR_IN_SDP_ENABLE	326
	VAD_ENABLE	326
	REFER_TO_USE_POUND	326
	CNG_ENABLE	326
5.9.2	Per Line - Call Control Settings	326
	VM_SUBSCRIBE_ENABLE	326
	CONFERENCE_SERVER_URI	327
	DISPLAY_NAME	327
	VM_NUMBER	327
	DIAL_PLAN	328
	DIAL_PLAN_NOT_MATCH_ENABLE	328
	SHARED_CALL_ENABLE	328
	CALLPARK_SUBSCRIBE_ENABLE	329
	FEATURE_KEY_SYNCHRO_ENABLE	329
	RESOURCELIST_URI	330
	CW_ENABLE	330
	BLOCK_CALLER_ID	330
	BLOCK_ANONYMOUS_CALL	331
	DND_ENABLE	331
	FWD_UNCONDITIONAL_ENABLE	331
	FWD_UNCONDITIONAL_NUMBER	331
	FWD_BUSY_ENABLE	332
	FWD_BUSY_NUMBER	332

	FWD_NO_ANSWER_ENABLE	332
	FWD_NO_ANSWER_NUMBER	332
	FWD_NO_ANSWER_TIMEOUT	333
	PARK_ENABLE	333
	PARK_CODE	333
	PARK_RETRIEVE_ENABLE	333
	PARK_RETRIEVE_CODE	333
	PICKUP_ENABLE	334
	PICKUP_CODE	334
	GPICKUP_ENABLE	334
	GPICKUP_CODE	334
	DPICKUP_ENABLE	334
	DPICKUP_CODE	335
	TALK_PACKAGE	335
	HOLD_PACKAGE	335
	EMERGENCY_NUMBER	335
	ACD_ENABLE	336
	ACD_CCSTATUS_ENABLE	336
	ACD_REASONCODE_ACTIVE[1-10]	336
	ACD_REASONCODEAME[1-10]	336
	ACD_REASONCODE_VALUE[1-10]	337
	HOTELING_ENABLE	337
	MOH_SERVER_URI	337
	XFER_WHEN_END_LOCAL_CONF	337
	AUTO_KEY_ASSIGNMENT	337
	AUTO_ANS_ENABLE	338
5.9.3	Per Line - SIP Settings	338
	PHONE_NUMBER	338
	SIP_URI	338
	LINE_ENABLE	339
	SIP_USER_AGENT	339
	SIP_AUTHID	339
	SIP_PASS	340
	SIP_SRC_PORT	340
	SIP_PRXY_ADDR	340
	SIP_PRXY_PORT	340
	SIP_RGSTR_ADDR	341
	SIP_RGSTR_PORT	341
	SIP_SVCDOMAIN	341
	REG_EXPIRE_TIME	341
	REG_INTERVAL_RATE	342
	SIP_SESSION_TIME	342
	DSCP_SIP	342
	SIP_TIMER_T1	342
	SIP_TIMER_T2	343
	SIP_TIMER_T4	343
	SIP_FOVR_NORSP	343
	SIP_FOVR_MAX	344
	SIP_DNSSRV_ENA	344
	SIP_UDP_SRV_PREFIX	344
	SIP_TCP_SRV_PREFIX	344
	SIP_100REL_ENABLE	345
	SIP_INVITE_EXPIRE	345
	SIP_PRSNC_ADDR	345
	SIP_PRSNC_PORT	346

PORT_PUNCH_INTVL	346
SIP_ADD_RPORT	346
SIP_STUN_ENABLE	346
SIP_RTP_KA_INTVL	347
SIP_SUBS_EXPIRE	347
SUB_RTX_INTVL	347
REG_RTX_INTVL	347
SIP_PRIVACY	348
SIP_OUTPROXY_ADDR	348
SIP_OUTPROXY_PORT	348
SIP_TRANSPORT	348
SIP_ANM_DISPNAME	349
SIP_ANM_USERNAME	349
SIP_ANM_HOSTNAME	349
SIP_DETECT_SSAF	349
SIP_TIMER_B	350
SIP_TIMER_D	350
SIP_TIMER_F	350
SIP_TIMER_H	350
SIP_TIMER_J	351
SIP_ADD_TRANSPORT_UDP	351
SIP_RESPONSE_CODE_DND	351
SIP_RESPONSE_CODE_CALL_REJECT	351
SIP_FOVR_MODE	351
SIP_403_REG_SUB_RTX	352
SIP_DUAL_STACK_SDP_MODE	352
AUTH_INCOMING_INVITE	352
SIP_RINGIN_TIMER	352
SIP_2NDPROXY_ADDR	353
SIP_2NDPROXY_PORT	353
SIP_2NDRGSTR_ADDR	353
SIP_2NDRGSTR_PORT	353
REFER_TO_IP_FMT_ON_XFER	353
REFER_TO_IP_FMT_ON_CONF	354
SIP_ADD_ROUTE	354
5.10 Diagnostic Settings	354
5.10.1 Log Settings - General	354
LOG_TERMINAL_DISP_ENABLE	354
LOG_TO_FILE_ENABLE	355
LOG_FILE_SIZE	355
5.10.2 Log Settings - Upload	355
LOG_UPLOAD_FILE_ENABLE	355
LOG_UPLOAD_SERVER_ADDR	355
LOG_UPLOAD_BASE_FILE_NAME	355
LOG_UPLOAD_FILE_NAME_APPEND_MODE	356
LOG_UPLOAD_PERIOD	356
LOG_UPLOAD_IMMEDIATE_ONCE_FULL_ENABLE	356
5.10.3 Log Settings - Log Level	356
LOG_LEVEL_CENTRAL	356
LOG_LEVEL_DHCPV4	357
LOG_LEVEL_DHCPV6	357
LOG_LEVEL_FHAL	357
LOG_LEVEL_HTTP_SVR	357
LOG_LEVEL_HTTP_CGI	357
LOG_LEVEL_I18N	358

LOG_LEVEL_IPPS	358
LOG_LEVEL_LLDPCDP	358
LOG_LEVEL_MCABBER_CLIENT	358
LOG_LEVEL_MCU	359
LOG_LEVEL_MMI	359
LOG_LEVEL_NETWORK_CONTROL	359
LOG_LEVEL_PCU	359
LOG_LEVEL_PJCU_[0-5]	359
LOG_LEVEL_PROVISION	360
LOG_LEVEL_SIP_PNP	360
LOG_LEVEL_SWITCH_CONF	360
LOG_LEVEL_UPGRADER	360
LOG_LEVEL_CONFIGSYS	361
LOG_LEVEL_DCM	361
LOG_LEVEL_FDT	361
LOG_LEVEL_NTP	361
LOG_LEVEL_FILESAVER	361
LOG_LEVEL_FOS	362
LOG_LEVEL_FOX_DNS	362
LOG_LEVEL_FOX_FTPC	362
LOG_LEVEL_FOX_NET	362
LOG_LEVEL_SUU	363
LOG_LEVEL_PHONE_BOOK	363
LOG_LEVEL_CALL_HISTORY	363
LOG_LEVEL_ACU	363
LOG_LEVEL_XML_AGENT	363
LOG_LEVEL_8021X	364
LOG_LEVEL_TR069	364
LOG_LEVEL_CERTIFICATE	364
LOG_LEVEL_SNMP	364
5.10.4 Log Settings - Log Display	365
LOG_FILTER_MODULE_NAME	365
LOG_FILTER_DBG_LEVEL	365
6 Useful Telephone Functions	367
6.1 Phonebook Import and Export	368
6.1.1 Import/Export Operation	369
6.2 Dial Plan	370
6.2.1 Dial Plan Settings	371
6.3 Flexible Buttons	375
6.3.1 Flexible Button Settings	376
6.4 Logo and Wallpaper Settings	378
7 Troubleshooting	383
7.1 Troubleshooting	384
7.2 Diagnostic Settings	387
7.2.1 Log Settings	387
7.2.2 Log Display	388
7.2.3 Log Dump	388
7.2.4 System Dump	388
7.2.5 Sniffer Dump	389
7.3 QoS Status (Voice Quality Monitoring)	389
7.4 Importing/Exporting settings	389
7.5 SSH Settings (Debug Settings)	389

8 Appendix	391
8.1 Revision History	392
8.1.1 12.1.1 Software File Version 02.110	392
8.1.2 14.11.1 Software File Version 03.111	395
8.1.3 14.11.1 Software File Version 03.131	397
Index.....	399

Section 1

Initial Setup

This section provides an overview of the setup procedures for the unit.

1.1 Setup

1.1.1 Factory Defaults

Many of the settings for this unit have been configured before the unit ships.

Where possible, these settings are configured with the optimum or most common values for the setting. For example, the port number of the SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) server is set to "5060".

However, many of the settings, such as the address of the SIP server or the phone number, have not been pre-configured, and they must be modified depending on the usage environment. If the port number of the SIP server is not "5060", the value of this setting must be changed.

This unit thus will not function properly using only the factory default settings. The settings for each feature must be configured according to the environment in which the unit is used.

1.1.2 Basic Network Setup

This section describes the basic network settings that you must configure before you can use the unit on your network.

You must configure the following network settings:

- TCP/IP settings (DHCP [Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol] or static IP address assignment)
- DNS server settings

The unit supports both IPv4 and IPv6.

TCP/IP Settings (DHCP or Static IP Address Assignment)

A unique IP address must be assigned to the unit so that it can communicate on the network. How you assign an IP address depends on your network environment. This unit supports the following 2 methods for assigning an IP address:

Obtaining an IP Address Automatically from a DHCP Server

You can configure the unit to automatically obtain its IP address when it starts up from a DHCP server running on your network. With this method, the system can efficiently manage a limited number of IP addresses. Note that the IP address assigned to the unit may vary every time the unit is started up.

For details about the DHCP server, consult your network administrator.

Using a Static IP Address Specified by Your Network Administrator

If IP addresses for network devices are specified individually by your network administrator, you will need to manually configure settings such as the IP address, subnet mask, default gateway, and DNS servers.

For details about the required network settings, consult your network administrator.

DNS Server Settings

You can configure the unit to use 2 DNS servers: a primary DNS server and a secondary DNS server. If you set both DNS servers, the primary DNS server receives priority over the secondary DNS server. If the primary DNS server returns no reply, the secondary DNS server will be used.

For details about configuring the DNS server settings using the unit, or using the Web user interface, see

Configuring the Network Settings of the Unit in this section.

Configuring the Network Settings of the Unit


The following procedures explain how to change the network settings via the unit.

For details about the individual network settings that can be configured via the unit, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see **Introduction**).


For details about configuring network settings via the Web user interface, see **4.3.1 Basic Network Settings**.

Settings for IPv4

To configure network settings automatically


1. On the Home screen, select .
2. Select "Network Settings", and then press **[ENTER]**.
3. Select "Network", and then press **[ENTER]**.
4. Select "IPv4", and then press **[ENTER]**.
5. Select "DHCP", and then select **Yes**.
6. Select "Auto DNS", and then select **Yes**.
 - Select **No** to enter the addresses for DNS1 (primary DNS server) and, if necessary, DNS2 (secondary DNS server) manually.

To configure network settings manually


1. On the Home screen, select .
2. Select "Network Settings", and then press **[ENTER]**.
3. Select "Network", and then press **[ENTER]**.
4. Select "IPv4", and then press **[ENTER]**.
5. Select "DHCP", and then select **No**.
6. Select "Auto DNS", and then select **No**.
7. Enter the IP address, subnet mask, default gateway, DNS1 (primary DNS server), and, if necessary, DNS2 (secondary DNS server).

Settings for IPv6

To configure network settings automatically

1. On the Home screen, select .
2. Select "Network Settings", and then press **[ENTER]**.
3. Select "Network", and then press **[ENTER]**.
4. Select "IPv6", and then press **[ENTER]**.
5. Select "Enable IPv6 DHCP", and then select **Yes**.
6. Select "IPv6 Auto DNS", and then select **Yes**.
 - Select **No** to enter the addresses and other settings as necessary.

To configure network settings manually

1. On the Home screen, select .
2. Select "Network Settings", and then press **[ENTER]**.
3. Select "Network", and then press **[ENTER]**.
4. Select "IPv6", and then press **[ENTER]**.
5. Select "Enable IPv6 DHCP", and then select **No**.
6. Select "IPv6 Auto DNS", and then select **No**.
7. Enter the IP addresses and other settings as necessary.

1.1.4 Phone User Interface Programming

Note

- If your phone system dealer does not allow you these settings, you cannot change them even though the unit shows the setting menu. Contact your phone system dealer for further information.
- If you select "DHCP"/"Enable IPv6 DHCP" for the connection mode, all the settings concerning static connection will be ignored, even if they have been specified.
- If you enable "DHCP"/"Enable IPv6 DHCP" for the connection mode and "Auto DNS"/"IPv6 Auto DNS" for DNS, the DNS server settings (DNS1 and DNS2) will be ignored, even if they have been specified.

1.1.3 Overview of Programming

There are 3 types of programming, as shown in the table below:

Programming Type	Description	References
Phone user interface programming	Configuring the unit's settings directly from the unit.	→ 1.1.4 Phone User Interface Programming → Section 3 Phone User Interface Programming
Web user interface programming	Configuring the unit's settings by accessing the Web user interface from a PC connected to the same network.	→ 1.1.5 Web User Interface Programming → Section 4 Web User Interface Programming
Configuration file programming	Configuring the unit's settings by creating configuration files and having the unit download the files from a server on the Internet.	→ Section 2 Provisioning → Section 5 Configuration File Programming

1.1.4 Phone User Interface Programming

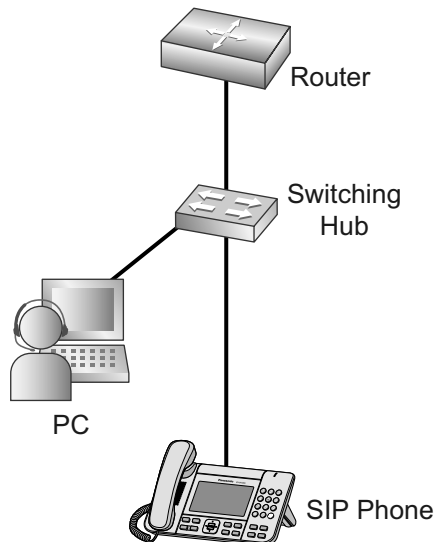
You can change the settings directly from the unit.

For details about the operations, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see **Introduction**).

For details about additional features available with direct commands, see **Section 3 Phone User Interface Programming**.

1.1.5 Web User Interface Programming

After connecting the unit to your network, you can configure the unit's settings by accessing the Web user interface from a PC connected to the same network. For details, see **Section 4 Web User Interface Programming**.



1.1.5.1 Password for Web User Interface Programming

To program the unit via the Web user interface, a login account is required. There are 2 types of accounts, and each has different access privileges.

- **User:** User accounts are for use by end users. Users can change the settings that are specific to the unit.
- **Administrator:** Administrator accounts are for use by administrators to manage the system configuration. Administrators can change all the settings, including the network settings, in addition to the settings that can be changed from a User account.

A separate password is assigned to each account.

For details, see **Access Levels (IDs and Passwords)** in 1.1.5.2 **Before Accessing the Web User Interface**.

Notice

- You should manage the passwords carefully, and change them regularly.
- The settings that can be accessed may be limited by the configuration file programming.

1.1.5.2 Before Accessing the Web User Interface

Recommended Environment

This unit supports the following specifications:

HTTP Version	HTTP/1.0 (RFC 1945), HTTP/1.1 (RFC 2616)
Authentication Method	Digest (or Basic)

1.1.5 Web User Interface Programming

The Web user interface will operate correctly in the following environments:

Operating System	Microsoft® Windows® XP or Windows 7
Web Browser	Windows Internet Explorer® 7, Windows Internet Explorer 8, or Windows Internet Explorer 9
Language (recommended)	English


Opening/Closing the Web Port

To access the Web user interface, you must open the unit's Web port beforehand. For details, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see **Introduction**).


For details about additional features available with direct commands, see **Section 3 Phone User Interface Programming**.

Configuring Settings from the Unit

To open the unit's Web port

1. On the Home screen, select .
2. Press **[#][5][3][4]**.
3. Select **Yes**.

To close the unit's Web port

1. On the Home screen, select .
2. Press **[#][5][3][4]**.
3. Select **No**.

Configuring Settings from the Web User Interface

To close the unit's Web port

1. In the Web user interface, click **[Web Port Close]**.
2. Click **OK**.

Note

- The Web port of the unit will be closed automatically in the following conditions:
 - The port close timer configured through the Web user interface expires (→ see **[Port Close Timer]** in **4.4.4.1 Web Server Settings**).
 - 3 consecutive unsuccessful login attempts occur.
- The Web port can be set to stay open continuously, through Configuration file programming (→ see "HTTPD_PORTOPEN_AUTO" in **5.5.7 HTTP Settings**). In this case, the Web port cannot be opened or closed from the unit or web user interface. Please recognize the possibility of unauthorized access to the unit by opening the Web port continuously.

Access Levels (IDs and Passwords)

2 accounts with different access privileges are provided for accessing the Web user interface: User and Administrator. Each account has its own ID and password, which are required to log in to the Web user interface.

Account	Target User	ID (default)	Password (default)	Password Restrictions
User	End users	user	userpass	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When logged in as User, you can change the password for the User account (→ see 4.4.3 User Password). The password can consist of 6 to 16 ASCII characters (case-sensitive) (→ see Entering Characters in 1.1.5.3 Accessing the Web User Interface).
Administrator	Network administrators, etc.	admin	adminpass	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When logged in as Administrator, you can change the password for both the User and Administrator accounts (→ see 4.4.2 Administrator Password). The password can consist of 6 to 16 ASCII characters (case-sensitive) (→ see Entering Characters in 1.1.5.3 Accessing the Web User Interface).

Notice

- Only one account can be logged in to the Web user interface at a time. If you try to access the Web user interface while someone is logged in, you will be denied access.
- The IDs can be changed through configuration file programming (→ see "**ADMIN_ID**" and "**USER_ID**" in **5.4.1 Login Account Settings**).


1.1.5.3 Accessing the Web User Interface

The unit can be configured from the Web user interface.

To access the Web user interface

- Open your Web browser, and then enter "http://" followed by the unit's IPv4 address into the address field of your browser. If IPv6 address are used on the unit, enter "http://[IPv6 IP address]".

Note

- To determine the unit's IP address, perform the following operations on the unit:
 - On the Home screen, select .
 - Select "Information Display", and then press **[ENTER]**.
 - Select "IP Address" or "IPv6 Address".
- For authentication, enter your ID (user name) and password, and then click **OK**.

Notice

- The default ID for the User account is "user", and the default password is "userpass".
 - The default ID for the Administrator account is "admin", and the default password is "adminpass".
- The Web user interface window is displayed. Configure the settings for the unit as desired.

1.1.5 Web User Interface Programming

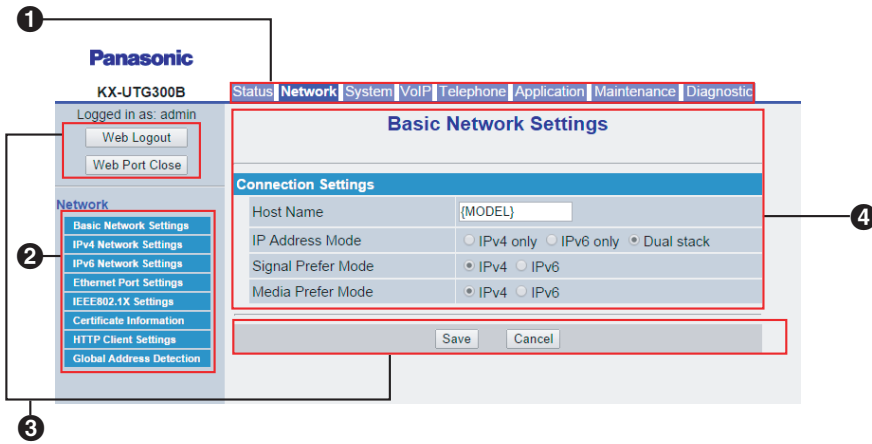
4. You can close from the Web user interface at any time by clicking **[Web Port Close]**.

Note

- You can log out from the Web user interface at any time by clicking **[Web Logout]**.

Controls on the Window

The Web user interface window contains various controls for navigating and configuring settings. The following figure shows the controls that are displayed on the **[Basic Network Settings]** screen as an example:



Note

- The screen shots shown are taken from the Web user interface of the KX-UTG300 (or, in some cases, KX-UTG200), so the model name may differ from that shown on your PC.
- Actual default values may vary depending on your phone system dealer.

1 Tabs

Tabs are the top categories for classifying settings. When you click a tab, the corresponding menu items and the configuration screen of the first menu item appear. There are 8 tabs for the Administrator account and 7 tabs for the User account. For details about the account types, see **Access Levels (IDs and Passwords)** in this section.

2 Menu

The menu displays the sub-categories of the selected tab.

3 Buttons

The following standard buttons are displayed in the Web user interface:

Button	Function
Web Logout	Logs out of the Web port.
Web Port Close	Closes the Web port of the unit after a confirmation message is displayed.
Save	Applies changes and displays a result message (→ see Result Messages in this section).
Cancel	Discards changes. The settings on the current screen will return to the values they had before being changed.
Refresh	Updates the status information displayed on the screen. This button is displayed in the upper-right area of the [Network Status] and [VoIP Status] screens.

4 Configuration Screen

Clicking a menu displays the corresponding configuration screen, which contains the actual settings, grouped into sections. For details, see **4.2 Status** to **4.8.10.5 Restart**.

Entering Characters

In the Web user interface, when specifying a name, message, password, or other text item, you can enter any of the ASCII characters displayed in the following table.

	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	0A	0B	0C	0D	0E	0F
20	SP	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	()	*	+	,	-	.	/
30	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	:	;	<	=	>	?
40	@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
50	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[\]	^	_
60	`	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o
70	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~	

However, there are additional limitations for certain types of fields as follows:

- IPv4 Address field
 - You can enter the IP address using dotted-decimal notation (i.e., "n.n.n.n" where n=0–255).
 - You cannot enter invalid IP addresses, for example, "0.0.0.0", "255.255.255.255", or "127.0.0.1".
- IPv6 Address field
 - You can enter the IPv6 address using eight groups of four hexadecimal digits separated by colons (i.e., "2001:b021:70:2685:1000:8a2e:0370:7335").
 - Some examples of invalid addresses include ":::", "0::0", "0::1", and "FF01::101".
- Authentication ID/Password field
 - The field cannot contain ", &, ', :, <, >, or space.
 - The length of user password and administrator password must be from 6 to 16 characters.

Result Messages

When you click **[Save]** after changing the settings on the current configuration screen, one of the following messages will appear in the current configuration screen:

Result Message	Description
Save Complete!	The operation has successfully completed.
Failed (Parameter Error)	The operation failed because some specified values are out of range or invalid.

1.1.6 Other Network Settings

Result Message	Description
Get Fail! Hide Number: HTTP Connection failed	The operation failed because a network error occurred during the data transmission.
Get Fail! Simultaneous Ring: HTTP Connection failed	
Get Fail! Anywhere: HTTP Connection failed	
Get Fail! Remote Office: Server Busy	The operation failed because the server is busy.
Get Fail! Hide Number: Server Busy	
Get Fail! Simultaneous Ring: Server Busy	
Get Fail! Anywhere: Server Busy	

1.1.6 Other Network Settings

1.1.6.1 Global Address Detection

If the unit is connected to a network that uses a NAT router and a private IP address is assigned to each terminal on the network, you must configure the STUN (Simple Traversal of UDP through NATs) function for the unit so that the units can find the public IP and the new address will be registered to the SIP server. However, if your phone system supports the SBC (Session Border Controller) function, it is not necessary to configure these settings.

For details about the SBC function, consult your phone system dealer.

For details about specifying this setting through the Web user interface, see **4.3.8 Global Address Detection**.

Note

- For details about server information, consult your network administrator.

1.1.6.2 802.1x

802.1X provides port-based authentication, which involves communications between a Supplicant, Authenticator, and Authentication server. The supplicant is often software on a client device, such as a laptop or a VOIP phone, the authenticator is a wired Ethernet switch or wireless access point, and an authentication server is generally a RADIUS database. The unit supports various EAP-methods including EAP-MD5-Challenge, EAP-TLS, EAP-PEAP/GTC, EAP-PEAP/MSCHAPv2, EAP-TTLS/EAP-GTC, and EAP-TTLS/EAP-MSCHAPv2.

1.1.6.3 LLDP


The LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol) is a vendor-neutral link layer protocol used by network devices for advertising their identity, capabilities, and neighbors in a LAN. It also used for getting the VLAN information from the switch in the network environment the unit is connected to.

1.2 Reset

1.2.1 Reset

1.2.1.1 Resetting to Factory Default (Factory Setting)

Performing Factory Setting from the phone user interface resets all settings in the unit to their factory defaults. This type of initialization also deletes all other data on the unit, such as the call logs and the phonebook. To perform this initialization, follow the procedure below:

1. On the Home screen, select .
2. If you are not logged in as the Admin level user, select "Change Level" and enter the user ID and password for the Admin level user, and then press **[ENTER]**.
 - Settings cannot be performed if you are logged in as the User level user.
 - Settings can only be performed if you are logged in as the Admin level user and "DISABLE_FACTORY_RESET_FROM_ADMIN" (DISABLE_FACTORY_RESET_FROM_ADMIN (Page 295)) is enabled.
3. Press **#[1][3][6]**.
4. Enter the admin password, and then press **[ENTER]**.
5. Select **Yes**.


Notice

- After performing Factory Setting, the unit will restart automatically. To avoid problems, it is recommended that you save your settings before performing Factory Setting.

1.2.1.2 Resetting Settings Except Private Settings

Executing "Exclude Private Settings" resets all settings except for private settings. Private settings include ringtone volume, brightness, phonebook, and call history.

To perform this initialization, follow the procedure below:


1. On the Home screen, select .
2. Select "Reset", and then press **[ENTER]**.
3. Select "Reset Excluding Private Settings", and then press **[ENTER]**.
4. Select **Yes**.

1.2.1.3 Resetting Settings Except Network Settings

Executing "Reset Excluding Network Settings" resets all settings except for network settings. Private settings and Bluetooth settings (KX-UTG300 only) are reset in this case. Network settings include IPv4, IPv6, LLDP Settings, CDP Settings, VLAN Settings, Speed/Duplex, and Port Mirroring phone user interface settings, and RTP Packet QoS (DSCP) and RTCP Packet QoS (DSCP) web user interface settings.

To perform this initialization, follow the procedure below:

1.3.3 Enterprise phonebook (optional)

1. On the Home screen, select .
2. Select "Reset", and then press **[ENTER]**.
3. Select "Exclude Network Settings", and then press **[ENTER]**.
4. Select **Yes**.

1.3 Phonebook

Three types of phonebooks can be used with the unit: Local phonebook, LDAP phonebook, and Enterprise phonebook.

1.3.1 Local phonebook

The phonebook stored on the unit is referred to as Local Phonebook. Up to 1,000 entries can be saved to the local phonebook.

1.3.2 LDAP phonebook (optional)

LDAP phonebook is a phonebook linked with an LDAP server. If the unit is configured to use LDAP, it can access phonebook entries on the LDAP server. LDAP phonebook can be configured through the web user interface programming (see → 4.6.9 LDAP (Page 168)) and the configuration file programming (see → 5.5.10 LDAP Settings (Page 284)).

1.3.3 Enterprise phonebook (optional)

Enterprise phonebook is a server based phonebook that can be accessed through the Application Settings. An application server must be configured to use enterprise phonebook. Enterprise phonebook can be configured through the web user interface programming (see → 4.7.1 Application (Page 173)) and the configuration file programming (see → 5.7 XML Application Settings (Page 315)).

Section 2

Provisioning

This section explains how to use provisioning to configure phones.

2.1 What is Provisioning?

Provisioning is a mechanism that allows the phone to configure itself by retrieving the required settings from a central provisioning server. This enables mass deployment to be done easily and quickly.

There are two steps required to perform provisioning of the device.

Step 1: Obtaining Provisioning URL setting

This step involves obtaining the URL of the provisioning server either manually or automatically, and downloading the initial configuration file.

Step 2: Provisioning device information

This step involves downloading the actual device configuration files needed for the operation of the device.

2.2 Provisioning URL Settings

The provisioning URL can be obtained using the following methods.

- Automatic discovery via SIP PnP, DHCP option 160/159/66, or via a redirection server
- Manual configuration via web user interface or phone user interface

Priority of the different methods

The device can use IPv4 addresses, IPv6 addresses, or operate in dual-stack mode. By default, IPv4 addresses are preferred over IPv6 addresses. During provisioning, the device checks the status of its interface and determines whether it is configured with an IPv4 address, an IPv6 address, or both.

The order of priority is as follows.

Device has IPv4 address only	Device has IPv6 address only	Device has IPv4 and IPv6 addresses
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Manual configuration2. SIP PnP3. DHCP option 1604. DHCP option 1595. DHCP option 666. Redirection server	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Manual configuration2. DHCPv6 sub-option 1	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Manual configuration2. SIP PnP3. DHCP option 1604. DHCP option 1595. DHCP option 666. DHCPv6 sub-option 17. Redirection server

Information included when specifying the provision URL

- Provisioning protocol
Supported protocols: TFTP, FTP, HTTP and HTTPS
- Provisioning server address
Supported format: IP, FQDN
- Full path to the subdirectory of the initial configuration file
The initial configuration file contains the device configuration URL and the certification URL.

Valid URL formats

- `<protocol>://<username>:<password>@<IP address> Or <domain>:<port>`
- IP address

- FQDN

Examples

When the filename is not specified, the phone adds {MODEL}.cfg to the end of the URL.

Specified URL	Result
- <code>http://10.0.0.2</code>	- <code>http://10.0.0.2/{MODEL}.cfg</code>
- <code>http://10.0.0.2/</code>	- <code>http://10.0.0.2/{MODEL}.cfg</code>
- <code>http://provisioning.com</code>	- <code>http://provisioning.com/{MODEL}.cfg</code>
- <code>http://provisioning.com/</code>	- <code>http://provisioning.com/{MODEL}.cfg</code>
- <code>http://10.0.0.2/pana</code>	- <code>http://10.0.0.2/pana/{MODEL}.cfg</code>
- <code>http://provisioning.com/pana</code>	- <code>http://provisioning.com/pana/{MODEL}.cfg</code>

When the protocol is not specified, the phone adds {MODEL}.cfg to the end of the URL, and also attempts to contact using all supported protocols.

Specified URL	Result
- <code>10.0.0.2</code>	- <code>tftp://10.0.0.2/{MODEL}.cfg</code>
	- <code>http://10.0.0.2/{MODEL}.cfg</code>
	- <code>https://10.0.0.2/{MODEL}.cfg</code>
	- <code>ftp://10.0.0.2/{MODEL}.cfg</code>

Note

- If the filename is not defined in the URL, the phone automatically adds the default configuration file name "{MODEL}.cfg".

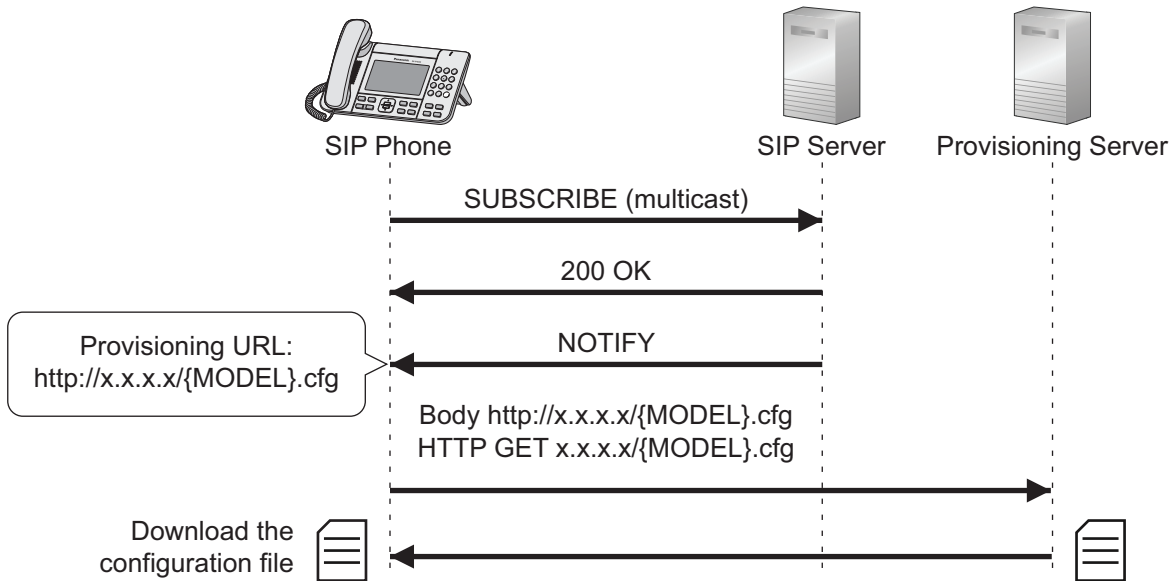
2.2.1 Automatic Discovery of the Provisioning URL

2.2.1.1 SIP PnP

The device sends a SIP SUBSCRIBE message to a multicast IP address (e.g., 224.0.1.75:5060). Any SIP server in the LAN that listens to that multicast IP address may respond with a valid SIP NOTIFY message that contains the provisioning URL setting in its body.

2.2.1 Automatic Discovery of the Provisioning URL

Examples



Conditions

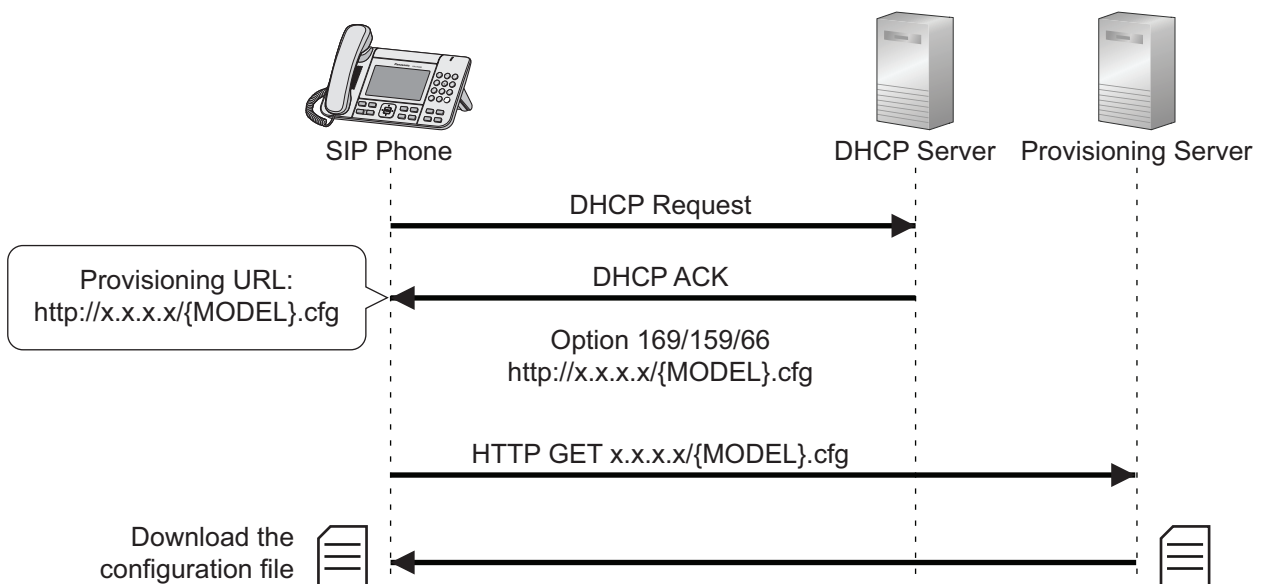
- If SIP PnP is enabled, the device sends a multicast SIP SUBSCRIBE message each time it starts up and waits a maximum of 5 seconds for a response.
- If there is no reply, the device gives up on SIP PnP.

2.2.1.2 DHCP Option 160/159/66

The device sends a DHCP REQUEST message with option 66, 159, and 160 added to the parameter request list (option 55).

The DHCP server on the LAN responds with the requested values for the specified configuration parameters in a DHCP ACK message.

Example

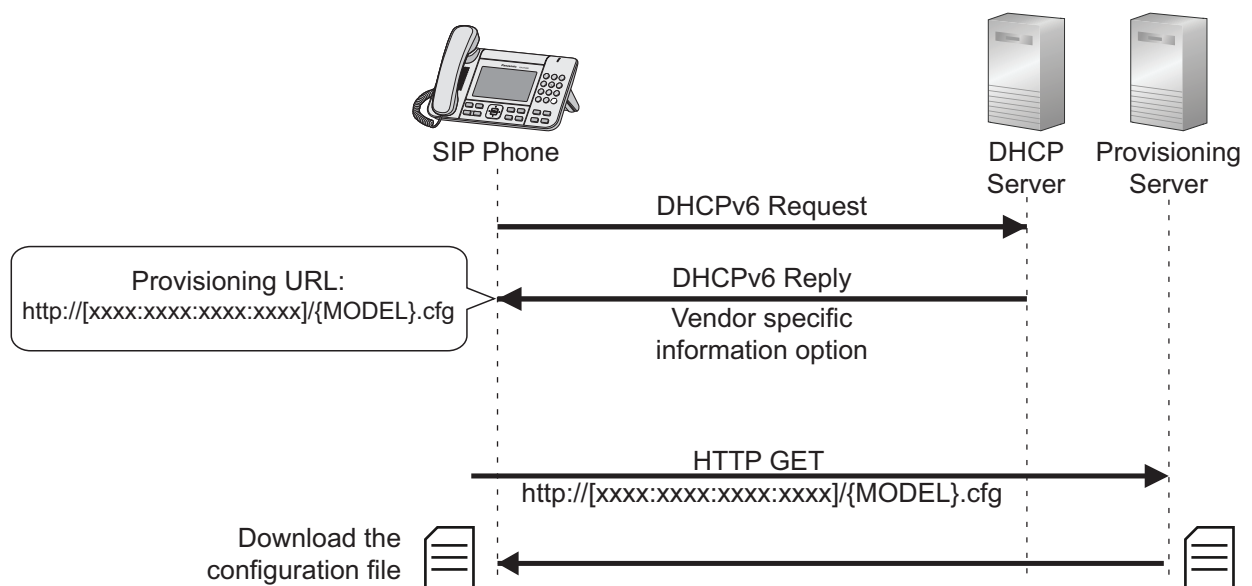


Conditions

- By default, all DHCP options are enabled, thus the device must use option 160 first. If it is not populated, the device will use 159. If it is not populated, the device will use option 66 as a last resort.
- When DHCP options are unavailable, the device gives up on DHCP options.
- If DHCP option 160/159/66 is enabled, each time the device starts up it checks for the provisioning URL setting from the DHCP options if SIP PnP fails.

2.2.1.3 DHCPv6 Sub-option

The device sends a DHCPv6 request message with vendor-specific information (17) added to the option request. The DHCPv6 server on the LAN responds with a DHCPv6 reply message that contains the requested value for the specified configuration parameter.



Note

- If the DHCPv6 option is unavailable, the device gives up on DHCPv6.

2.2.1.4 Redirection Server

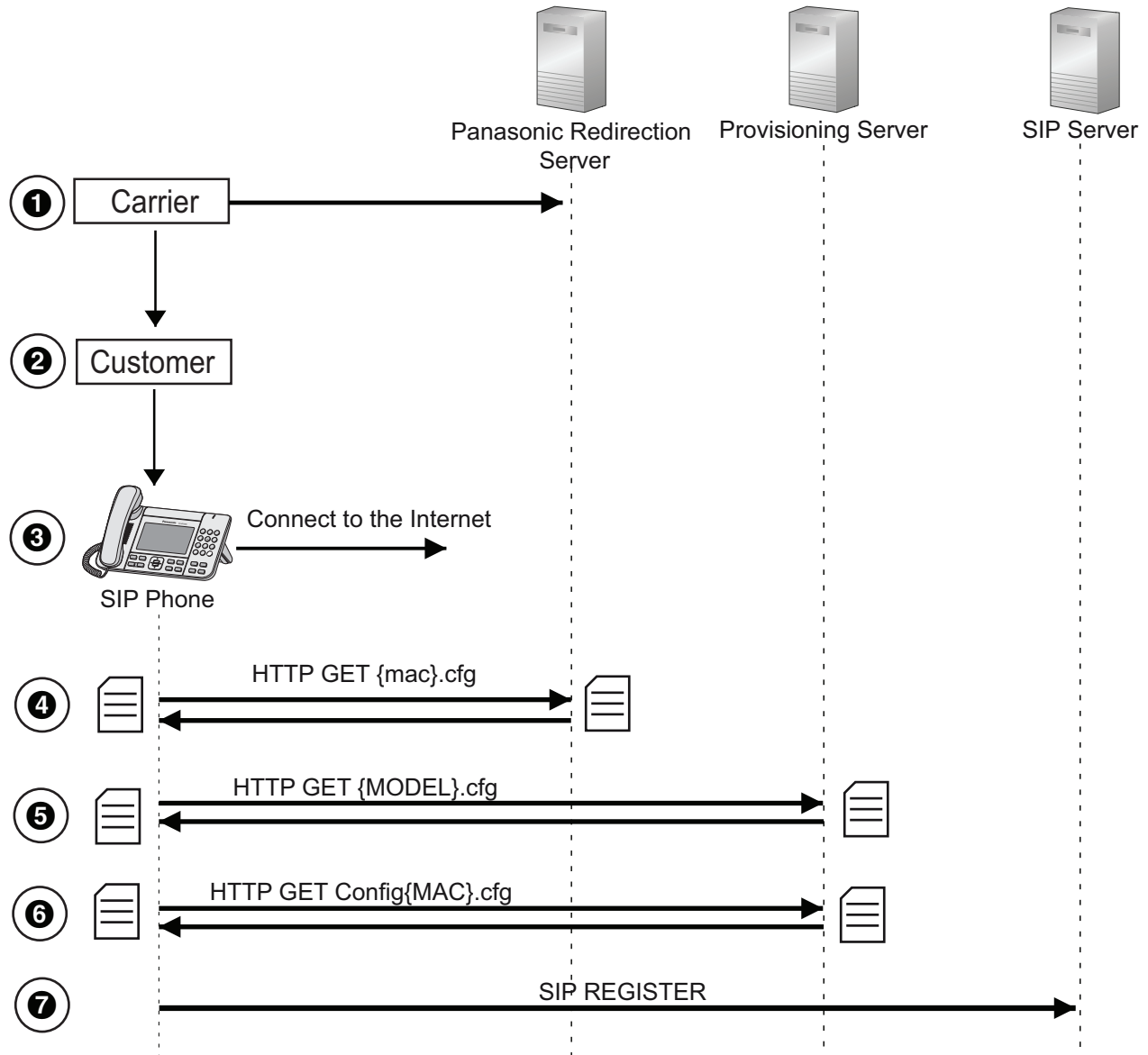
If the provisioning URL cannot be obtained via SIP PnP or DHCP, it can be obtained via a redirection server. Redirection server is a service provided by Panasonic that allows retrieval of the provisioning URL from Panasonic's redirection servers in order to start provisioning.

In order to use a redirection server, the MAC address of the unit and the provisioning URL to be used must be registered to the redirection server.

For more information about redirection server, consult your phone system dealer.

2.2.1 Automatic Discovery of the Provisioning URL

The following illustration depicts an overview of how redirection server is used.



1. Register the provisioning URL and the MAC address
 - The carrier registers its provisioning URL and the MAC address of the unit to the redirection server.
2. Deliver the unit to the customer
3. Connect the phone to Internet
 - Assuming that unit can't obtain Provisioning URL via SIP PnP or DHCP options.
4. Get the {mac}.cfg configuration file
 - The unit connects to the redirection server using the embedded URL and gets the {mac}.cfg file. The provisioning URL is contained in the {mac}.cfg file and the root certificate URL may also be included depending on the information registered in step 1.
5. Get the initial configuration file
 - The unit connects to the provisioning server and gets initial configuration file ({MODEL}.cfg).
6. Get device configuration file
 - The unit connects to the provisioning server and gets the device configuration file (Config{MAC}.cfg).

7. Connect to the SIP server

2.2.2 Manual Configuration of the Provisioning URL

2.2.2.1 Web User Interface, Phone User Interface

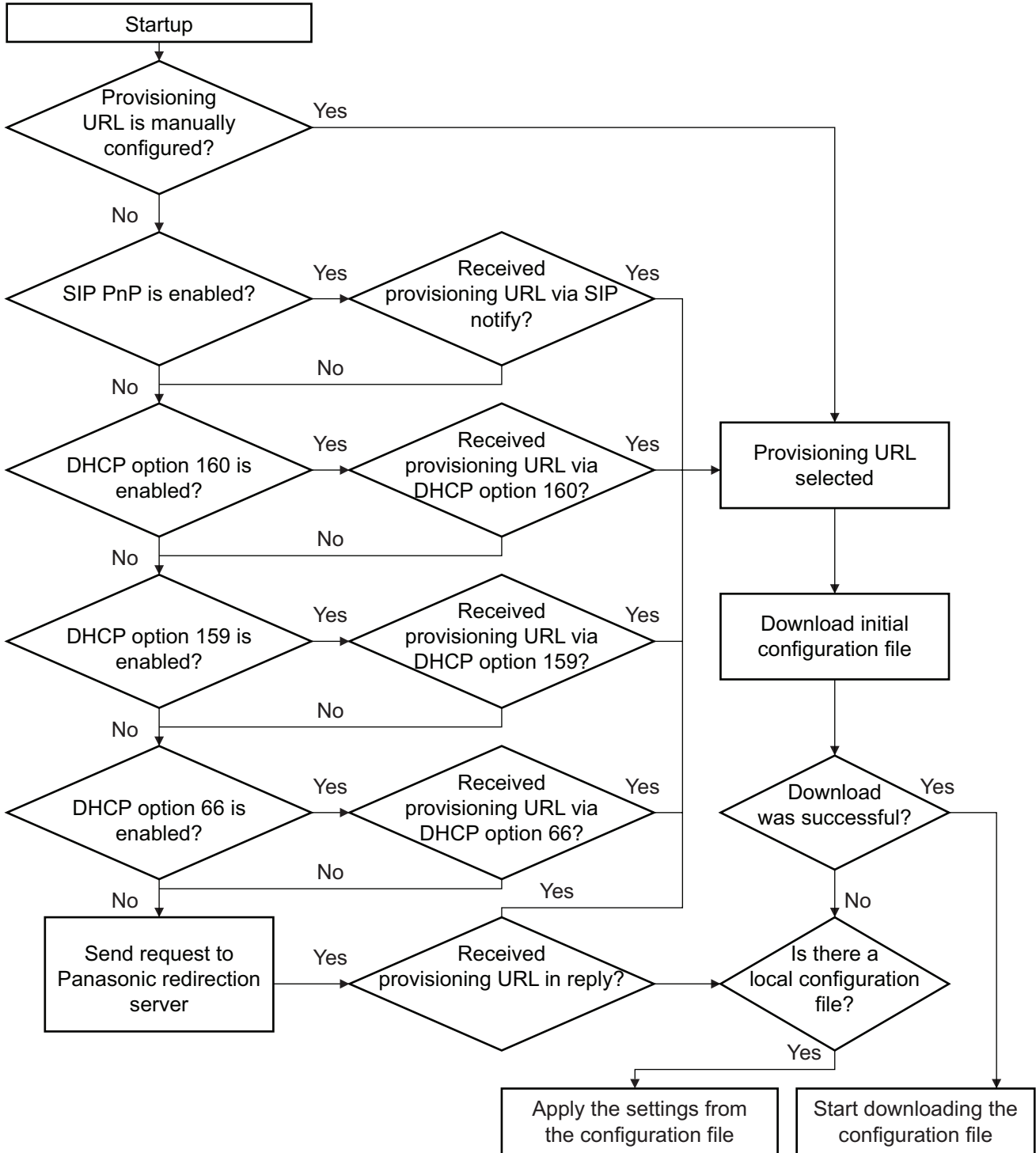
If the automatic discovery of the provisioning server address is unavailable, the end user or administrator may use the local interface to manually configure the provisioning server.

For more information about the related parameters

- USR_PROV_SVR_URL (Page 259)
- USR_PROV_SVR_AUTH_ID (Page 259)
- USR_PROV_SVR_AUTH_PASSWORD (Page 259)

2.3 Processing Flow of Provisioning URL Setting Selection

Flowchart (for IPv4 only)



1. The device loads the configuration settings stored on the flash memory. These settings are either the factory default settings or the settings that were previously changed when restarting.
2. The device checks if the provisioning URL setting has been changed manually either by web programming or phone programming.
If it has been changed manually, go to step 8.
If it has not been changed manually, go to the next step.
3. If SIP PnP is enabled, the device sends a multicast SIP SUBSCRIBE message. The device waits for a response and then checks whether a SIP NOTIFY reply is received that contains the provisioning URL setting in the body of the message.
If a valid SIP NOTIFY is received, go to step 8.
If a valid SIP NOTIFY is not received, go to the next step.
4. If DHCP option 160 is enabled, the device checks whether DHCP option 160 has been received.
If it has been received, go to step 8.
If it has not been received, go to the next step.
5. If DHCP option 159 is enabled, the device checks whether DHCP option 159 has been received.
If it has been received, go to step 8.
If it has not been received, go to the next step.
6. If DHCP option 66 is enabled, the device checks whether DHCP option 66 have been received.
If it has been received, go to step 8.
If it has not been received, go to the next step.
7. If none of the above steps could be applied, the device sends an HTTP request to the Panasonic redirection server.
If successful, go to step 8. If it fails, go to step 9.
8. The device attempts to download the initial configuration file.
If it can be downloaded, the device downloads the device configuration file.
If it cannot be downloaded, go to the next step.
9. The device checks whether there are any locally saved configuration files.
If there are locally saved configuration files, the settings are applied.
If there are no locally saved configuration files, provisioning has failed.
The device will try provisioning again according to the interval specified by the CFG_RTRY_INTVL parameter.

2.4 Configuration File

2.4.1 Configuration File Format

The configuration file must meet the following conditions.

- XML format
- Maximum file size of 240 KB
- Must be begin with the element **PANASipPhoneConfig**, followed by the "initial" element, which indicates initial configurations, and the "device" element, which indicates device configurations.

The initial configuration file may contain the following.

- Root certification URL
- Configuration URL

XML Hierarchy Level table

The following table shows the XML hierarchy level for different categories of parameters used in configuration files. For details about the parameters allowed in each category, see **5.1 Configuration File Parameter List**.

XML Hierarchy Level					Category	Reference
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th		
PANASIPPhoneConfig						
	Initial					
		Certs			Certificate Settings	5.3.1 Certificate Settings
		CfgFiles			Configuration file Settings	5.3.2 Configuration File Settings
	Device					
		System				
			LoginAcc		Login Account Setting	5.4.1 Login Account Settings
			SysTime		System Time Settings	5.4.2 System Time Settings
			Syslog		Syslog Settings	5.4.3 Syslog Settings
			KemUpdt		KEM (KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module) Update Settings	5.4.4 KEM (KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module) Update Settings
			FwUpdt		Firmware Update Settings	5.4.5 Firmware Update Settings
			Prov		Provisioning Settings	5.4.6 Provisioning Settings
			MgmtSrv		Management Server Settings	5.4.7 Management Server Settings
			SNMP		SNMP Settings	5.4.8 SNMP Settings
		Network				

XML Hierarchy Level					Category	Reference
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th		
			EthernetPort		Ethernet Port Settings	5.5.5 Ethernet Port Settings
			CDP		CDP Settings	5.5.4 CDP Settings
			LLDP		LLDP-MED Settings	5.5.3 LLDP-MED Settings
			VLAN		VLAN Settings	5.5.12 VLAN Settings
			IP		IP Settings	5.5.1 IP Settings
			IPv6		IPv6 Settings	5.5.2 IPv6 Settings
			NTP		NTP Settings	5.5.8 Time Adjust Settings
			IEEE8021X		IEEE 802.1X Settings	5.5.6 IEEE 802.1X Settings
			HTTP		HTTP Settings	5.5.7 HTTP Settings
			STUN		STUN Settings	5.5.9 STUN Settings
			SSH		SSH Settings	5.5.13 SSH Settings
			LDAP		LDAP Settings	5.5.10 LDAP Settings
		Phone				
			CallCtrl		Call Control Settings	5.6.1 Call Control Settings
			Telephone		Telephone Settings	5.6.2 Telephone Settings
			Tone		Tone Settings	5.6.8 Tone Settings
			FlexButtons			
				Button idx="n", where n=1-24	Flexible Button Settings	5.6.9 Flexible Button Settings
			KEM1Buttons			

2.4.1 Configuration File Format

XML Hierarchy Level					Category	Reference
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th		
				Button idx="n", where n=1-36	KEM1 (KX-UTA336 Add-on KeyModule 1) Button Settings	5.6.10 KEM1 (KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module 1) Button Settings
			KEM2Buttons			
				Button idx="n", where n=1-36	KEM2 (KX-UTA336 Add-on KeyModule 2) Button Settings	5.6.11 KEM2 (KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module 2) Button Settings
			MPageGroups		All Multicast paging Groups	5.6.5 All Multicast Groups - Multicast Paging
				MPageGroup idx="n", where n=1-10	Per Multicast paging Group	5.6.6 Per Multicast Group - Multicast Paging
			HotLine		Hotline Settings	5.6.7 Hotline Settings
			InstMsgAndPresence		Instant Message & Presence	5.6.3 Instant Message & Presence
			DistinctiveRing		Distinctive Ring Settings	5.6.4 Distinctive Ring
		Lines				
			Codec		All Lines - Codec Settings	5.8.1 All Lines - Codec Settings
			Voip		All Lines - VoIP Settings	5.8.2 All Lines - VoIP Settings
			CallCtrl		All Lines - Call Control Settings	5.8.3 All Lines - Call Control Settings
			Line idx="n", where n=1-4 (KXUTG200B) or 1-6 (KXUTG300B)			
				Voip	Per Line - VoIP	5.9.1 Per Line - VoIP

XML Hierarchy Level					Category	Reference
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th		
				CallCtrl	Per Line - Call Control Settings	5.9.2 Per Line - Call Control Settings
				Sip	Per Line - SIP Settings	5.9.3 Per Line - SIP Settings
		Services				
			XmlApp		XML Application Settings	5.7 XML Application Settings
		Diagnostic				
			LogGeneral		Log settings - General	5.10.1 Log Settings - General
			LogUpload		Log settings - Upload	5.10.2 Log Settings - Upload
			LogLevel		Log level Settings	5.10.3 Log Settings - Log Level
			LogDisplay		Log Display Settings	5.10.4 Log Settings - Log Display

Note

- PANASIPPhoneConfig/Device/Phone/FlexButtons/Button idx="n", where n = 1-24
- PANASIPPhoneConfig/Device/Phone/KEM1Buttons/Button idx="n" and PANASIPPhoneConfig/Device/Phone/KEM2Buttons/Button idx="n", where n = 1-36
- PANASIPPhoneConfig/Device/Phone/MPageGroups/MPageGroup idx="n", where n = 1-10
- PANASIPPhoneConfig/Device/Lines/Line idx="n"/Voip, PANASIPPhoneConfig/Device/Lines/Line idx="n"/CallCtrl, and PANASIPPhoneConfig/Device/Lines/Line idx="n"/Sip, where n = 1 to the maximum line number.
 - KX-UTG200 maximum line number: 4
 - KX-UTG300 maximum line number: 6

2.4.2 Flexible Enabling/Disabling of Parameters

Example

PANASIPPhoneConfig/Device/Lines/Line idx="n"/Sip

```
<PANASIPPhoneConfig>
  <Device>
    <Lines>
      <Line idx="1">
        <SIP>
          <!-- Add per line sip settings here -->
        </SIP>
      </Line>
    </Lines>
  </Device>
</PANASIPPhoneConfig>
```

Example

```
<PANASIPPhoneConfig>
  <Initial>
    <Certs>
      <CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH1></CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH1>
      <CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH2></CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH2>
      <CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH3></CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH3>
    </Certs>
    <CfgFiles>
      <CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH>http://prov.com/Config{MAC}.cfg</CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH>
      <CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH>http://prov.com/Config{MODEL}.cfg</CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH>
      <CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH>http://prov.com/ConfigCom.cfg</CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH>
    </CfgFiles>
  </Initial>
</PANASIPPhoneConfig>
```

The device configuration file contains all other parameters except <Certs> and <CfgFiles> parameters.

Example

```
<PANASIPPhoneConfig>
  <Device>
    <System>
      <LoginAcc>
        <ADMIN_ID>admin</ADMIN_ID>
        <ADMIN_PASS>admin_pass</ADMIN_PASS>
      </LoginAcc>
    </System>
  </Device>
</PANASIPPhoneConfig>
```

Note

- If the same parameter is specified in a same configuration file more than once, the last setting is effective.

2.4.2 Flexible Enabling/Disabling of Parameters

Each parameter in the configuration file uses permission flags to indicate special manipulation of the parameter. The following manipulations are supported.

1. Controlling enabling/disabling of parameters through web programming and phone programming

This is useful when the administrator would like to prevent users from changing parameters that could affect services. Disabled parameters appear as read-only when accessing web programming and phone programming.

2. Forcing changes to parameters regardless of priority

This is useful when the administrator would like to use the configuration file to overwrite parameters that may have been set by users via web programming and phone programming.

The permission flag can be assigned to the desired parameter using the attribute `perm`, as shown in the examples below.

Permission attribute value	Description and example
<code>perm="R"</code>	The parameter is read-only, i.e., the user cannot use web programming or phone programming to change the parameter. Example <code><SIPPNP_ENABLE perm="R">Y</SIPPNP_ENABLE></code>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Permission attribute not assigned • <code>perm=""</code> • <code>perm="RW"</code> 	The parameter is read/write, i.e., the user can use web programming or phone programming to change the parameter. Example <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code><SIPPNP_ENABLE>Y</SIPPNP_ENABLE></code> • <code><SIPPNP_ENABLE perm="">Y</SIPPNP_ENABLE></code> • <code><SIPPNP_ENABLE perm="RW">Y</SIPPNP_ENABLE></code>
<code>perm="!"</code>	The parameter can be overwritten via provisioning, even if the user has already changed the parameter via web programming or phone programming. The priority of the configuration setting must be considered when using this attribute value. Example <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code><SIPPNP_ENABLE perm="!">Y</SIPPNP_ENABLE></code> • <code><SIPPNP_ENABLE perm="!R">Y</SIPPNP_ENABLE></code> • <code><SIPPNP_ENABLE perm="!RW">Y</SIPPNP_ENABLE></code>

2.4.3 Device Configuration File Types

The device can download up to three configuration files. There are three types of configuration files. Depending on the situation, all three types of configuration files can be used; in most situations, only a standard configuration file is needed.

Configuration file type	Typical usage
Master configuration file (Common to all devices)	Used to configure settings that are common to all devices, such as the SIP server address, the IP addresses of the DNS and NTP servers managed by your phone system dealer, etc. These settings are applied to all devices. Example of the master configuration file's URL: <code>http://prov.example.com/Panasonic/ConfigCommon.cfg</code>
Product configuration file (Common to all devices of the same model type)	Used to configure settings that are required for a particular model. This configuration file is used by all the devices of the same model type. Example of a product configuration file's URL: <code>http://prov.example.com/Panasonic/Config{MODEL}.cfg</code> (The model number is used in place of "MODEL".)

2.4.5 Timing of Configuration File Downloads

Configuration file type	Typical usage
Standard configuration file (Unique to each device)	Used to configure settings that are unique to each device, such as the phone number, user ID, password, etc. Example of a standard configuration file's URL: <code>http://prov.example.com/Panasonic/Config{MAC}.cfg</code> (The corresponding device's MAC address is used in place of "MAC".)

2.4.4 Priority Given to Each Programming Method

Settings that can be configured via provisioning can also be configured via web programming and phone programming. The following table explains the priority given to each method.

Priority	Programming method
Highest	Web programming and phone programming
	Provisioning via the standard configuration file (unique to each device)
	Provisioning via the product configuration file (common to each model type)
	Provisioning with the master configuration file (common to all devices)
Lowest	Factory default setting for the device

2.4.5 Timing of Configuration File Downloads

Each device can download configuration files at the following times.

- When the device starts up
- At regular intervals
- At a specific time of day
- When directed to download by the SIP server

Regular intervals

Specified by using `CFG_CYCLIC_INTVL="{number of minutes}"`.

For example, `CFG_CYCLIC_INTVL="4320"` configures the device to download configuration files every three days (4320 minutes) beginning when the device starts up.

Specific time of day

Specified by using `CFG_RESYNC_TIME="{time}"`. For example, `CFG_RESYNC_TIME="23:00"` configures the device to download configuration files each day at 11:00 PM.

When directed by the SIP server

If a setting needs to be applied immediately, the SIP server can send a NOTIFY message to the devices directing them to download their configuration files. This feature is enabled by specifying `CFG_RESYNC_FROM_SIP` in the configuration file.

Example of the NOTIFY message sent from the SIP server:

```
NOTIFY sip:1234567890@sip.example.com SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/UDP xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx:5060;branch=abcdef-ghijkl
From: sip:prov@sip.example.com
To: sip:1234567890@sip.example.com
Date: Thu, 1 Jan 2014 01:01:01 GMT
Call-ID: 123456-12345678912345678
CSeq: 1 NOTIFY
Contact: sip:xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx:5060
Event: check-sync
Content-Length: 0
```

For more information about the related parameters

- CFG_CYCLIC (Page 257)
- CFG_CYCLIC_INTVL (Page 258)
- CFG_RESYNC_TIME (Page 258)
- CFG_RESYNC_FROM_SIP (Page 258)

2.4.6 Access Level Control of Configuration Parameters

Access level control of configuration parameters provides a flexible mechanism to control the user level at which each configuration parameter can be imported or exported.

An "access" attribute can be added to each parameter to control the access level in the provision configuration file. The value range for access levels includes "A" (Administrator) and "U" (User). These access levels can be assigned individually or together.

For example: access="A", access="U", and access="AU"

Available settings in the web user interface and phone user interface depend on the access level configuration

Configuration parameters designed for use with the web user interface and phone user interface:

Configuration parameters that have been designed for use with the web user interface and phone user interface configuration are available depending on the access level control configured in provisioning.

For example:

"ADMIN_PASS" is designed for use with the web user interface. If it is configured with only Administrator account access, it will only be available for Administrator users when they log in to the web user interface after provisioning is performed. "ADMIN_PASS" will not be available for User accounts.

Configuration parameters not designed for use with the web user interface and phone user interface:

Configuration parameters that have not been designed for use with the web user interface and phone user interface configuration will not be available regardless of the access level configured in provisioning.

Importing and exporting with the web user interface

When importing or exporting provision configuration parameters, only parameters configurable for the logged in user level can be imported or exported.

When importing or exporting web configuration parameters, only parameters configurable and available for the logged in user level can be imported or exported.

Access level control example

The following is an example of access levels configured for various parameters. Note that the areas in red indicate the configured access levels.

```
<PANASIPPhoneConfig>
  <Device>
    <System>
      <LoginAcc>
        <ADMIN_ID perm="RW" access="A">admin</ADMIN_ID>
        <ADMIN_PASS perm="RW" access="A">adminpass</ADMIN_PASS>
        <USER_ID perm="RW" access="AU">user</USER_ID>
        <USER_PASS perm="RW" access="AU">userpass</USER_PASS>
      </LoginAcc>
    </System>
  </Device>
</PANASIPPhoneConfig>
```

- When importing or exporting configuration parameters with the web user interface, the parameters below can be imported or exported by an Administrator account user (access="A").
 - ADMIN_ID, ADMIN_PASS, USER_ID, USER_PASS
- When importing or exporting configuration parameters with the web user interface, the parameters below can be imported or exported by a User account user (access="U").
 - USER_ID, USER_PASS

2.5 Processing Flow of Configuration File Download Sequence

The device downloads the configuration file in the following specified order.

CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH → **CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH** → **CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH**

```
<PANASIPPhoneConfig>
  <Initial>
    <CfgFiles>
      <CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH>http://prov.com/Config{MAC}.cfg</CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH>
      <CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH>http://prov.com/Config{MODEL}.cfg</CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH>
      <CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH>http://prov.com/ConfigCom.cfg</CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH>
    </CfgFiles>
  </Initial>
</PANASIPPhoneConfig>
```

Since the files are processed according to the downloading order, any parameter which appears in **CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH** will not override the same parameter in **CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH**. Similarly, any parameter in **CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH** will not override the same parameter in **CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH**.

Note

- If the unit fails to download one of the configuration files, it will continue to download other files.
- If the unit fails to download all of the configuration files, it will use the local saved configuration (i.e., the previously downloaded configuration) in order to provide the most reliable service possible to the end-user.

2.6 Secure Provisioning

2.6.1 Using Encryption When Transferring Configuration Files

This method involves transferring the configuration files in an encrypted format, where a symmetric key is used to encrypt and decrypt the file.

Provisioning Server Requirements

In order to use this method, the server must be designed to comply with the following process in regards to how the server gives the device its key and how the key is changed.

1. The server must be capable of generating a unique 32-byte key for each device. This key is used to encrypt the configuration files.
2. Prior to the device's first download of its MAC-specific configuration file (known as the standard configuration file), the server must generate a plain text MAC-specific configuration file for the device. This is where the key is placed and how the device gets its key.
3. After the device's first download, the server must delete the plain text MAC-specific configuration file, and generate an encrypted version for the device configuration files using the key. The server encrypts the file using OpenSSL and the device's key.
 - At this point, when the phone downloads the device configuration files, it will decrypt the files using the previously obtained key.
4. If the device ever needs a new key, there must be a method for an administrator to access the server and generate a new key for the device. This will force the server to delete the existing encrypted configuration files of the device and generate a new key as well as a new plain text MAC-specific configuration file. Once the device downloads the new plain text MAC-specific configuration file, the server again deletes it and encrypts the configuration files with the new key.
 - Devices always accept a plain text MAC-specific configuration file if the server provides one.

Note

1. We strongly recommend that the server pass the key to the device using the standard configuration file.
2. Use an OpenSSL command to encrypt the configuration file and assign the file extension ".enc" to the encrypted configuration file.
 - OpenSSL command for encrypting a file:

```
openssl enc -aes-128-cbc -a -salt -pass pass:
12341234abcdabcd12341234abcdabcd -in plain.txt -out encrypted.enc
```
 - OpenSSL command for decrypting a file:

```
openssl enc -d -aes-128-cbc -a -pass pass:
12341234abcdabcd12341234abcdabcd -in encrypted.enc
```
3. The supported algorithms for encryption and decryption are: AES-128-CBC, AES-196-CBC, and AES-256-CBC
4. Use the following parameters to specify the key information in the plain text MAC-specific configuration file.
 - CFG_FILE_KEY (see → Page 257): used to specify the key
 - CFG_FILE_KEY_LENGTH (see → Page 257): used to specify the encrypt/decrypt algorithm

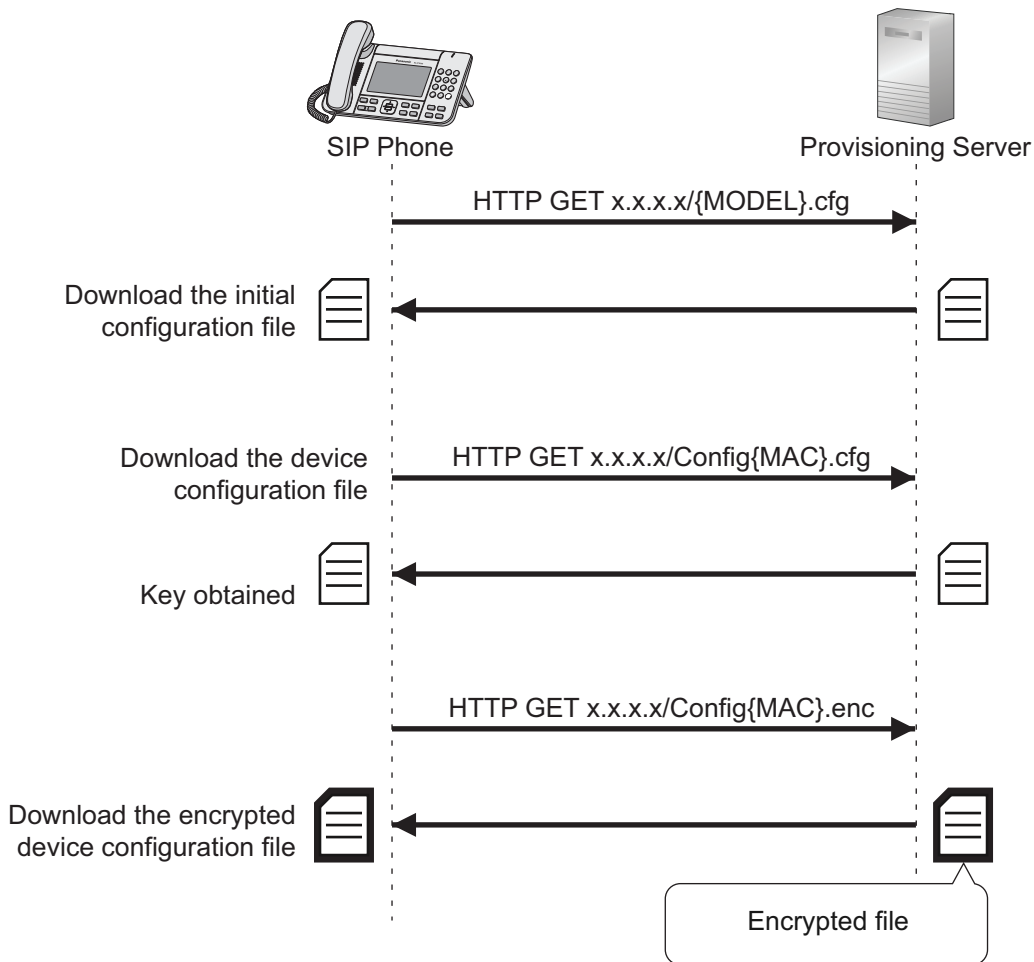
Example

This example assumes the following:

1. The initial configuration file only specifies to use the standard configuration file.
2. After the device downloads the initial configuration file and the standard configuration file, it detects that a key is provided by the server.

2.6.2 Using HTTPS When Transferring Configuration Files

- The device is now switched to encryption mode, and it downloads the encrypted version of the standard configuration file again by changing the file extension to ".enc".



Note

- When more than one device configuration file is being used, the device downloads the encrypted version of all the device configuration files.

2.6.2 Using HTTPS When Transferring Configuration Files

HTTPS can be used to secure provisioning connections. This method uses TLS to establish a secure connection, which involves client/server authentication using an x.509 certificate.

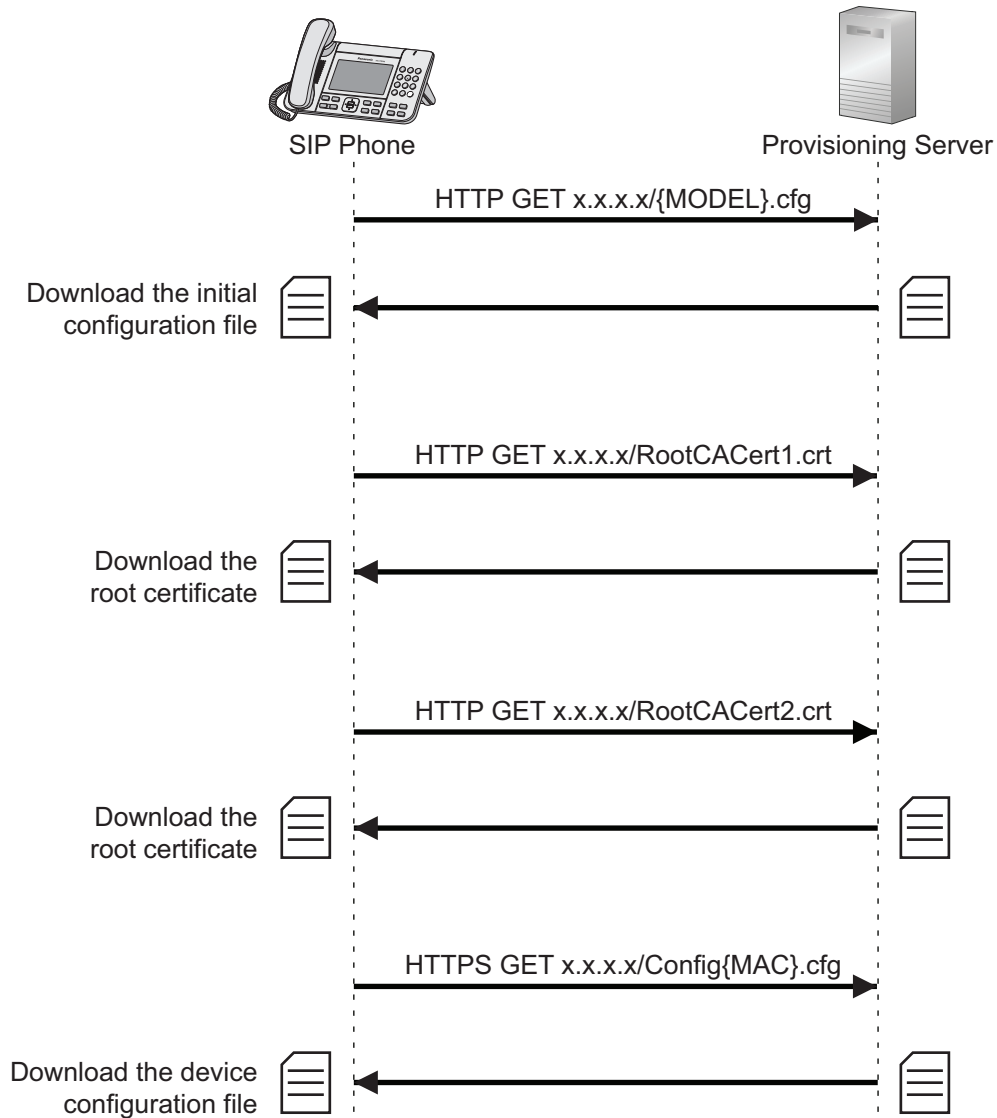
Note

- The following certificates and keys are installed on the unit:
 - Client certificate and private key
 - Root CA certificate
- Supported certificate format: ".pem"

Root certificate updating

Root certificates can be loaded or updated via provisioning by specifying the certificates' URL in the initial configuration file. The device checks if the root certificate URL has changed and then downloads the root certificate sequentially.

Parameter	Purpose
CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH1	Used to load a Root CA certificate that is either self-signed or from a trusted CA to the device Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If a new Root CA certificate has been loaded using this parameter, the newly loaded Root CA certificate will be used to authenticate the server certificate instead of using the built-in Root CA certificate.
CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH2	Used to load a Root CA certificate that is either self-signed or from a trusted CA to the device
CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH3	Used to load a Root CA certificate that is either self-signed or from a trusted CA to the device



For more information about the related parameters

- CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH1 (Page 240)

- CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH2 (Page 241)
- CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH3 (Page 241)

2.7 Firmware Updates

2.7.1 Updating the Unit's Firmware

After configuring the firmware update settings in the device configuration file, firmware will be updated after provisioning. The firmware update procedure is as follows.

1. The device downloads its configuration file from the provisioning server.
2. The device compares the version number of the firmware in the configuration file to the device's current firmware version.
3. If a change in the firmware version is detected, the device downloads the firmware from the address specified by FIRM_FILE_PATH in the configuration file.
4. After the firmware is downloaded, it is applied to the device and the device restarts.

For more information about the related parameters

- FIRM_UPGRADE_ENABLE (Page 253)
- FIRM_VERSION (Page 253)
- FIRM_FILE_PATH (Page 253)
- FIRM_UPGRADE_SUPPORT_IMAGE_MODE (Page 254)

2.7.2 Updating the KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module's Firmware

After configuring the add-on key module update settings in the device configuration file, the connected add-on key module (or add-on key modules) will be updated after provisioning. The add-on key module update procedure is as follows.

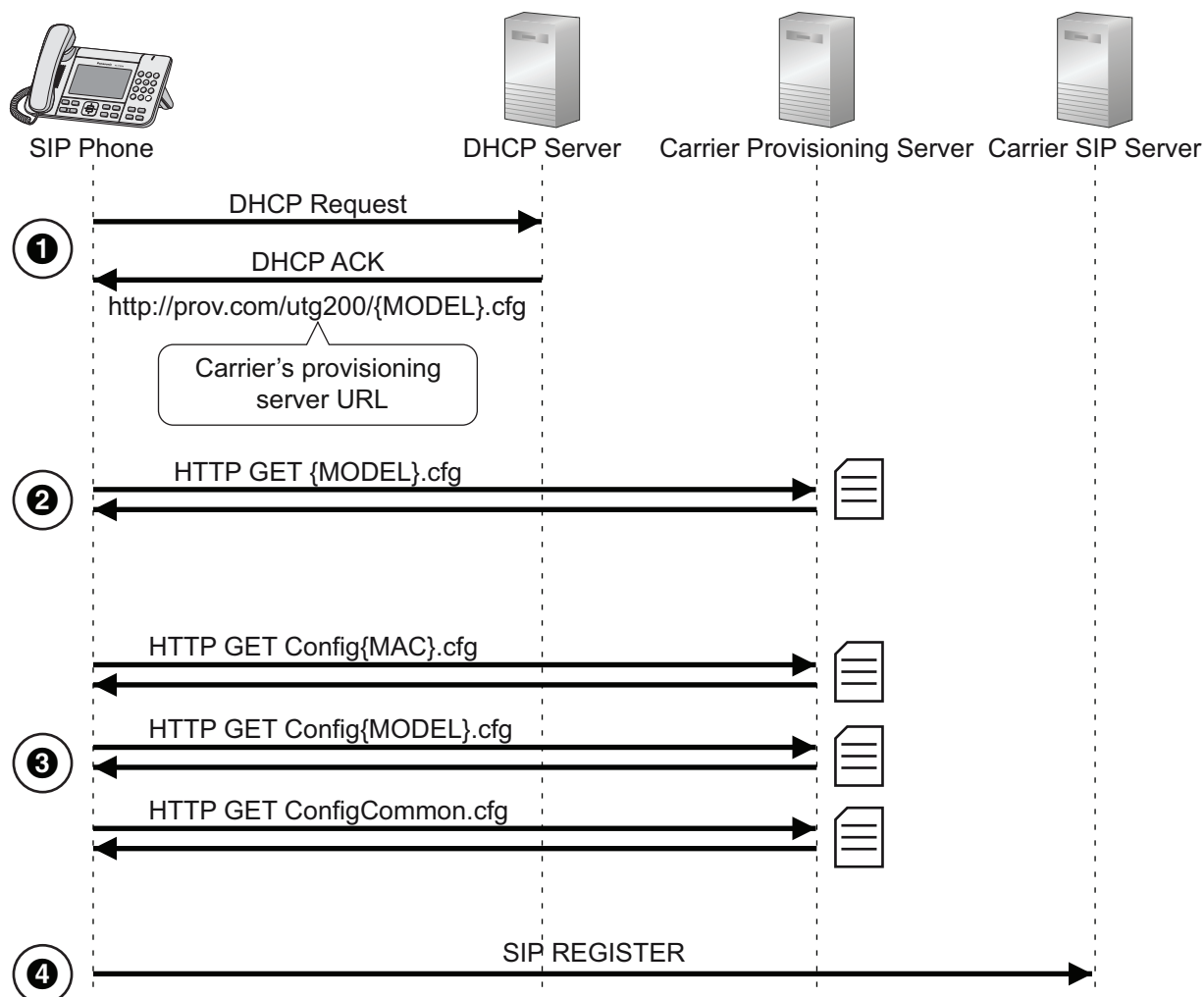
1. The device downloads its configuration file from the provisioning server.
2. The device compares the version number of the add-on key module in the configuration file to the connected add-on key module's current firmware version.
3. If a change in the firmware version is detected, the device downloads the add-on key module's firmware from the address specified by KEM_FILE_PATH in the configuration file.
4. After the KEM firmware is downloaded, it is applied to the connected add-on key module (or add-on key modules).

For more information about the related parameters

- KEM_UPGRADE_ENABLE (Page 251)
- KEM_VERSION (Page 252)
- KEM_FILE_PATH (Page 252)
- KEM_UPGRADE_AUTO (Page 252)

2.8 DHCP Provisioning

The following illustration depicts an overview of DHCP provisioning.



1. Connect device to network
 - The device is assigned an IP address by the DHCP server, and also receives the provisioning URL from the DHCP server using DHCP option 160/159/66.
2. Get initial configuration file
 - The device attempts to connect to the carrier's provisioning server and get the initial configuration file.
3. Get device configuration files
 - The device checks for the device configuration URL in the initial configuration file and downloads the device configuration files accordingly.
4. Connect to the SIP server

Section 3

Phone User Interface Programming

This section explains how to configure the unit by entering direct commands through the phone user interface.

3.1 Phone User Interface Programming

This section provides information about the features that can be configured directly from the unit, but that are not mentioned in the Operating Instructions.

To enter direct commands, use the dial keys and soft buttons on the unit.

For details about the other available features, settings and key operations on the phone user interface, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see **Introduction**).

3.1.1 Phone User Interface Feature List

The available phone user interface features differ depending on the user level of the user using the unit.

Main Menu Item	Sub Menu Item	Access Level ¹	
		U	A
Basic Phone Settings	Date and Time	✓	✓
	Ringtone	✓	✓
	Language	✓	✓
	Brightness	✓	✓
	Hotline	✓	✓
	Call Block	✓	✓
	Display Lock	✓	✓
	Key Click Tone	✓	✓
	ECO Mode	✓	✓
	Screen Saver	✓	✓
	Bluetooth	✓	✓
Basic Call Features	USB	✓	✓
	FWD/DND Settings	✓	✓
	Block Anonymous Call	✓	✓
Information Display	Call Center Status	✓	✓
	Information Display	—	✓
	Status Message	—	✓
Network Settings	Network	✓	✓
	LLDP Settings		✓
	CDP Settings		✓
	VLAN Settings		✓
	802.1x		✓
	Certificate Information		✓

Main Menu Item	Sub Menu Item	Access Level ¹	
		U	A
	Speed/Duplex		✓
	Embedded Web	✓	✓
	Port Mirroring	✓	✓
	HTTP Authentication		✓
	Provisioning		✓
	Multicast Paging	✓	✓
Application Settings	—	✓	✓
Network Test	—	✓	✓
Change Level	—	✓	✓
Reset	Exclude Private Settings	✓	✓
	Exclude Network Settings	✓	✓
Restart	—	✓	✓

¹ The access levels are abbreviated as follows:
 U: User; A: Administrator
 A check mark indicates that the setting is available for that access level.

3.1.2 Direct Commands

The following table shows additional features programmable with direct commands. These commands are hidden from end users.

Direct Command	Feature	Ref.
[#][1][3][6]	Resetting the unit	Page 37
[#][5][3][4]	Embedded web	Page 32
[#][5][9][0]	Port Mirroring	Page 66
[#][6][1][1]	Disable the touch screen ¹	Page 66
[#][6][2][2]	Export phone user interface settings ²	Page 66

¹ Only available for the KX-UTG300.

² Only available for the KX-UTG300 when there is a connected USB flash drive.


Note

- Key combinations for direct commands can be customized. See the following for more information.
 - Resetting the unit: DIR_CMD_FACTORY_RESET (Page 296)
 - Embedded web: DIR_CMD_ENABLE_EMBEDDED_WEB (Page 296)
 - Port Mirroring: DIR_CMD_ENABLE_PORT_MIRROR (Page 296)
 - Disable the touch screen: DIR_CMD_DISABLE_TOUCH_SCREEN (Page 296)

3.1.3 Port Mirroring Settings

Port mirroring is used for network monitoring and debugging purposes. You can enable port mirroring by performing the procedure below from the unit.


To enable port mirroring

1. On the Home screen, select .
2. Press **[#][5][9][0]**.
3. Select **Yes**.

3.1.4 Disabling the Touch Screen

Touch for the screen can be disabled. This is convenient when cleaning the screen. You can disable touch for the screen by performing the procedure below from the unit.

To disable touch for the screen

1. On the Home screen, select .
2. Press **[#][6][1][1]**.
3. Select **Yes**.
 - Press **[#][6][1][1]** to enable the screen again.

3.1.5 Exporting phone user interface settings

Exporting of phone user interface settings is only available for the KX-UTG300 when it has a USB flash drive connected to it.

You can export phone user interface settings to a USB flash drive by performing the procedure below from the unit.

To export phone user interface settings

1. On the Home screen, select .
2. Press **[#][6][2][2]**.
3. Select **Yes**.
 - If the export is successful, "Export UI Configuration Successful!" is displayed.
 - If the export fails, "Export UI Configuration Failed!" is displayed.

Section 4

Web User Interface Programming

This section provides information about the settings available in the Web user interface.

4.1 Web User Interface Setting List

The following tables show all the settings that you can configure from the Web user interface and the access levels. For details about each setting, see the reference pages listed.

For details about setting up Web user interface programming, see **1.1.5 Web User Interface Programming**.

The settings that can be accessed may be limited by the configuration file programming.

Status

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ¹		Ref.
			U	A	
Version Information	Version Information	Model	✓	✓	Page 86
		Operating Bank	✓	✓	Page 87
		Firmware Version (Bank1)	✓	✓	Page 87
		Firmware Version (Bank2)	✓	✓	Page 87
		KEM1 Version	✓	✓	Page 87
		KEM2 Version	✓	✓	Page 87

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ^{*1}		Ref.
			U	A	
Network Status	Network Status	MAC Address	✓	✓	Page 88
		Ethernet Link Status (LAN Port)	✓	✓	Page 88
		Ethernet Link Status (PC Port)	✓	✓	Page 88
		IP Address Mode	✓	✓	Page 89
		Connection Mode	✓	✓	Page 89
		IP Address	✓	✓	Page 89
		Subnet Mask	✓	✓	Page 89
		Default Gateway	✓	✓	Page 89
		DNS1	✓	✓	Page 90
		DNS2	✓	✓	Page 90
		IPv6 Connection Mode	✓	✓	Page 90
		IPv6 Address	✓	✓	Page 90
		IPv6 Prefix Length	✓	✓	Page 91
		IPv6 Default Gateway	✓	✓	Page 91
		IPv6 DNS1	✓	✓	Page 91
		IPv6 DNS2	✓	✓	Page 91
		IP Phone VLAN ID	✓	✓	Page 91
		PC VLAN ID	✓	✓	Page 91
IEEE802.1X Status	✓	✓	Page 92		
VoIP Status	VoIP Status	Line No.	✓	✓	Page 92
		Phone Number	✓	✓	Page 93
		VoIP Status	✓	✓	Page 93
		Default Line	✓	✓	Page 93
QoS Status	QoS Status	Codec	✓	✓	Page 94
		MOS-CQ	✓	✓	Page 94
		MOS_LQ	✓	✓	Page 94
		Voice Quality	✓	✓	Page 94

*1 The access levels are abbreviated as follows:

U: User; A: Administrator

A check mark indicates that the setting is available for that access level.

Network

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ¹		Ref.
			U	A	
Basic Network Settings	Connection Settings	Host Name		✓	Page 96
		IP Address Mode	✓	✓	Page 96
		Signal Prefer Mode	✓	✓	Page 96
		Media Prefer Mode	✓	✓	Page 96
IPv4 Network Settings	Connection Settings	IP Connection Mode	✓	✓	Page 97
		DNS Connection Mode	✓	✓	Page 97
	Static Settings	Static IP Address	✓	✓	Page 98
		Subnet Mask	✓	✓	Page 98
		Default Gateway	✓	✓	Page 98
		DNS1	✓	✓	Page 99
		DNS2	✓	✓	Page 99
IPv6 Network Settings	Connection Settings	IPv6 Connection Mode	✓	✓	Page 100
		IPv6 DNS Connection Mode	✓	✓	Page 100
		Allow Auto Configuration	✓	✓	Page 100
		Enable IPv6 Privacy	✓	✓	Page 101
	Static Settings	Static IPv6 Address	✓	✓	Page 101
		IPv6 Prefix Length	✓	✓	Page 101
		IPv6 Default Gateway	✓	✓	Page 101
		IPv6 DNS1	✓	✓	Page 102
		IPv6 DNS2	✓	✓	Page 102

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ¹		Ref.
			U	A	
Ethernet Port Settings	Link Speed/Duplex Mode	LAN Port		✓	Page 103
		PC Port		✓	Page 103
	LLDP Settings	Enable LLDP		✓	Page 103
		LLDP-MED Interval Timer (5-3600s)		✓	Page 104
	CDP Settings	Enable CDP		✓	Page 104
		CDP Interval Timer		✓	Page 104
	VLAN Settings	Enable IP Phone VLAN		✓	Page 105
		IP Phone VLAN ID		✓	Page 105
		Enable PC VLAN		✓	Page 105
		PC VLAN ID		✓	Page 106
IEEE802.1X Settings	IEEE802.1X Settings	Enable IEEE802.1X		✓	Page 106
	IEEE802.1X Authentication	Authentication Protocol		✓	Page 106
		Authentication ID		✓	Page 107
		Authentication Password		✓	Page 107
Certificate Information	Certificate Information	Built-in Device Certificate		✓	Page 108
		Built-in Device Key		✓	Page 108
		Built-in Device Root CA		✓	Page 108
		Built-in Server Root CA		✓	Page 108
		Updated Device Certificate		✓	Page 109
		Updated Device Key		✓	Page 109
		Updated Server Root CA 1		✓	Page 109
		Updated Server Root CA 2		✓	Page 109
		Updated Server Root CA 3		✓	Page 109
HTTP Client Settings	HTTP Client Settings	HTTP Version		✓	Page 110
		HTTP User Agent		✓	Page 110
	HTTP Authentication	Authentication ID	✓	✓	Page 110
		Authentication Password	✓	✓	Page 111
	Proxy Server Settings	Enable Proxy	✓	✓	Page 111
		Proxy Server Address	✓	✓	Page 111
		Proxy Server Port	✓	✓	Page 111

4.1 Web User Interface Setting List

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ^{*1}		Ref.
			U	A	
Global Address Detection	STUN Server	STUN Server Address		✓	Page 112
		STUN Server Port		✓	Page 112
		STUN Interval		✓	Page 112

^{*1} The access levels are abbreviated as follows:
 U: User; A: Administrator
 A check mark indicates that the setting is available for that access level.

System

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ^{*1}		Ref.
			U	A	
Web Language	Web Language	Language	✓	✓	Page 113
Administrator Password	Administrator Password	Current Password		✓	Page 114
		New Password		✓	Page 114
		Confirm New Password		✓	Page 114
User Password	User Password	Current Password	✓	✓	Page 115
		New Password	✓	✓	Page 115
		Confirm New Password	✓	✓	Page 115
Web Server Settings	Web Server Settings	Web Server Port		✓	Page 116
		Port Close Timer		✓	Page 117

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ^{*1}		Ref.
			U	A	
Time Adjust Settings	Synchronization	Synchronization by NTP	✓	✓	Page 117
		Synchronization Interval	✓	✓	Page 118
		NTP Server Address	✓	✓	Page 118
		Time Zone	✓	✓	Page 118
	Daylight Saving Time	Enable DST	✓	✓	Page 118
		DST Offset	✓	✓	Page 119
	Start Day and Time of DST	Month	✓	✓	Page 119
		Day	✓	✓	Page 119
		Week	✓	✓	Page 120
		Time	✓	✓	Page 120
	End Day and Time of DST	Month	✓	✓	Page 120
		Day	✓	✓	Page 121
		Week	✓	✓	Page 121
		Time	✓	✓	Page 121

- ^{*1} The access levels are abbreviated as follows:
 U: User; A: Administrator
 A check mark indicates that the setting is available for that access level.

VoIP

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ^{*1}		Ref.
			U	A	
SIP Settings [Line 1]–[Line n]	Line n	Enable Line		✓	Page 122
	Phone Number	Phone Number		✓	Page 123
		SIP URI		✓	Page 123
	SIP Server	Registrar Server Address		✓	Page 123
		Registrar Server Port		✓	Page 123
		Proxy Server Address		✓	Page 124
		Proxy Server Port		✓	Page 124
		Presence Server Address		✓	Page 124
		Presence Server Port		✓	Page 124

4.1 Web User Interface Setting List

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ¹		Ref.	
			U	A		
	Outbound Proxy Server	Outbound Proxy Server Address		✓	Page 125	
		Outbound Proxy Server Port		✓	Page 125	
	SIP Service Domain	Service Domain		✓	Page 125	
	SIP Source Port	Source Port		✓	Page 125	
	SIP Authentication	Authentication ID		✓	Page 126	
		Authentication Password		✓	Page 126	
	SIP Settings	SIP User Agent		✓	Page 126	
	DNS	Enable DNS SRV lookup		✓	Page 126	
		SRV lookup Prefix for UDP		✓	Page 127	
		SRV lookup Prefix for TCP		✓	Page 127	
	Transport Protocol for SIP	Transport Protocol		✓	Page 127	
	Timer Settings	T1 Timer		✓	Page 128	
		T2 Timer		✓	Page 128	
		Timer B		✓	Page 128	
		Timer D		✓	Page 129	
		Timer F		✓	Page 129	
		Timer H		✓	Page 129	
		Timer J		✓	Page 129	
	Quality of Service (QoS)	SIP Packet QoS (DSCP)		✓	Page 129	
	SIP extensions	Supports 100rel (RFC 3262)		✓	Page 130	
		Supports Session Timer (RFC 4028)		✓	Page 130	
	NAT Identity	Keep Alive Interval		✓	Page 130	
		Supports Rport (RFC 3581)		✓	Page 131	
		STUN		✓	Page 131	
	Security	Enable SSAF (SIP Source Address Filter)		✓	Page 131	
	VoIP Settings	RTP Settings	RTP Packet Time		✓	Page 132
			Minimum RTP Port Number		✓	Page 132
			Maximum RTP Port Number		✓	Page 132

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ¹		Ref.
			U	A	
VoIP Settings [Line 1]–[Line n]	Max Connection	Max Connection		✓	Page 133
	Quality of Service (QoS)	RTP Packet QoS (DSCP)		✓	Page 134
		RTCP Packet QoS (DSCP)		✓	Page 134
	Statistical Information	RTCP Enable		✓	Page 134
		RTCP-XR		✓	Page 134
	Jitter Buffer	Maximum Delay		✓	Page 135
		Minimum Delay		✓	Page 135
		Initial Delay		✓	Page 135

4.1 Web User Interface Setting List

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ^{*1}		Ref.	
			U	A		
	DTMF	DTMF Type		✓	Page 136	
		DTMF Relay		✓	Page 136	
		Telephone-event Payload Type		✓	Page 136	
	Call Hold	Supports RFC 2543 (c=0.0.0.0)		✓	Page 136	
	CODEC Preferences	G722				
		Enable			✓	Page 137
		Priority			✓	Page 137
		PCMA				
		Enable			✓	Page 137
		Priority			✓	Page 137
		G726-32				
		Enable			✓	Page 138
		Priority			✓	Page 138
		G729A				
		Enable			✓	Page 138
		Priority			✓	Page 138
		Annexb			✓	Page 139
		PCMU				
		Enable			✓	Page 139
	Priority			✓	Page 139	
NAT Identity	RTP Keep Alive Interval		✓	Page 139		

*1 The access levels are abbreviated as follows:
 U: User; A: Administrator
 A check mark indicates that the setting is available for that access level.

Telephone

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ^{*1}		Ref.
			U	A	
Call Control	Call Control	Inter-digit Timeout		✓	Page 140
		Timer for Dial Plan		✓	Page 140

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ¹		Ref.
			U	A	
		International Call Prefix		✓	Page 141
		Country Calling Code		✓	Page 141
		National Access Code		✓	Page 141
		Hold Recall Timer	✓	✓	Page 141
		Default Line	✓	✓	Page 142
		Call Rejection Phone Numbers	1–30	✓	✓
Call Control [Line 1]–[Line n]	Call Control	Display Name	✓	✓	Page 143
		Send SUBSCRIBE to Voice Mail Server		✓	Page 143
		Voice Mail Access Number		✓	Page 144
		Enable Shared Call		✓	Page 144
		Feature Key Synchronization		✓	Page 145
		Conference Server URI		✓	Page 145
		Resource List URI		✓	Page 145
		MoH Server URI		✓	Page 146
	Dial Plan	Dial Plan		✓	Page 146
		Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match		✓	Page 146
	Call Features	Block Caller ID	✓	✓	Page 147
		Block Anonymous Call	✓	✓	Page 147
		Do Not Disturb	✓	✓	Page 147
		Return Code When DND		✓	Page 147
		Return Code When Refuse		✓	Page 148
		Auto Answer	✓	✓	Page 148

4.1 Web User Interface Setting List

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ¹		Ref.
			U	A	
	Call Forward	Unconditional			
		Enable Call Forward	✓	✓	Page 149
		Phone Number	✓	✓	Page 149
		Busy			
		Enable Call Forward	✓	✓	Page 150
		Phone Number	✓	✓	Page 150
		No Answer			
		Enable Call Forward	✓	✓	Page 151
		Phone Number	✓	✓	Page 152
		Ring Count	✓	✓	Page 152
Flexible Button Settings	Flexible Button Settings	Type (No. 1–24)	✓	✓	Page 153
		Line (No. 1-24)	✓	✓	Page 153
		Parameter (No. 1–24)	✓	✓	Page 154
		Label Name (No. 1–24)	✓	✓	Page 154
Flexible Button Settings (KEM) (KX-UTG300 only)	KEM 1	Type (No. 1-36)	✓	✓	Page 155
		Line (No. 1-36)	✓	✓	Page 155
		Parameter (No. 1-36)	✓	✓	Page 155
		Label Name (No. 1-36)	✓	✓	Page 155
	KEM 2	Type (No. 1-36)	✓	✓	Page 156
		Line (No. 1-36)	✓	✓	Page 156
		Parameter (No. 1-36)	✓	✓	Page 156
		Label Name (No. 1-36)	✓	✓	Page 156
Bluetooth (KX-UTG300 only)	Bluetooth	Enable Bluetooth	✓	✓	Page 157

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ¹		Ref.	
			U	A		
Tone Settings	Dial Tone	Tone Frequencies		✓	Page 158	
		Tone Timings		✓	Page 159	
	Busy Tone	Tone Frequencies		✓	Page 159	
		Tone Timings		✓	Page 159	
	Ringing Tone	Tone Frequencies		✓	Page 160	
		Tone Timings		✓	Page 160	
	Stutter Tone	Tone Frequencies		✓	Page 160	
		Tone Timings		✓	Page 161	
	Reorder Tone	Tone Frequencies		✓	Page 161	
		Tone Timings		✓	Page 161	
	Telephone Settings	Telephone Settings	Key Click Tone	✓	✓	Page 162
			Extension PIN	✓	✓	Page 162
			Number Matching Lower Digit		✓	Page 163
			No Operation Timer	✓	✓	Page 163
Enable URL Dialing			✓	✓	Page 163	
Enable Recording			✓	✓	Page 163	
Hotline		Enable Hotline	✓	✓	Page 164	
		Phone Number	✓	✓	Page 164	
		Delay Time (0–10)	✓	✓	Page 164	
Multicast Paging		Enable Multicast Paging		✓	Page 164	
		Send Paging Timeout		✓	Page 165	
		Disconnect Paging Timeout		✓	Page 165	
		Paging Codec		✓	Page 165	
		Paging DND	✓	✓	Page 165	
		Address (No. 1-10)		✓	Page 165	
		Port (No. 1-10)		✓	Page 166	
		Priority (No. 1-10)		✓	Page 166	
		Label (No. 1-10)		✓	Page 166	
		Send Paging (No. 1-10)		✓	Page 166	
		Phonebook	Import Phonebook	File Name	✓	✓
Export Phonebook	–		✓	✓	Page 167	

4.1 Web User Interface Setting List

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ^{*1}		Ref.
			U	A	
LDAP	LDAP	Enable LDAP		✓	Page 168
		LDAP Server Address		✓	Page 168
		LDAP Server Port		✓	Page 168
		LDAP Authentication ID		✓	Page 169
		LDAP Authentication Password		✓	Page 169
		LDAP Search Base		✓	Page 169
Call Log	Export Call Log	—	✓	✓	Page 170
Ringtone	Ringtone	—	✓	✓	Page 171
Screen Saver	Screen Saver	Wait Time	✓	✓	Page 172
	List	—	✓	✓	Page 172
Distinctive Ring	Enable Distinctive Ring	Enable Distinctive Ring	✓	✓	Page 172
	Distinctive Ring	Call Dial Pattern (1-9)	✓	✓	Page 173
		Ringtone (1-9)	✓	✓	Page 173

^{*1} The access levels are abbreviated as follows:
 U: User; A: Administrator
 A check mark indicates that the setting is available for that access level.

Application

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ^{*1}		Ref.
			U	A	
Application	Application Settings	Enable Application	✓	✓	Page 173
		Application Server	✓	✓	Page 174
	Service Settings	Service URL	✓	✓	Page 174
		User ID	✓	✓	Page 174
		Password	✓	✓	Page 174
Broadsoft Settings [Remote Office]	Remote Office Settings	Enable Remote office	✓	✓	Page 175
		Remote Phone Number	✓	✓	Page 175
Broadsoft Settings [Hide Number]	Hide Number Settings	Enable Hide Number (Caller ID Blocking)	✓	✓	Page 176

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ¹		Ref.
			U	A	
Broadsoft Settings [Simultaneous Ring]	Simultaneous Ring Settings	Enable Simultaneous Ring	✓	✓	Page 177
		Do not ring my Simultaneous Ring Numbers if I'm already on a call	✓	✓	Page 177
		Phone Number (1-10)	✓	✓	Page 177
		Answer confirmation required (1-10)	✓	✓	Page 177
Broadsoft Settings [Anywhere]	Anywhere Settings	Alert all locations for Click-to-Dial calls	✓	✓	Page 178
	Location Settings	Action	✓	✓	Page 178
		Phone Number	✓	✓	Page 178
		Description	✓	✓	Page 179
	Phone Number	Enable this Location (1-10)	✓	✓	Page 179
		Phone Number (1-10)	✓	✓	Page 179
		Description (1-10)	✓	✓	Page 179
		Enable Diversion Inhibitor	✓	✓	Page 179
		Require Answer Confirmation	✓	✓	Page 179
		Use BroadWorks-based Call Control Services	✓	✓	Page 180
Branding Settings	Branding Settings	Logo URL		✓	Page 180
		Wallpaper URL		✓	Page 180

¹ The access levels are abbreviated as follows:
U: User; A: Administrator
A check mark indicates that the setting is available for that access level.

Maintenance

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ¹		Ref.
			U	A	
Import Configuration File	Web Configuration	File Name		✓	Page 181
	Provision Configuration	File Type		✓	Page 181
		File Name		✓	Page 182

4.1 Web User Interface Setting List

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ¹		Ref.
			U	A	
Export Configuration File	Web Configuration	–		✓	Page 182
	Web Updated Configuration	–		✓	Page 182
	Provision Configuration	File Type		✓	Page 183
Firmware Maintenance	Firmware Maintenance	Enable Firmware Update		✓	Page 183
		Firmware File URL		✓	Page 184
Local Firmware Update	Local Firmware Update	File Name		✓	Page 184
KEM Firmware Update	KEM Firmware Update	File Name		✓	Page 185
Provisioning Maintenance	Provisioning Maintenance	Enable Provisioning		✓	Page 186
		Provision Server		✓	Page 186
		Authentication ID		✓	Page 187
		Authentication Password		✓	Page 187
		Enable SIP PnP		✓	Page 187
		Enable DHCP Option 160		✓	Page 187
		Enable DHCP Option 159		✓	Page 188
		Enable DHCP Option 66		✓	Page 188
		Enable DHCPv6 Sub Option 1		✓	Page 188
		Cyclic Auto Resync		✓	Page 188
		Resync Interval		✓	Page 188
		Header Value for Resync Event		✓	Page 189
Management Server	Management Server	Management Server URL		✓	Page 189
		Authentication ID		✓	Page 190
		Authentication Password		✓	Page 190
SNMP	SNMP	Enable SNMP		✓	Page 191
		SNMP Manager IP		✓	Page 191
		SNMP Port		✓	Page 191
		SNMP Location		✓	Page 191

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ¹		Ref.
			U	A	
	SNMP v1/v2c	SNMP RO Community		✓	Page 191
	SNMP v3	SNMP Security User		✓	Page 192
		SNMP Auth Type		✓	Page 192
		SNMP Auth Password		✓	Page 192
		SNMP Encrypt Type		✓	Page 192
		SNMP Encrypt Password		✓	Page 192
		SNMP Security Level		✓	Page 193
SSH	SSH	Enable SSH		✓	Page 193
Reset & Restart	Reset Excluding Private Settings	–	✓	✓	Page 194
	Exclude Network Settings	–	✓	✓	Page 194
	Reset Web Settings	–	✓	✓	Page 194
	Factory Reset	–		✓	Page 194
	Restart	–	✓	✓	Page 194

¹ The access levels are abbreviated as follows:
 U: User; A: Administrator
 A check mark indicates that the setting is available for that access level.

Diagnostic

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ¹		Ref.
			U	A	
Log Settings	General Settings	Log to standard output	✓	✓	Page 195
		Log to file	✓	✓	Page 195
		Log file max size	✓	✓	Page 195

4.1 Web User Interface Setting List

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ¹		Ref.
			U	A	
	Upload Settings	Upload log file to server	✓	✓	Page 196
		Upload log server	✓	✓	Page 196
		Upload log base file name	✓	✓	Page 196
		Upload file name append mode	✓	✓	Page 196
		Upload period	✓	✓	Page 196
		Upload immediately once file is full	✓	✓	Page 196
	Syslog Settings	Report log to sysLog server	✓	✓	Page 197
		SysLog server	✓	✓	Page 197
		SysLog port	✓	✓	Page 197
		SysLog severity	✓	✓	Page 197
	Log Level Settings	All	✓	✓	Page 198
		CENTRAL	✓	✓	Page 198
		DHCPv4	✓	✓	Page 198
		DHCPv6	✓	✓	Page 199
		FHAL	✓	✓	Page 199
		HTTP Server	✓	✓	Page 200
		HTTP CGI	✓	✓	Page 200
		I18N	✓	✓	Page 200
		IPPS	✓	✓	Page 201
		LLDPCDP	✓	✓	Page 201
		MCABBER_CLIENT	✓	✓	Page 201
		MCU	✓	✓	Page 202
		MMI	✓	✓	Page 202
		NETWORK_CONTROL	✓	✓	Page 203
		PCU	✓	✓	Page 203
		PJCU-1	✓	✓	Page 203
		PJCU-2	✓	✓	Page 204
		PJCU-3	✓	✓	Page 204
	PJCU-4	✓	✓	Page 204	
	PJCU-5 (KX-UTG300)	✓	✓	Page 205	

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ¹		Ref.
			U	A	
		PJCU-6 (KX-UTG300)	✓	✓	Page 205
		PROVISION	✓	✓	Page 206
		SIP_PNP	✓	✓	Page 206
		SWITCH_CONF	✓	✓	Page 206
		UPGRADER	✓	✓	Page 207
		CONFIGSYS	✓	✓	Page 207
		DCM	✓	✓	Page 207
		FDT	✓	✓	Page 208
		NTP	✓	✓	Page 208
		FILESAVER	✓	✓	Page 209
		FOS	✓	✓	Page 209
		DNS	✓	✓	Page 209
		FTPC	✓	✓	Page 210
		NET	✓	✓	Page 210
		SUU	✓	✓	Page 210
		PHONE_BOOK	✓	✓	Page 211
		CALL_HISTORY	✓	✓	Page 211
		ACU	✓	✓	Page 212
		XML_APP	✓	✓	Page 212
		WPA_SUPPLICANT	✓	✓	Page 212
		TR-069	✓	✓	Page 213
		SNMP	✓	✓	Page 213
		CERTIFICATE	✓	✓	Page 213
Log Display	Filter	Modules	✓	✓	Page 214
		Classes	✓	✓	Page 216
	Log	Log	✓	✓	Page 216
System Dump	Running Information	–		✓	Page 217
Status Message	Status Message	–		✓	Page 218
Sniffer Dump	Sniffer Log	Enable Log		✓	Page 217

4.2.1 Version Information

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ^{*1}		Ref.
			U	A	
Make Call	Make Call	Line No.	✓	✓	Page 218
		Phone Number	✓	✓	Page 219
	Current Call List (Have at least one call)	Number	✓	✓	Page 219
		Status	✓	✓	Page 219
		Duration	✓	✓	Page 220

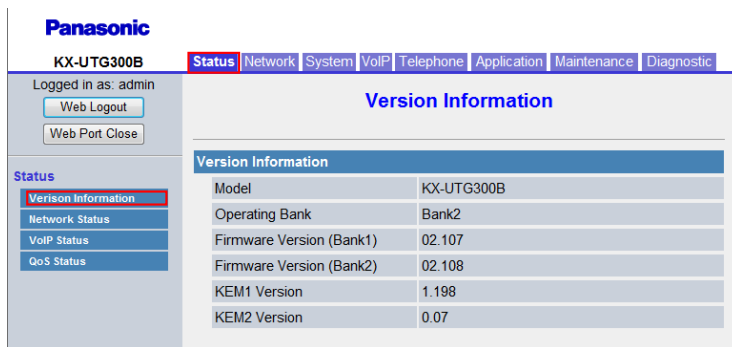
^{*1} The access levels are abbreviated as follows:
 U: User; A: Administrator
 A check mark indicates that the setting is available for that access level.

4.2 Status

This section provides detailed descriptions about all the settings classified under the **[Status]** tab.

4.2.1 Version Information

This screen allows you to view the current version information such as the model number and the firmware version of the unit.



4.2.1.1 Version Information

Model

Description	Indicates the model number of the unit (reference only).
Value Range	Model number
Default Value	Current model number

Operating Bank

Description	Indicates the storage area of the firmware that is currently operating (reference only).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bank1 Bank2
Default Value	Not applicable.

Firmware Version (Bank1)

Description	Indicates the Bank1 firmware version (reference only).
Value Range	Firmware version ("APPUTG300B_nn.nnn"/"APPUTG200B_nn.nnn" [n=0-9])
Default Value	Current firmware version

Firmware Version (Bank2)

Description	Indicates the Bank2 firmware version (reference only).
Value Range	Firmware version ("APPUTG300B_nn.nnn"/"APPUTG200B_nn.nnn" [n=0-9])
Default Value	Current firmware version

KEM1 Version

Description	Indicates the firmware version (reference only) of KEM1 (KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module).
Value Range	Not applicable
Default Value	Current firmware version

KEM2 Version

Description	Indicates the firmware version (reference only) of KEM2 (KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module).
Value Range	Not applicable
Default Value	Current firmware version

4.2.2 Network Status

This screen allows you to view the current network information of the unit, such as the MAC address, IP address, Ethernet port status, etc.

4.2.2 Network Status

Clicking **[Refresh]** updates the information displayed on the screen.

Panasonic
KX-UTG300B | Status | Network | System | VoIP | Telephone | Application | Maintenance | Diagnostic

Logged in as: admin
Web Logout
Web Port Close

Network Status [Refresh]

Network Status	
MAC Address	00:80:f0:4c:5c:4f
Ethernet Link Status (LAN Port)	Connected
Ethernet Link Status (PC Port)	Not Connected
IP Address Mode	Dual stack
Connection Mode	DHCP
IP Address	192.168.5.147
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway	192.168.5.102
DNS1	192.168.5.10
DNS2	192.168.5.11
IPv6 Connection Mode	
IPv6 Address	
IPv6 Prefix Length	
IPv6 Default Gateway	
IPv6 DNS1	
IPv6 DNS2	
IP Phone VLAN ID	4095
PC VLAN ID	4095
IEEE802.1X Status	Disabled

4.2.2.1 Network Status

MAC Address

Description	Indicates the MAC address of the unit (reference only).
Value Range	Default MAC address (example: 00:80:F0:AB:CD:EF)
Default Value	Not applicable.

Ethernet Link Status (LAN Port)

Description	Indicates the current connection status of the Ethernet LAN port (reference only).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Connected• Not Connected
Default Value	Not applicable.

Ethernet Link Status (PC Port)

Description	Indicates the current connection status of the Ethernet PC port (reference only).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Connected• Not Connected

Default Value	Not applicable.
----------------------	-----------------

IP Address Mode

Description	Indicates whether the unit uses IPv4 addresses, IPv6 addresses, or both (reference only).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dual stack IPv4 only IPv6 only
Default Value	Dual stack

Connection Mode

Description	Indicates whether the IP address of the unit is assigned automatically (DHCP) or manually (static) (reference only).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DHCP Static
Default Value	Not applicable.

IP Address

Description	Indicates the IP address currently assigned to the unit (reference only).
Value Range	IP address
Default Value	Current IP address

Subnet Mask

Description	Indicates the specified subnet mask for the unit (reference only).
Value Range	Subnet mask
Default Value	Current subnet mask

Default Gateway

Description	<p>Indicates the specified IP address of the default gateway for the network (reference only).</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the default gateway address is not specified, this field will be left blank.
Value Range	IP address of the default gateway

4.2.2 Network Status

Default Value	Not applicable.
----------------------	-----------------

DNS1

Description	Indicates the specified IP address of the primary DNS server (reference only). Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">If the primary DNS server address is not specified, this field will be left blank.
Value Range	IP address of the primary DNS1 server
Default Value	Not applicable.

DNS2

Description	Indicates the specified IP address of the secondary DNS server (reference only). Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">If the secondary DNS server address is not specified, this field will be left blank.
Value Range	IP address of the secondary DNS2 server
Default Value	Not applicable.

IPv6 Connection Mode

Description	Indicates the IPv6 connection mode (reference only).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">DHCPv6StaticAuto ConfigurationPrivacy
Default Value	Not applicable.

IPv6 Address

Description	Indicates the IPv6 address currently assigned to the unit (reference only).
Value Range	IPv6 address
Default Value	Not applicable.

IPv6 Prefix Length

Description	Indicates the IPv6 prefix length (reference only).
Value Range	NULL, 1–128
Default Value	Not applicable.

IPv6 Default Gateway

Description	Indicates the specified IPv6 address of the default gateway for the network (reference only).
Value Range	IPv6 address of the default gateway
Default Value	Not applicable.

IPv6 DNS1

Description	Indicates the specified IPv6 address of the primary DNS server (reference only).
Value Range	IPv6 address of the DNS1 server
Default Value	Not applicable.

IPv6 DNS2

Description	Indicates the specified IPv6 address of the secondary DNS server (reference only).
Value Range	IPv6 address of the DNS2 server
Default Value	Not applicable.

IP Phone VLAN ID

Description	Indicates the VLAN ID assigned to the unit (reference only).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0–4094 • No Answer • Disabled
Default Value	Not applicable.

PC VLAN ID

Description	Indicates the VLAN ID assigned to the PC (reference only).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0–4094 • Disabled

4.2.3 VoIP Status

Default Value	Not applicable.
----------------------	-----------------

IEEE802.1X Status

Description	Indicates the current status of IEEE 802.1X settings.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Logoff • Disconnected • Connecting • Authenticating • Authenticated • Failed (Time Out) • Failed • Disabled
Default Value	Not applicable.

4.2.3 VoIP Status

This screen allows you to view the current status of each line's unit. Clicking **[Refresh]** updates the information displayed on the screen.

Panasonic
KX-UTG300B

Logged in as: admin
Web Logout
Web Port Close

Status | Network | System | VoIP | Telephone | Application | Maintenance | Diagnostic

VoIP Status Refresh

Line No.	Phone Number	VoIP Status	Default Line
1	1800	Registered	V
2	1801	Registered	
3	2404980240	Registered	
4			
5			
6			

4.2.3.1 VoIP Status

Line No.

Description	Indicates the line number to which a phone number is assigned (reference only). Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The available line number varies depending on the type of the unit being used.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Line 1–Line 4 (for KX-UTG200) • Line 1–Line 6 (for KX-UTG300)
Default Value	Not applicable.

Phone Number

Description	Indicates the currently assigned phone numbers (reference only). Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The corresponding field is blank if a line has not yet been leased or if the unit has not been configured.
Value Range	Max. 32 digits
Default Value	Not applicable.
Configuration File Reference	PHONE_NUMBER (Page 338)

VoIP Status

Description	Indicates the current VoIP status of each line (reference only).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Registered: The unit has been registered to the SIP server, and the line can be used. Registering: The unit is being registered to the SIP server, and the line cannot be used. Blank: The line has not been leased, the unit has not been configured yet, or a SIP authentication failure has occurred. Register failed: The unit failed to register to the SIP server. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediately after starting up the unit, the phone numbers of the lines will be displayed, but the status of the line may not be displayed because the unit is still being registered to the SIP server. To display the status, wait about 30 to 60 seconds, and then click [Refresh] to obtain updated status information.
Default Value	Not applicable.

Default Line

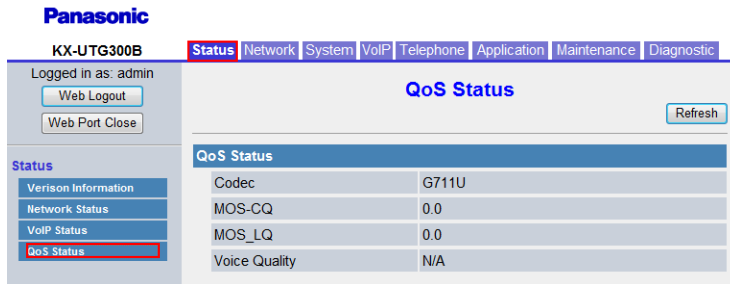
Description	Indicates which line is the default line.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blank V
Default Value	Not applicable.

4.2.4 QoS Status

This screen allows you to view the current QoS status.

4.2.4 QoS Status

Clicking **[Refresh]** updates the information displayed on the screen.



4.2.4.1 QoS Status

Codec

Description	Indicates the codec used for QoS (reference only).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• G711• G722• G729
Default Value	Not applicable.

MOS-CQ

Description	Indicates the mean opinion score for conversational quality (reference only).
Value Range	0-5
Default Value	Not applicable.

MOS_LQ

Description	Indicates the mean opinion score for listening quality (reference only).
Value Range	0-5
Default Value	Not applicable.

Voice Quality

Description	Indicates the voice quality of the current call.
--------------------	--

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1–5 <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to the following for voice quality values. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5: Perfect. Like face-to-face conversation or radio reception. 4.5: Network or toll quality. 4: Good. Imperfections can be perceived, but sound is clear. 3.5: Cell phone quality. 2.5: Voices sound synthetic. 2: Poor. Nearly impossible to communicate. 1: Bad. Impossible to communicate.
Default Value	Not applicable.

4.3 Network

This section provides detailed descriptions about all the settings classified under the **[Network]** tab.

4.3.1 Basic Network Settings

This screen allows you to change basic network settings such as whether to use a DHCP server, and the IP address of the unit.

Note

- Changes to the settings on this screen are applied when the message "Save Complete!" appears after clicking **[Save]**. Because the IP address of the unit will probably be changed if you change these settings, you will not be able to continue using the Web user interface. To continue configuring the unit from the Web user interface, log in to the Web user interface again after confirming the newly assigned IP address of the unit using the phone user interface. In addition, if the IP address of the PC from which you try to access the Web user interface has been changed, close the Web port once by selecting "Off" for "Embedded web" on the unit (→ see **Opening/Closing the Web Port in 1.1.5.2 Before Accessing the Web User Interface**).

Panasonic
KX-UTG300B | Status | **Network** | System | VoIP | Telephone | Application | Maintenance | Diagnostic

Logged in as: admin
Web Logout
Web Port Close

Network

- Basic Network Settings**
- IPv4 Network Settings
- IPv6 Network Settings
- Ethernet Port Settings
- IEEE802.1X Settings
- Certificate Information
- HTTP Client Settings
- Global Address Detection

Basic Network Settings

Connection Settings

Host Name: {MODEL}

IP Address Mode: IPv4 only IPv6 only Dual stack

Signal Prefer Mode: IPv4 IPv6

Media Prefer Mode: IPv4 IPv6

Save Cancel

4.3.1.1 Connection Settings

Host Name

Description	Specifies the host name for the unit to send to the DHCP server. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when [IP Connection Mode] is set to [DHCP].
Value Range	Max. 63 characters Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You cannot leave this field empty. If "{MODEL}" is included in this parameter, it will be replaced with the unit's model name.
Default Value	{MODEL}

IP Address Mode

Description	Specifies whether the unit operates in IPv4 mode, IPv6 mode, or both.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IPv4 only IPv6 only Dual stack
Default Value	Dual stack
Configuration File Reference	IP_ADDR_MODE (Page 270)

Signal Prefer Mode

Description	Specifies the preferred IP mode (IPv4 or IPv6) for sending SIP packets.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IPv4 IPv6
Default Value	IPv4
Configuration File Reference	IP_MODE_PREF_SIGNAL (Page 271)

Media Prefer Mode

Description	Specifies the preferred IP mode (IPv4 or IPv6) for sending voice packets (RTP).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IPv4 IPv6
Default Value	IPv4
Configuration File Reference	IP_MODE_PREF_MEDIA (Page 271)

4.3.2 IPv4 Network Settings

This screen allows you to change the IPv4 settings.

4.3.2.1 Connection Settings

IP Connection Mode

Description	Specifies whether the unit has a static IP address or receives its address from a DHCP server.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DHCP Static
Default Value	DHCP
Configuration File Reference	DHCP_ENABLE (Page 268)

DNS Connection Mode

Description	Specifies whether the DNS servers that the unit refers to are specified via static IP addresses, or if the unit receives the IP addresses from DHCP server.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DHCP Static
Default Value	DHCP
Configuration File Reference	DHCP_DNS_ENABLE (Page 268)

4.3.2.2 Static Settings

Static IP Address

Description	Specifies the IP address of the unit. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when [IP Connection Mode] is set to [Static].
Value Range	Max. 15 characters ("n.n.n.n" [n=0–255], except "0.0.0.0", "255.255.255.255", "127.0.0.1", etc.)
Default Value	Not stored.
Phone User Interface Reference	Configuring the Network Settings of the Unit (Page 29)
Configuration File Reference	STATIC_IP_ADDR (Page 268)

Subnet Mask

Description	Specifies the subnet mask of the unit. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when [IP Connection Mode] is set to [Static].
Value Range	Max. 15 characters ("n.n.n.n" [n=0–255], except "0.0.0.0", "255.255.255.255", "127.0.0.1", etc.)
Default Value	Not stored.
Phone User Interface Reference	Configuring the Network Settings of the Unit (Page 29)
Configuration File Reference	STATIC_SUBNET_MASK (Page 269)

Default Gateway

Description	Specifies the IP address of the default gateway for the network where the unit is connected. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when [IP Connection Mode] is set to [Static].
Value Range	Max. 15 characters ("n.n.n.n" [n=0–255], except "0.0.0.0", "255.255.255.255", "127.0.0.1", etc.)
Default Value	Not stored.
Phone User Interface Reference	Configuring the Network Settings of the Unit (Page 29)
Configuration File Reference	STATIC_DEFAULT_GATEWAY (Page 269)

DNS1

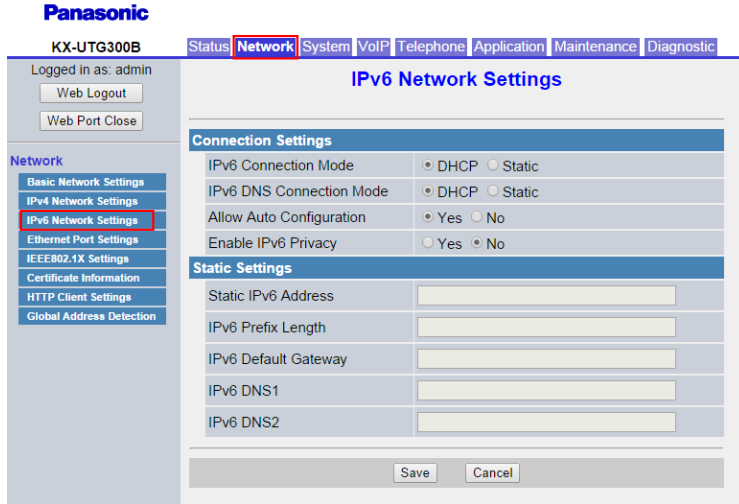
Description	Specifies the IP address of the primary DNS server. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when [IP Connection Mode] is set to [Static].
Value Range	Max. 15 characters ("n.n.n.n" [n=0–255], except "0.0.0.0", "255.255.255.255", "127.0.0.1", etc.)
Default Value	Not stored.
Phone User Interface Reference	Configuring the Network Settings of the Unit (Page 29)
Configuration File Reference	STATIC_DNS1_SVR (Page 269)

DNS2

Description	Specifies the IP address of the secondary DNS server. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when [IP Connection Mode] is set to [Static].
Value Range	Max. 15 characters ("n.n.n.n" [n=0–255], except "0.0.0.0", "255.255.255.255", "127.0.0.1", etc.)
Default Value	Not stored.
Phone User Interface Reference	Configuring the Network Settings of the Unit (Page 29)
Configuration File Reference	STATIC_DNS2_SVR (Page 270)

4.3.3 IPv6 Network Settings

This screen allows you to change the IPv6 settings.



4.3.3.1 Connection Settings

IPv6 Connection Mode

Description	Specifies whether the unit has a static IP address or receives its address from a DHCP server.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DHCP Static
Default Value	DHCP
Configuration File Reference	IPV6_DHCP_ENABLE (Page 272)

IPv6 DNS Connection Mode

Description	Specifies whether the DNS servers that the unit refers to are specified via static IP addresses, or if the unit receives the IP addresses from DHCP server.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DHCP Static
Default Value	DHCP
Configuration File Reference	IPV6_DHCP_DNS_ENABLE (Page 272)

Allow Auto Configuration

Description	Enables or disables auto configuration.
--------------------	---

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	ALLOW_AUTO_CFG (Page 271)

Enable IPv6 Privacy

Description	Enables or disables IPv6 privacy.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	IPV6_PRIVACY (Page 271)

4.3.3.2 Static Settings

Static IPv6 Address

Description	Specifies the IPv6 address of the unit.
Value Range	Max. 46 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	IPV6_STATIC_IP_ADDR (Page 272)

IPv6 Prefix Length

Description	Specifies the IPv6 prefix length.
Value Range	NULL, 1-128
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	IPV6_STATIC_IP_PREFIX_LEN (Page 272)

IPv6 Default Gateway

Description	Specifies the IPv6 address of the default gateway for the network where the unit is connected.
Value Range	Max. 46 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	IPV6_STATIC_DEFAULT_GATEWAY (Page 273)

4.3.4 Ethernet Port Settings

IPv6 DNS1

Description	Specifies the IPv6 address of the primary DNS server.
Value Range	Max. 46 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	IPV6_STATIC_DNS1_SERVER (Page 273)

IPv6 DNS2

Description	Specifies the IPv6 address of the secondary DNS server.
Value Range	Max. 46 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	IPV6_STATIC_DNS2_SERVER (Page 273)

4.3.4 Ethernet Port Settings

This screen allows you to change the connection mode of the Ethernet ports and the VLAN settings.

Note

- When you change the settings on this screen and click **[Save]**, after the message "Save Complete!" has been displayed, the unit will restart automatically with the new settings applied. If a unit is on a call when "Save Complete!" has been displayed, the unit will restart after the unit returns to idle.
- Incorrect settings may cause a network failure. In such a case, you cannot access the Web user interface anymore. To access it again, you need to correct the speed/duplex settings or perform IP Reset through phone user interface programming. For details, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see **Introduction**).

The screenshot shows the Panasonic KX-UTG300B web interface. The top navigation bar includes links for Status, Network, System, VoIP, Telephone, Application, Maintenance, and Diagnostic. The user is logged in as 'admin'. The main content area is titled 'Ethernet Port Settings' and is divided into several sections:

- Link Speed/Duplex Mode:** LAN Port and PC Port are both set to 'Auto Negotiation'.
- LLDP Settings:** 'Enable LLDP' is set to 'No'. 'LLDP-MED Interval Timer' is set to 30 seconds.
- CDP Settings:** 'Enable CDP' is set to 'No'. 'CDP Interval Timer' is set to 30 seconds.
- VLAN Settings:** 'Enable IP Phone VLAN' is set to 'No'. 'IP Phone VLAN ID' is set to 2. 'Enable PC VLAN' is set to 'No'. 'PC VLAN ID' is set to 1.

At the bottom of the settings area, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

4.3.4.1 Link Speed/Duplex Mode

LAN Port

Description	Selects the connection mode (link speed and duplex mode) of the LAN port.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto Negotiation • 1000 Mbps/Full Duplex • 100 Mbps/Full Duplex • 100 Mbps/Half Duplex • 10 Mbps/Full Duplex • 10 Mbps/Half Duplex
Default Value	Auto Negotiation

PC Port

Description	Selects the connection mode (link speed and duplex mode) of the PC port.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto Negotiation • 1000 Mbps/Full Duplex • 100 Mbps/Full Duplex • 100 Mbps/Half Duplex • 10 Mbps/Full Duplex • 10 Mbps/Half Duplex
Default Value	Auto Negotiation

4.3.4.2 LLDP Settings

Enable LLDP

Description	<p>Selects whether to enable or disable sending and receiving LLDP frames.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You should specify "Yes" for only one of "VLAN", "LLDP" or "CDP". • If "Yes" is specified for two or more of the parameters above, the settings are prioritized as follows: "VLAN" > "LLDP" > "CDP". Therefore, if "Yes" is specified for both "VLAN" and "LLDP", the VLAN-related settings are used.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	LLDP_ENABLE (Page 275)

LLDP-MED Interval Timer (5-3600s)

Description	Specifies the interval, in seconds, between sending each LLDP frame.
Value Range	5–3600
Default Value	30
Configuration File Reference	LLDP_INTERVAL (Page 275)

4.3.4.3 CDP Settings

Enable CDP

Description	<p>Selects whether to enable or disable sending and receiving CDP frames.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You should specify "yes" for only one of "VLAN", "LLDP" or "CDP". If "yes" is specified for two or more of the parameters above, the settings are prioritized as follows: "VLAN" > "LLDP" > "CDP". Therefore, if "yes" is specified for both "VLAN" and "CDP", the VLAN-related settings are used.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	CDP_ENABLE (Page 276)

CDP Interval Timer

Description	Specifies the time between CDP messages.
Value Range	5–3600
Default Value	30
Configuration File Reference	CDP_INTERVAL (Page 276)

4.3.4.4 VLAN Settings

Enable IP Phone VLAN

Description	Selects whether to use the VLAN feature to perform VoIP communication securely. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You should specify "Yes" for only one of "VLAN", "LLDP" or "CDP". If "Yes" is specified for two or more of the parameters above, the settings are prioritized as follows: "VLAN" > "LLDP" > "CDP". Therefore, if "Yes" is specified for both "VLAN" and "LLDP", the VLAN-related settings are used.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	IP_PHONE_VLAN_ENABLE (Page 286)

IP Phone VLAN ID

Description	Specifies the VLAN ID for this unit. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You cannot set this parameter if [Enable IEEE802.1X] is set to [Yes].
Value Range	NULL, 0–4094
Default Value	2
Configuration File Reference	IP_PHONE_VLAN_ID (Page 287)

Enable PC VLAN

Description	Determines whether PC VLAN is enabled or disabled.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	PC_VLAN_ENABLE (Page 287)

4.3.5 IEEE802.1X Settings

PC VLAN ID

Description	Specifies the VLAN ID for the PC. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">You cannot set this parameter if [Enable IEEE802.1X] is set to [Yes].
Value Range	NULL, 0–4094
Default Value	1
Configuration File Reference	PC_VLAN_ID (Page 287)

4.3.5 IEEE802.1X Settings

This screen allows you to configure settings relating to the IEEE 802.1X networking protocol.

The screenshot shows the Panasonic KX-UTG300B web interface. The user is logged in as 'admin'. The main menu includes Status, Network, System, VoIP, Telephone, Application, Maintenance, and Diagnostic. The 'Network' menu is expanded, showing options like Basic Network Settings, IPv4 Network Settings, IPv6 Network Settings, Ethernet Port Settings, IEEE802.1X Settings (highlighted), Certificate Information, HTTP Client Settings, and Global Address Detection. The 'IEEE802.1X Settings' page is displayed, featuring a 'Save' button and a 'Cancel' button. The 'Enable IEEE802.1X' option is set to 'No'. The 'Authentication Protocol' is set to 'EAP-MD5'. There are input fields for 'Authentication ID' and 'Authentication Password'.

4.3.5.1 IEEE802.1X Settings

Enable IEEE802.1X

Description	Selects whether to use the IEEE 802.1X protocol.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">YesNo
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	IEEE8021X_ENABLE (Page 277)

4.3.5.2 IEEE802.1X Authentication

Authentication Protocol

Description	Specifies the authentication method used with the IEEE 802.1X protocol.
--------------------	---

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EAP-MD5 • EAP-TLS • EAP-FAST • EAP-PEAP-GTC • EAP-PEAP-MSCHAPv2 • EAP-TTLS-GTC • EAP-TTLS-MSCHAPv2
Default Value	EAP-MD5
Configuration File Reference	IEEE8021X_AUTH_PRTCL (Page 277)

Authentication ID

Description	Specifies the authentication ID required for IEEE 802.1X authentication.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	IEEE8021X_USER_ID (Page 278)

Authentication Password

Description	Specifies the authentication password used for IEEE 802.1X authentication.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	IEEE8021X_USER_PASS (Page 278)

4.3.6 Certificate Information

This screen allows you to display the certificate information for the unit. Detailed information can be displayed by clicking **[Detail]**. The following table lists the items displayed when **[Detail]** is clicked.

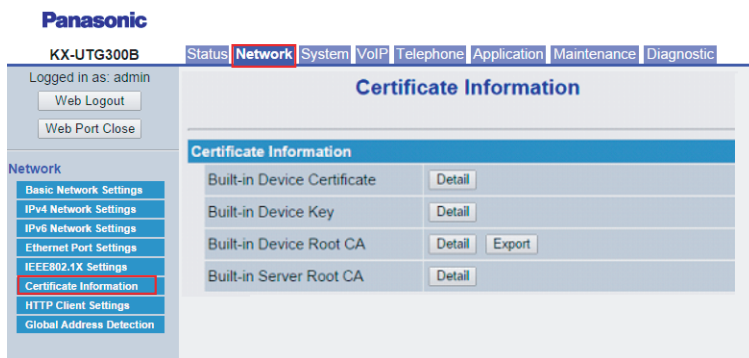
Note

- You can export the Built-in Device Root CA certificate by clicking **[Export]**.

Item	Explanation
Status	Shows the current status of the certificate.
Version	Shows the version number of the certificate.
Serial Number	Shows the serial number of the certificate.
Signature Algorithm	Shows the signature algorithm of the certificate.
Issuer	Shows information for about the issuer of the certificate.
Country Name	Shows the country name of the issuer.

4.3.6 Certificate Information

Item	Explanation
State or Province Name	Shows the state or province of the issuer.
Locality Name	Shows the locality name of the issuer.
Organization Name	Shows the organization name of the issuer.
Organizational Unit Name	Shows the organizational unit name of the issuer.
Common Name	Shows the common name of the issuer.
Email Address	Shows the email address of the issuer.
Validity	Shows information about the validity of the certificate.
Not Before	Shows when the certificate starts being valid.
Not After	Shows when the certificate stops being valid.



4.3.6.1 Certificate Information

Built-in Device Certificate

Click **[Detail]** to show detailed information about the built-in device certificate.

Built-in Device Key

Indicates that the built-in device key is installed.

Built-in Device Root CA

Click **[Detail]** to show detailed information about the built-in device root CA. Click **[Export]** to export the built-in device root CA.

Built-in Server Root CA

Click **[Detail]** to show detailed information about the built-in server root CA.

Updated Device Certificate

Click **[Detail]** to show detailed information about the updated device certificate. Click **[Delete]** to delete the updated device certificate.

Updated Device Key

Click **[Delete]** to delete the updated device key.

Updated Server Root CA 1

Click **[Detail]** to show detailed information about the updated server root CA 1. Click **[Delete]** to delete the updated server root CA 1.

Updated Server Root CA 2

Click **[Detail]** to show detailed information about the updated server root CA 2. Click **[Delete]** to delete the updated server root CA 2.

Updated Server Root CA 3

Click **[Detail]** to show detailed information about the updated server root CA 3. Click **[Delete]** to delete the updated server root CA 3.

4.3.7 HTTP Client Settings

This screen allows you to change the HTTP client settings for the unit in order to access the HTTP server of your phone system and download configuration files.

Panasonic
KX-UTG300B | Status | **Network** | System | VoIP | Telephone | Application | Maintenance | Diagnostic

Logged in as: admin
Web Logout
Web Port Close

Network

- Basic Network Settings
- IPv4 Network Settings
- IPv6 Network Settings
- Ethernet Port Settings
- IEEE802.1X Settings
- Certificate Information
- HTTP Client Settings**
- Global Address Detection

HTTP Client Settings

HTTP Version: HTTP/1.0 HTTP/1.1

HTTP User Agent: Panasonic_{MODEL}/f{fwver} {(mac)}

HTTP Authentication

Authentication ID:

Authentication Password:

Proxy Server Settings

Enable Proxy: Yes No

Proxy Server Address:

Proxy Server Port: 8080 [1-65535]

Save Cancel

4.3.7.1 HTTP Client Settings

HTTP Version

Description	Selects which version of the HTTP protocol to use for HTTP communication.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HTTP/1.0 • HTTP/1.1 <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For this unit, it is strongly recommended that you select [HTTP/1.0]. However, if the HTTP server does not function well with HTTP/1.0, try changing the setting [HTTP/1.1].
Default Value	HTTP/1.0
Configuration File Reference	HTTP_VER (Page 279)

HTTP User Agent

Description	Specifies the text string to send as the user agent in the header of HTTP requests.
Value Range	<p>1-64 characters</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You cannot leave this field empty. • If "{mac}" is included in this field, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in lower-case. • If "{MAC}" is included in this field, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in upper-case. • If "{MODEL}" is included in this field, it will be replaced with the unit's model name. • If "{fwver}" is included in this field, it will be replaced with the firmware version of the unit.
Default Value	Panasonic_{MODEL}/{fwver} ({mac})
Configuration File Reference	HTTP_USER_AGENT (Page 279)

4.3.7.2 HTTP Authentication

Authentication ID

Description	Specifies the ID for the User account. If set, this name must be entered to access the Web user interface at the User access level.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Not stored.

Authentication Password

Description	Specifies the password for the User account. If set, this password must be entered to access the Web user interface at the User access level.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Not stored.

4.3.7.3 Proxy Server Settings

Enable Proxy

Description	Selects whether to use the proxy server.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No

Proxy Server Address

Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the proxy server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You cannot leave this field empty if [Enable Proxy] is set to [Yes].
Default Value	Not stored.

Proxy Server Port

Description	Specifies the port number of the proxy server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	8080

4.3.8 Global Address Detection

This screen allows you to configure STUN server settings for the Global Address Detection feature. The global IP address of the network the unit is connected to will be detected by STUN Protocol. If the global IP address has changed, the new address will be registered to the SIP server.

4.3.8 Global Address Detection

Note

- If the unit is connected directly to the Internet, you do not need to configure Global Address Detection.

Panasonic
KX-UTG300B | Status | **Network** | System | VoIP | Telephone | Application | Maintenance | Diagnostic

Logged in as: admin
Web Logout
Web Port Close

Network

- Basic Network Settings
- IPv4 Network Settings
- IPv6 Network Settings
- Ethernet Port Settings
- IEEE802.1X Settings
- Certificate Information
- HTTP Client Settings
- Global Address Detection**

Global Address Detection

STUN Server

STUN Server Address	<input type="text"/>
STUN Server Port	3478 [1-65535]
STUN Interval	0 seconds [10-86400, 0: Disable]

Save Cancel

4.3.8.1 STUN Server

STUN Server Address

Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the STUN server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	STUN_SERV_ADDR (Page 283)

STUN Server Port

Description	Specifies the port number of the STUN server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	3478
Configuration File Reference	STUN_SERV_PORT (Page 283)

STUN Interval

Description	Specifies the STUN interval in seconds.
Value Range	0, 10–86400 (0: Disable)
Default Value	0
Configuration File Reference	STUN_REFRESH_INTVL (Page 283)

4.4 System

This section provides detailed descriptions about all the settings classified under the **[System]** tab.

4.4.1 Web Language

This screen allows you to select the language used for the Web user interface.

The screenshot shows the Panasonic KX-UTG300B web interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: Status, Network, System (selected), VoIP, Telephone, Application, Maintenance, and Diagnostic. Below the tabs, it says 'Logged in as: admin' with 'Web Logout' and 'Web Port Close' buttons. The left sidebar has a 'System' section with 'Web Language' selected. The main area is titled 'Web Language' and contains a 'Language' dropdown menu set to 'English(US)' and 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

4.4.1.1 Web Language Language

Description	Selects the language used for the Web user interface.
Value Range	English (US)
Default Value	English (US)

4.4.2 Administrator Password

This screen allows you to change the password used to authenticate the Administrator account when logging in to the Web user interface.

Note

- For security reasons, the characters entered for the password are masked by special characters, which differ depending on the Web browser.

The screenshot shows the Panasonic KX-UTG300B web interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: Status, Network, System (selected), VoIP, Telephone, Application, Maintenance, and Diagnostic. Below the tabs, it says 'Logged in as: admin' with 'Web Logout' and 'Web Port Close' buttons. The left sidebar has a 'System' section with 'Administrator Password' selected. The main area is titled 'Administrator Password' and contains three input fields for 'Current Password', 'New Password', and 'Confirm New Password', and 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

4.4.2.1 Administrator Password

Current Password

Description	Specifies the current password to use to authenticate the Administrator account when logging in to the Web user interface.
Value Range	6–16 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	ADMIN_PASS (Page 245)

New Password

Description	Specifies the new password to use to authenticate the Administrator account when logging in to the Web user interface.
Value Range	6–16 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	ADMIN_PASS (Page 245)

Confirm New Password

Description	Specifies the same password that you entered in [New Password] for confirmation.
Value Range	6–16 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value must be the same as the value entered in [New Password].
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	ADMIN_PASS (Page 245)

4.4.3 User Password

This screen allows you to change the password used to authenticate the User account when logging in to the Web user interface.

Note

- For security reasons, the characters entered for the password are masked by special characters, which differ depending on the Web browser.

The screenshot shows the Panasonic KX-UTG300B web interface. The top navigation bar includes 'Status', 'Network', 'System', 'VoIP', 'Telephone', 'Application', 'Maintenance', and 'Diagnostic'. The 'System' menu is expanded, showing options like 'Web Language', 'Administrator Password', 'User Password', 'Web Server Settings', and 'Time Adjust Settings'. The 'User Password' page is displayed, featuring three input fields for 'Current Password', 'New Password', and 'Confirm New Password'. Below the fields are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The user is logged in as 'admin'.

4.4.3.1 User Password

Current Password

Description	Specifies the current password to use to authenticate the User account when logging in to the Web user interface.
Value Range	6–16 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	USER_PASS (Page 245)

New Password

Description	Specifies the new password to use to authenticate the User account when logging in to the Web user interface.
Value Range	6–16 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When a user logs in to the Web user interface for the first time, after clicking OK on the authentication dialog box, the [Change User Password] screen is displayed automatically to make the user set a password.
Configuration File Reference	USER_PASS (Page 245)

Confirm New Password

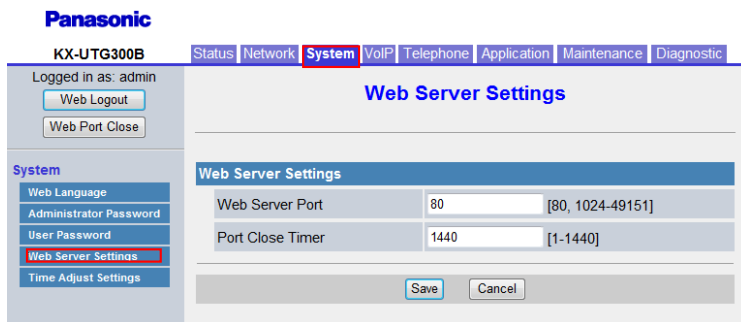
Description	Specifies the same password that you entered in [New Password] for confirmation.
--------------------	---

4.4.4 Web Server Settings

Value Range	6–16 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value must be the same as the value entered in [New Password].
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	USER_PASS (Page 245)

4.4.4 Web Server Settings

This screen allows you to change the Web server settings.



4.4.4.1 Web Server Settings

Web Server Port

Description	Specifies the port number used by the Web server.
Value Range	80, 1024–49151 Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You cannot specify here the same port number as any of the port numbers specified for the individual lines in [Source Port] in 4.5.1.6 SIP Source Port.
Default Value	80 Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When you change the default value of the port number to a value other than "80", such as "8080", enter the URL for accessing the Web user interface using the following format: "http://192.168.0.100:8080/" (192.168.0.100: IP address of the unit)

Port Close Timer

Description	Specifies the length of time, in minutes, to keep the Web port open when there has been no communication between the unit and the PC. If the specified length of time elapses without any communication, the Web port closes automatically. Communication is detected when you click a tab, menu item, the [Save] button, or by reloading the application or pressing the F5 key.
Value Range	1–1440
Default Value	30

4.4.5 Time Adjust Settings

This screen allows you to enable automatic clock adjustment using an NTP server and configure the settings for DST (Daylight Saving Time), also known as Summer Time.

Panasonic
KX-UTG300B | Status | Network | **System** | VoIP | Telephone | Application | Maintenance | Diagnostic

Logged in as: admin
Web Logout
Web Port Close

System
Web Language
Administrator Password
User Password
Web Server Settings
Time Adjust Settings

Time Adjust Settings

Synchronization

Synchronization by NTP: Disable DHCP Options Static

Synchronization Interval: 43200 [10-86400]

NTP Server Address: []

Time Zone: GMT

Daylight Saving Time

Enable DST: Yes No

DST Offset: 60 minutes [0-720]

Start Day and Time of DST

Month: March
Day: Sunday
Week: 2nd
Time: 120 [0-1439]

End Day and Time of DST

Month: October
Day: Sunday
Week: 2nd
Time: 120 [0-1439]

Save Cancel

4.4.5.1 Synchronization

Synchronization by NTP

Description	Selects whether to enable the unit to automatically adjust its clock according to the time information provided by an NTP server.
--------------------	---

4.4.5 Time Adjust Settings

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Disable• DHCP Options• Static <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Even if you select [DHCP Options] or [Static], this feature will not function properly if the NTP server address setting is invalid.
Default Value	Disable
Configuration File Reference	NTP_MODE (Page 282)

Synchronization Interval

Description	Specifies the interval, in seconds, between synchronizations with the NTP server.
Value Range	10–86400
Default Value	43200
Configuration File Reference	TIME_SYNC_INTVL (Page 282)

NTP Server Address

Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the NTP server.
Value Range	Max. 255 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	NTP_ADDR (Page 282)

Time Zone

Description	Selects your time zone.
Value Range	GMT -12:00–GMT +13:00
Default Value	GMT
Configuration File Reference	TIME_ZONE (Page 245)

4.4.5.2 Daylight Saving Time

Enable DST

Description	Selects whether to enable DST (Summer Time).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Yes• No

Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	DST_ENABLE (Page 246)

DST Offset

Description	Specifies the amount of time, in minutes, to change the time when [Enable DST (Enable Summer Time)] is set to [Yes] .
Value Range	0–720
Default Value	60
Configuration File Reference	DST_OFFSET (Page 246)

4.4.5.3 Start Day and Time of DST

Month

Description	Selects the month in which DST (Summer Time) starts.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • January • February • March • April • May • June • July • August • September • October • November • December
Default Value	March
Configuration File Reference	DST_START_MONTH (Page 247)

Day

Using the 2 following settings, specify on which day of the selected month DST (Summer Time) starts. For example, to specify the second Sunday, select **[Second]** and **[Sunday]**.

Description	Selects the day of the week on which DST (Summer Time) starts.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sunday • Monday • Tuesday • Wednesday • Thursday • Friday • Saturday

4.4.5 Time Adjust Settings

Default Value	Sunday
Configuration File Reference	DST_START_DAY_OF_WEEK (Page 247)

Week

Description	Selects the number of the week on which DST (Summer Time) starts.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1st• 2nd• 3rd• 4th• Last
Default Value	2nd
Configuration File Reference	DST_START_ORDINAL_DAY (Page 247)

Time

Description	Specifies the start time of DST (Summer Time) in minutes after 12:00 AM.
Value Range	0–1439
Default Value	120
Configuration File Reference	DST_START_TIME (Page 248)

4.4.5.4 End Day and Time of DST

Month

Description	Selects the month in which DST (Summer Time) ends.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• January• February• March• April• May• June• July• August• September• October• November• December
Default Value	October
Configuration File Reference	DST_STOP_MONTH (Page 248)

Day

Using the 2 following settings, specify on which day of the selected month DST (Summer Time) ends. For example, to specify the second Sunday, select **[Second]** and **[Sunday]**.

Description	Selects the day of the week on which DST (Summer Time) ends.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sunday • Monday • Tuesday • Wednesday • Thursday • Friday • Saturday
Default Value	Sunday
Configuration File Reference	DST_STOP_DAY_OF_WEEK (Page 249)

Week

Description	Selects the number of the week on which DST (Summer Time) ends.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1st • 2nd • 3rd • 4th • Last
Default Value	2nd
Configuration File Reference	DST_STOP_ORDINAL_DAY (Page 249)

Time

Description	Specifies the end time of DST (Summer Time) in minutes after 12:00 AM.
Value Range	0–1439
Default Value	120
Configuration File Reference	DST_STOP_TIME (Page 249)

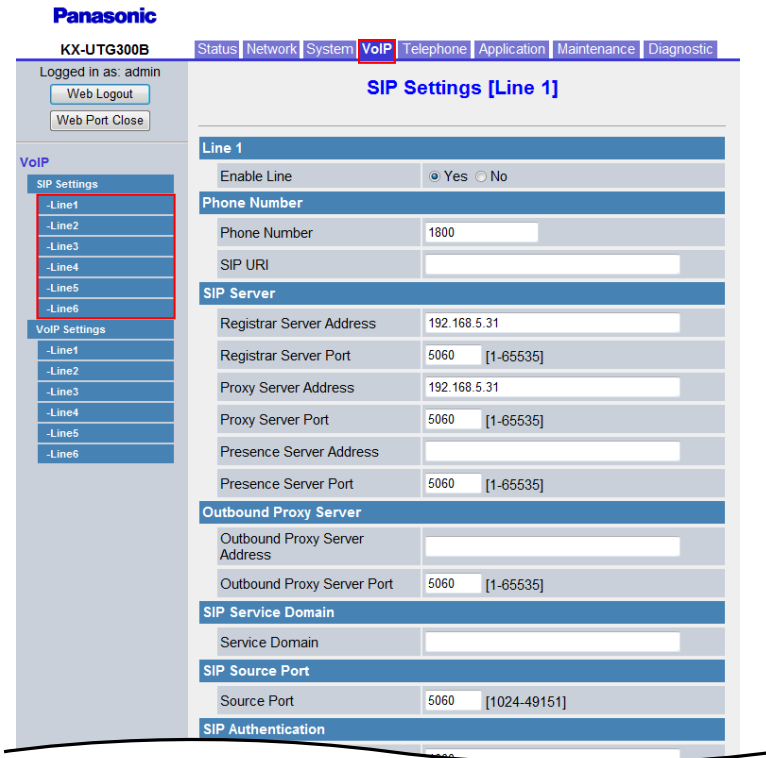
4.5 VoIP

This section provides detailed descriptions about all the settings classified under the **[VoIP]** tab.

4.5.1 SIP Settings [Line 1]–[Line n]

This screen allows you to change the SIP settings that are specific to each line. The number of lines available varies depending on the phone being used, as follows:

- KX-UTG200: 1–4
- KX-UTG300: 1–6



4.5.1.1 Line 1

Enable Line

Description	Specifies whether the line is enabled or disabled.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	LINE_ENABLE (Page 339)

4.5.1.2 Phone Number

Phone Number

Description	Specifies the phone number to use as the user ID required for registration to the SIP registrar server. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When registering using a user ID that is not a phone number, you should use the [SIP URI] setting.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	PHONE_NUMBER (Page 338)

SIP URI

Description	Specifies the unique ID used by the SIP registrar server, which consists of "sip:", a user part, the "@" symbol, and a host part, for example, "sip:user@example.com". Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When registering using a user ID that is not a phone number, you should use this setting. In a SIP URI, the user part ("user" in the example above) can contain up to 63 characters, and the host part ("example.com" in the example above) can contain up to 127 characters.
Value Range	Max. 195 characters (except ", &, ', :, ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SIP_URI (Page 338)

4.5.1.3 SIP Server

Registrar Server Address

Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the SIP registrar server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SIP_RGSTR_ADDR (Page 341)

Registrar Server Port

Description	Specifies the port number to use for communication with the SIP registrar server.
--------------------	---

4.5.1 SIP Settings [Line 1]–[Line n]

Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	5060
Configuration File Reference	SIP_RGSTR_PORT (Page 341)

Proxy Server Address

Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the SIP proxy server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SIP_PRXY_ADDR (Page 340)

Proxy Server Port

Description	Specifies the port number to use for communication with the SIP proxy server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	5060
Configuration File Reference	SIP_PRXY_PORT (Page 340)

Presence Server Address

Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the presence server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SIP_PRSNC_ADDR (Page 345)

Presence Server Port

Description	Specifies the port number to use for communication with the presence server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	5060
Configuration File Reference	SIP_PRSNC_PORT (Page 346)

4.5.1.4 Outbound Proxy Server

Outbound Proxy Server Address

Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the SIP outbound proxy server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SIP_OUTPROXY_ADDR (Page 348)

Outbound Proxy Server Port

Description	Specifies the port number to use for communication with the SIP outbound proxy server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	5060
Configuration File Reference	SIP_OUTPROXY_PORT (Page 348)

4.5.1.5 SIP Service Domain

Service Domain

Description	Specifies the domain name provided by your phone system dealer. The domain name is the part of the SIP URI that comes after the "@" symbol.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SIP_SVCDOMAIN (Page 341)

4.5.1.6 SIP Source Port

Source Port

Description	Specifies the source port number used by the unit for SIP communication.
Value Range	1024–49151
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The SIP port number for each line must be unique. You cannot specify the same port number as the port number specified in [Web Server Port] in 4.4.4.1 Web Server Settings.

4.5.1 SIP Settings [Line 1]–[Line n]

Default Value	5060 (for Line 1) 5070 (for Line 2) 5080 (for Line 3) 5090 (for Line 4) 5100 (for Line 5) 5110 (for Line 6)
Configuration File Reference	SIP_SRC_PORT (Page 340)

4.5.1.7 SIP Authentication

Authentication ID

Description	Specifies the authentication ID required to access the SIP server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SIP_AUTHID (Page 339)

Authentication Password

Description	Specifies the authentication password used to access the SIP server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SIP_PASS (Page 340)

4.5.1.8 SIP Settings

SIP User Agent

Description	Specifies the text string to send as the user agent in the headers of SIP messages.
Value Range	1-64 characters
Default Value	Panasonic_{MODEL}/{fwver} ({mac})
Configuration File Reference	SIP_USER_AGENT (Page 339)

4.5.1.9 DNS

Enable DNS SRV lookup

Description	Selects whether to request the DNS server to translate domain names into IP addresses using the SRV record.
--------------------	---

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you select [Yes], the unit will perform a DNS SRV lookup for a SIP registrar server, SIP proxy server, SIP outbound proxy server, or SIP presence server. If you select [No], the unit will not perform a DNS SRV lookup for a SIP registrar server, SIP proxy server, SIP outbound proxy server, or SIP presence server.
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	SIP_DNSSRV_ENA (Page 344)

SRV lookup Prefix for UDP

Description	Specifies a prefix to add to the domain name when performing a DNS SRV lookup using UDP.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is available only when [Enable DNS SRV lookup] is set to [Yes].
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	_sip._udp.
Configuration File Reference	SIP_UDP_SRV_PREFIX (Page 344)

SRV lookup Prefix for TCP

Description	Specifies a prefix to add to the domain name when performing a DNS SRV lookup using TCP.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is available only when [Enable DNS SRV lookup] is set to [Yes].
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	_sip._tcp.
Configuration File Reference	SIP_TCP_SRV_PREFIX (Page 344)

4.5.1.10 Transport Protocol for SIP

Transport Protocol

Description	Selects which transport layer protocol to use for sending SIP packets.
--------------------	--

4.5.1 SIP Settings [Line 1]–[Line n]

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• UDP• TCP• TLS
Default Value	UDP
Configuration File Reference	SIP_TRANSPORT (Page 348)

4.5.1.11 Timer Settings

T1 Timer

Description	Selects the default interval, in milliseconds, between transmissions of SIP messages. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 250• 500• 1000• 2000• 4000
Default Value	500
Configuration File Reference	SIP_TIMER_T1 (Page 342)

T2 Timer

Description	Selects the maximum interval, in seconds, between transmissions of SIP messages. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2• 4• 8• 16• 32
Default Value	4
Configuration File Reference	SIP_TIMER_T2 (Page 343)

Timer B (milliseconds)

Description	Specifies the value of SIP timer B (INVITE transaction timeout timer), in milliseconds. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	250–64000
Default Value	32000
Configuration File Reference	SIP_TIMER_B (Page 350)

Timer D (milliseconds)

Description	Specifies the value of SIP timer D (wait time for answer resending), in milliseconds. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	0, 250–64000
Default Value	5000
Configuration File Reference	SIP_TIMER_D (Page 350)

Timer F (milliseconds)

Description	Specifies the value of SIP timer F (non-INVITE transaction timeout timer), in milliseconds. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	250–64000
Default Value	32000
Configuration File Reference	SIP_TIMER_F (Page 350)

Timer H (milliseconds)

Description	Specifies the value of SIP timer H (wait time for ACK reception), in milliseconds. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	250–64000
Default Value	32000
Configuration File Reference	SIP_TIMER_H (Page 350)

Timer J (milliseconds)

Description	Specifies the value of SIP timer J (wait time for non-INVITE request resending), in milliseconds. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	0, 250–64000
Default Value	5000
Configuration File Reference	SIP_TIMER_J (Page 351)

4.5.1.12 Quality of Service (QoS)

SIP Packet QoS (DSCP)

Description	Selects the DSCP (Differentiated Services Code Point) level of DiffServ applied to SIP packets.
Value Range	0–63

Default Value	0
Configuration File Reference	DSCP_SIP (Page 342)

4.5.1.13 SIP extensions

Supports 100rel (RFC 3262)

Description	Selects whether to add the option tag 100rel to the "Supported" header of the INVITE message. For details, refer to RFC 3262.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you select [Yes], the Reliability of Provisional Responses function will be enabled. The option tag 100rel will be added to the "Supported" header of the INVITE message and to the "Require" header of the "1xx" provisional message. If you select [No], the option tag 100rel will not be used.
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	SIP_100REL_ENABLE (Page 345)

Supports Session Timer (RFC 4028)

Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the unit waits before terminating SIP sessions when no reply to repeated requests is received. For details, refer to RFC 4028.
Value Range	0, 60–65535 (0: Disable)
Default Value	0
Configuration File Reference	SIP_SESSION_TIME (Page 342)

4.5.1.14 NAT Identity

Keep Alive Interval

Description	Specifies the interval, in seconds, between transmissions of the Keep Alive packet to the unit in order to maintain the NAT binding information. <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is available only when [Transport Protocol] is set to [UDP].
Value Range	0, 10–300 (0: Disable)
Default Value	0
Configuration File Reference	PORT_PUNCH_INTVL (Page 346)

Supports Rport (RFC 3581)

Description	Selects whether to add the 'rport' parameter to the top Via header field value of requests generated. For details, refer to RFC 3581.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	SIP_ADD_RPORT (Page 346)

STUN

Description	Select whether to enable the STUN service.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	SIP_STUN_ENABLE (Page 346)

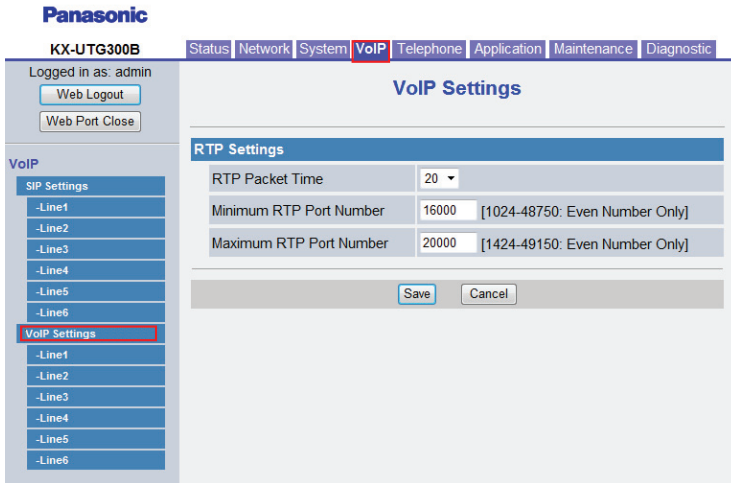
4.5.1.15 Security

Enable SSAF (SIP Source Address Filter)

Description	Selects whether to enable SSAF (SIP Source Address Filter) for the SIP servers (registrar server, proxy server, and presence server).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you select [Yes], the unit receives SIP messages only from the source addresses stored in the SIP servers (registrar server, proxy server, and presence server), and not from other addresses. However, if [Outbound Proxy Server Address] in 4.5.1.4 Outbound Proxy Server is specified, the unit also receives SIP messages from the source address stored in the SIP outbound proxy server.
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	SIP_DETECT_SSAF (Page 349)

4.5.2 VoIP Settings

This screen allows you to change the VoIP settings that are common to all lines.



4.5.2.1 RTP Settings

RTP Packet Time

Description	Selects the interval, in milliseconds, between transmissions of RTP packets.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 • 20 • 30 • 40
Default Value	20
Configuration File Reference	RTP_PTIME (Page 318)

Minimum RTP Port Number

Description	Specifies the lowest port number that the unit will use for RTP packets.
Value Range	1024–48750 (even number only)
Default Value	16000
Configuration File Reference	RTP_PORT_MIN (Page 317)

Maximum RTP Port Number

Description	Specifies the highest port number that the unit will use for RTP packets.
Value Range	1424–49150 (even number only)

Default Value	20000
Configuration File Reference	RTP_PORT_MAX (Page 317)

4.5.3 VoIP Settings [Line 1]–[Line n]

This screen allows you to change the VoIP settings that are specific to each line. The number of lines available varies depending on the phone being used, as follows:

- KX-UTG200: 1-4
- KX-UTG300: 1–6

Panasonic

KX-UTG300B

Status Network System **VoIP** Telephone Application Maintenance Diagnostic

Logged in as: admin

Web Logout

Web Port Close

VoIP Settings [Line 1]

Max Connection

Max Connection [1-24]

Quality of Service (QoS)

RTP Packet QoS (DSCP) [0-63]

RTCP Packet QoS (DSCP) [0-63]

Statistical Information

RTCP Enable Yes No

RTCP-XR Yes No

Jitter Buffer

Maximum Delay [3-50]

Minimum Delay [1-2]

Initial Delay [1-7]

DTMF

DTMF Type Inband RTP Event (2833) None

DTMF Relay Yes No

Telephone-event Payload Type [96-127]

Call Hold

Supports RFC 2543 (c=0.0.0.0) Yes No

CODEC Preferences

Enable Yes No

4.5.3.1 Max Connection

Max Connection

Description	Specifies the maximum number of connections for the line.
Value Range	1–24
Default Value	4
Configuration File Reference	MAX_CONNECTION (Page 325)

4.5.3.2 Quality of Service (QoS)

RTP Packet QoS (DSCP)

Description	Selects the DSCP level of DiffServ applied to RTP packets.
Value Range	0–63
Default Value	0
Configuration File Reference	DSCP_RTP (Page 322)

RTCP Packet QoS (DSCP)

Description	Selects the DSCP level of DiffServ applied to RTCP packets.
Value Range	0–63
Default Value	0
Configuration File Reference	DSCP_RTCP (Page 322)

4.5.3.3 Statistical Information

RTCP Enable

Description	Selects whether to enable or disable RTCP (Real-Time Transport Control Protocol). For details, refer to RFC 3550.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	RTCP_ENABLE (Page 323)

RTCP-XR

Description	Selects whether to enable or disable RTCP-XR (RTP Control Protocol Extended Reports).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	RTCPXR_ENABLE (Page 324)

4.5.3.4 Jitter Buffer

Maximum Delay

Description	Specifies the maximum delay, in 10-millisecond units, of the jitter buffer.
Value Range	3–50 (× 10 ms) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is subject to the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – This value must be greater than [Initial Delay] – This value must be greater than [Minimum Delay] – [Initial Delay] must be greater than or equal to [Minimum Delay]
Default Value	20 (× 10 ms)
Configuration File Reference	MAX_DELAY (Page 322)

Minimum Delay

Description	Specifies the minimum delay, in 10-millisecond units, of the jitter buffer.
Value Range	1 or 2 (× 10 ms) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is subject to the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – This value must be less than or equal to [Initial Delay] – This value must be less than [Maximum Delay] – [Maximum Delay] must be greater than [Initial Delay]
Default Value	2 (× 10 ms)
Configuration File Reference	MIN_DELAY (Page 323)

Initial Delay

Description	Specifies the initial delay, in 10-millisecond units, of the jitter buffer.
Value Range	1–7 (× 10 ms) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is subject to the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – This value must be greater than or equal to [Minimum Delay] – This value must be less than [Maximum Delay]
Default Value	2 (× 10 ms)
Configuration File Reference	NOM_DELAY (Page 323)

4.5.3.5 DTMF

DTMF Type

Description	Selects the method for transmitting DTMF (Dual Tone Multi-Frequency) tones.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inband • RTP Event (2833) • None <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you select RTP Event (2833), DTMF tones will be sent via 2833 event.
Default Value	RTP Event (2833)
Configuration File Reference	DTMF_MODE (Page 324)

DTMF Relay

Description	Specifies whether DTMF relay is enabled or disabled.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When set to "Yes", DTMF tones will be sent through SDP regardless of the DTMF Type setting.
Default Value	No

Telephone-event Payload Type

Description	Specifies the RFC 2833 payload type for DTMF tones.
Value Range	96–127
Default Value	101
Configuration File Reference	TELEVENT_PAYLOAD (Page 324)

4.5.3.6 Call Hold

Supports RFC 2543 (c=0.0.0.0)

Description	Selects whether to enable the RFC 2543 Call Hold feature on this line.
--------------------	--

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you select [Yes], the "c=0.0.0.0" syntax will be set in SDP when sending a re-INVITE message to hold the call. If you select [No], the "c=x.x.x.x" syntax will be set in SDP.
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	RFC2543_HOLD_ENABLE (Page 325)

4.5.3.7 CODEC Preferences

G722 (Enable)

Description	Selects whether to enable the G.722 codec for voice data transmission.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	CODEC_ENABLE_G722 (Page 319)

G722 (Priority)

Description	Specifies the numerical order usage priority for the G.722 codec.
Value Range	1–255
Default Value	1
Configuration File Reference	CODEC_PRIORITY_G722 (Page 320)

PCMA (Enable)

Description	Selects whether to enable the PCMA codec for voice data transmission.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	CODEC_ENABLE_PCMA (Page 319)

PCMA (Priority)

Description	Specifies the numerical order usage priority for the PCMA codec.
Value Range	1–255

Default Value	1
Configuration File Reference	CODEC_PRIORITY_PCMA (Page 320)

G726–32 (Enable)

Description	Selects whether to enable the G.726-32 codec for voice data transmission.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	CODEC_ENABLE_G726_32 (Page 320)

G726–32 (Priority)

Description	Specifies the numerical order usage priority for the G.726-32 codec.
Value Range	1–255
Default Value	1
Configuration File Reference	CODEC_PRIORITY_G726_32 (Page 321)

G729A (Enable)

Description	Selects whether to enable the G.729A codec for voice data transmission.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	CODEC_ENABLE_G729A (Page 320)

G729A (Priority)

Description	Specifies the numerical order usage priority for the G.729A codec.
Value Range	1–255
Default Value	1
Configuration File Reference	CODEC_PRIORITY_G729A (Page 321)

G729A (Annexb)

Description	Selects whether to enable the G.729A B Annex codec for voice data transmission.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	CODEC_ANNEXB_G729A (Page 321)

PCMU (Enable)

Description	Selects whether to enable the PCMU codec for voice data transmission.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	CODEC_ENABLE_PCMU (Page 320)

PCMU (Priority)

Description	Specifies the numerical order usage priority for the PCMU codec.
Value Range	1–255
Default Value	1
Configuration File Reference	CODEC_PRIORITY_PCMU (Page 321)

4.5.3.8 NAT Identity

RTP Keep Alive Interval

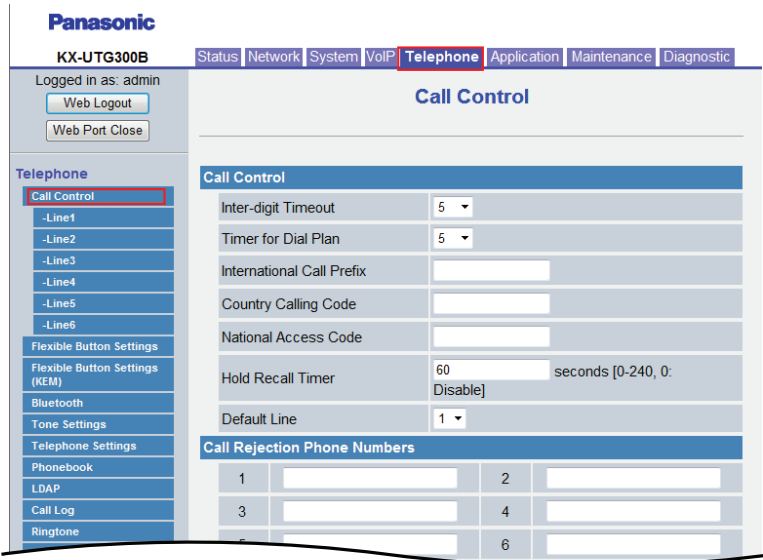
Description	<p>Specifies the interval, in seconds, between transmissions of the Keep Alive packet to the unit in order to maintain the NAT binding information.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is available only when [Transport Protocol] is set to [UDP].
Value Range	0, 10–300 (0: Disable)
Default Value	0
Configuration File Reference	SIP_RTP_KA_INTVL (Page 347)

4.6 Telephone

This section provides detailed descriptions about all the settings classified under the **[Telephone]** tab.

4.6.1 Call Control

This screen allows you to configure various call features that are common to all lines.



4.6.1.1 Call Control

Inter-digit Timeout

Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, within which subsequent digits of a dial number must be dialed. When this timer expires after the last key was pressed, dialing will start.
Value Range	1–15
Default Value	5
Configuration File Reference	INTDIGIT_TIM (Page 288)

Timer for Dial Plan

Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the unit waits when a "T" or "t" has been entered in the dial plan.
Value Range	1–15
Default Value	5

Configuration File Reference	MACRODIGIT_TIM (Page 288)
-------------------------------------	---------------------------

International Call Prefix

Description	Specifies the number to be shown in the place of the first "+" symbol when the phone number for incoming international calls contains "+".
Value Range	Max. 8 characters (consisting of 0–9, *, and #)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	INTERNATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE (Page 289)

Country Calling Code

Description	Specifies the country/area calling code to be used for comparative purposes when dialing a number from the incoming call log that contains a "+" symbol.
Value Range	Max. 8 characters (consisting of 0–9)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	COUNTRY_CALLING_CODE (Page 289)

National Access Code

Description	When dialing a number from the incoming call log that contains a "+" symbol and the country calling code matches, the country calling code is removed and the national access code is added.
Value Range	Max. 8 characters (consisting of 0–9, *, and #)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	NATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE (Page 289)

Hold Recall Timer

Description	Specifies the duration of the hold recall timer. If set to "0", the function is disabled.
Value Range	0–240 (0: Disable)
Default Value	60
Configuration File Reference	HOLD_RECALL_TIM (Page 290)

Default Line

Description	Specifies the line used to make an outgoing call when no line is specified in the dialing operation. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The available line number may vary depending on the type of the unit being used.
Value Range	1–4 (for KX-UTG200) 1–6 (for KX-UTG300)
Default Value	1
Configuration File Reference	DEFAULT_LINE (Page 293)

4.6.1.2 Call Rejection Phone Numbers

1–30

Description	Specifies the phone numbers to reject incoming calls from. A maximum of 30 phone numbers can be specified. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You can also configure this setting through the phone user interface. If these settings are changed through the phone user interface while being changed through the Web user interface, the settings made through the phone user interface will be overwritten by the settings made through the Web user interface.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters (except ", &, ', @, ;, <, >, and space) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Even if you specify nonconsecutive fields (e.g., fields 1, 5, and 30), they will be rearranged into consecutive fields after you save the settings (i.e., 1, 2, and 3). If the phone number contains characters other than 0–9, *, #, and +, the number may not be rejected correctly.
Default Value	Not stored.

4.6.2 Call Control [Line 1]–[Line n]

This screen allows you to configure various call features that are specific to each line. The number of lines available varies depending on the phone being used, as follows:

- KX-UTG200: 1–4

- KX-UTG300: 1–6

4.6.2.1 Call Control

Display Name

Description	Specifies the name to display as the caller on the other party's phone when you make a call.
Value Range	Max. 24 characters Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">You can use Unicode characters for this setting.
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	DISPLAY_NAME (Page 327)

Send SUBSCRIBE to Voice Mail Server

Description	Specifies whether a SUBSCRIBE request is sent to the voice mail server. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">Your phone system must support voice mail.
--------------------	---

4.6.2 Call Control [Line 1]–[Line n]

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Yes• No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	VM_SUBSCRIBE_ENABLE (Page 326)

Voice Mail Access Number

Description	Specifies the phone number used to access the voice mail server. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Your phone system must support voice mail.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters (except ", &, ', @, ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	VM_NUMBER (Page 327)

Enable Shared Call

Description	Selects whether to enable the Shared Call feature of the SIP server, which is used to share one line among the units. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• You cannot set both [Enable Shared Call] and [Feature Key Synchronization] to [Yes] at the same time.• Availability depends on your phone system.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Yes• No Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If you select [Yes], the SIP server will control the line by using a shared-call signaling method. If you select [No], the SIP server will control the line by using a standard signaling method.
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	SHARED_CALL_ENABLE (Page 328)

Feature Key Synchronization

Description	<p>Selects whether to synchronize the feature key settings, configured via the Web user interface or phone user interface, between the unit and the portal server that is provided by your phone system dealer.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Even if you select [Yes], this feature may not function properly if your phone system does not support it. Before you configure Feature Key Synchronization, consult your phone system dealer.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	FEATURE_KEY_SYNCHRO_ENABLE (Page 329)

Conference Server URI

Description	<p>Specifies the Uniform Resource Identifier string for a conference server, which consists of "sip:", a user part, the "@" symbol, and a host part, for example, "sip:conference@example.com".</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In a SIP URI, the user part ("conference" in the example above) can contain up to 63 characters, and the host part ("example.com" in the example above) can contain up to 127 characters.
Value Range	Max. 195 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	CONFERENCE_SERVER_URI (Page 327)

Resource List URI

Description	<p>Specifies the Uniform Resource Identifier string for the resource list, which consists of "sip:", a user part, the "@" symbol, and a host part, for example, "sip:user@example.com". For details, refer to RFC 4662.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In a SIP URI, the user part ("user" in the example above) can contain up to 63 characters, and the host part ("example.com" in the example above) can contain up to 127 characters. • When the BLF feature is assigned to a flexible button, it may be necessary to specify this parameter depending on your phone system. For details about flexible buttons, see 6.3 Flexible Buttons.
Value Range	Max. 195 characters (except ", &, ', :, ;, <, >, and space)

4.6.2 Call Control [Line 1]–[Line n]

Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	RESOURCELIST_URI (Page 330)

MoH Server URI

Description	Specifies the Uniform Resource Identifier string for a MoH (Music on Hold) server.
Value Range	Max. 195 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	MOH_SERVER_URI (Page 337)

4.6.2.2 Dial Plan

Dial Plan

Description	Specifies a dial format, such as specific phone numbers, that control which numbers can be dialed or how to handle the call when making a call. For details, see 6.2 Dial Plan .
Value Range	Max. 1024 characters Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">Entering more than 1024 characters in this field causes an error and the previous value remains effective.
Default Value	[2-9]11 0T 01xxx.T [0-1][2-9]xxxxxxxx [2-9]xxxxxxxx [2-9]xxxT
Configuration File Reference	DIAL_PLAN (Page 328)

Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match

Description	Selects whether to make a call even if the dialed number does not match any of the dial formats specified in [Dial Plan] .
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">YesNo Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">If you select [Yes], calls will be made even if the dialed number does not match the dial formats specified in [Dial Plan] (i.e., dial plan filtering is disabled). If you select [No], calls will not be made if the dialed number does not match one of the dial formats specified in [Dial Plan] (i.e., dial plan filtering is enabled).
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	DIAL_PLAN_NOT_MATCH_ENABLE (Page 328)

4.6.2.3 Call Features

Block Caller ID

Description	Selects whether to make calls without transmitting the phone number to the called party. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Availability depends on your phone system.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	BLOCK_CALLER_ID (Page 330)

Block Anonymous Call

Description	Selects whether to reject incoming calls that do not show the caller's number.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	BLOCK_ANONYMOUS_CALL (Page 331)

Do Not Disturb

Description	Selects whether to enable the Do Not Disturb feature for incoming calls. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If Do Not Disturb has been enabled on the server, the server rejects incoming calls and the unit does not receive any calls, even if you have selected [No] for this setting. If you change this setting when [Feature Key Synchronization] is set to [Yes], the change to this setting is not immediately applied on this screen. In this case, reload the screen to confirm that the change is applied.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	DND_ENABLE (Page 331)

Return Code When DND

Description	Specifies the return code sent when the unit is in Do Not Disturb mode.
--------------------	---

4.6.2 Call Control [Line 1]–[Line n]

Value Range	400–699
Default Value	403
Configuration File Reference	SIP_RESPONSE_CODE_DND (Page 351)

Return Code When Refuse

Description	Specifies the return code sent when the unit refuses a call.
Value Range	400–699
Default Value	603
Configuration File Reference	SIP_RESPONSE_CODE_CALL_REJECT (Page 351)

Auto Answer

Description	Specifies whether auto answer is enabled or disabled.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Yes• No
Default Value	No

4.6.2.4 Call Forward

Unconditional (Enable Call Forward)

Description	<p>Selects whether to forward all incoming calls to a specified destination.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If Do Not Disturb has been enabled on the server, the server rejects incoming calls and the unit does not receive any calls, even if you have selected [Yes] for this setting. • If you have selected [Yes] for this setting and Call Forward has been enabled on the server, but the forwarding destinations differ, incoming calls are forwarded to the destination set on the server. • If Call Forward has been enabled on the server, incoming calls are forwarded to the destination set on the server, even if you have selected [No] for this setting. • You can synchronize the Do Not Disturb and Call Forward settings from the Web user interface (→ see [Feature Key Synchronization] in 4.6.2.1 Call Control) or through configuration file programming (→ see "FEATURE_KEY_SYNCHRO_ENABLE" in 5.9.2 Per Line - Call Control Settings). • If you change this setting when [Feature Key Synchronization] is set to [Yes], the change to this setting is not immediately applied on this screen. In this case, reload the screen to confirm that the change is applied.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	FWD_UNCONDITIONAL_ENABLE (Page 331)

Unconditional (Phone Number)

Description	<p>Specifies the phone number of the destination to forward all incoming calls to.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you change this setting when [Feature Key Synchronization] is set to [Yes], the change to this setting is not immediately applied on this screen. In this case, reload the screen to confirm that the change is applied.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max. 32 characters for phone number format • Max. 127 characters for URL format (except ", &, ', ;, <, >, and space) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You cannot leave this field empty if [Unconditional (Enable Call Forward)] is set to [Yes].

4.6.2 Call Control [Line 1]–[Line n]

Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	FWD_UNCONDITIONAL_NUMBER (Page 331)

Busy (Enable Call Forward)

Description	<p>Selects whether to forward incoming calls to a specified destination when the line is in use.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If Do Not Disturb has been enabled on the server, the server rejects incoming calls and the unit does not receive any calls, even if you have selected [Yes] for this setting.• If you have selected [Yes] for this setting and Call Forward has been enabled on the server, but the forwarding destinations differ, incoming calls are forwarded to the destination set on the server.• If Call Forward has been enabled on the server, incoming calls are forwarded to the destination set on the server, even if you have selected [No] for this setting.• You can synchronize the Do Not Disturb and Call Forward settings from the Web user interface (→ see [Feature Key Synchronization] in 4.6.2.1 Call Control) or through configuration file programming (→ see "FEATURE_KEY_SYNCHRO_ENABLE" in 5.9.2 Per Line - Call Control Settings).• If you change this setting when [Feature Key Synchronization] is set to [Yes], the change to this setting is not immediately applied on this screen. In this case, reload the screen to confirm that the change is applied.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Yes• No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	FWD_BUSY_ENABLE (Page 332)

Busy (Phone Number)

Description	<p>Specifies the phone number of the destination to forward calls to when the line is in use.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If you change this setting when [Feature Key Synchronization] is set to [Yes], the change to this setting is not immediately applied on this screen. In this case, reload the screen to confirm that the change is applied.
--------------------	--

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Max. 32 characters for phone number format Max. 127 characters for URL format (except ", &, ', @, :, <, >, and space) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You cannot leave this field empty if [Busy (Enable Call Forward)] is set to [Yes].
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	FWD_BUSY_NUMBER (Page 332)

No Answer (Enable Call Forward)

Description	<p>Selects whether to forward incoming calls to a specified destination when a call is not answered after it has rung a specified number of times.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If Do Not Disturb has been enabled on the server, the server rejects incoming calls and the unit does not receive any calls, even if you have selected [Yes] for this setting. If you have selected [Yes] for this setting and Call Forward has been enabled on the server, but the forwarding destinations differ, incoming calls are forwarded to the destination set on the server. If Call Forward has been enabled on the server, incoming calls are forwarded to the destination set on the server, even if you have selected [No] for this setting. You can synchronize the Do Not Disturb and Call Forward from the Web user interface (→ see [Feature Key Synchronization] in 4.6.2.1 Call Control) or through configuration file programming (→ see "FEATURE_KEY_SYNCHRO_ENABLE" in 5.9.2 Per Line - Call Control Settings). If you change this setting when [Feature Key Synchronization] is set to [Yes], the change to this setting is not immediately applied on this screen. In this case, reload the screen to confirm that the change is applied.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	FWD_NO_ANSWER_ENABLE (Page 332)

No Answer (Phone Number)

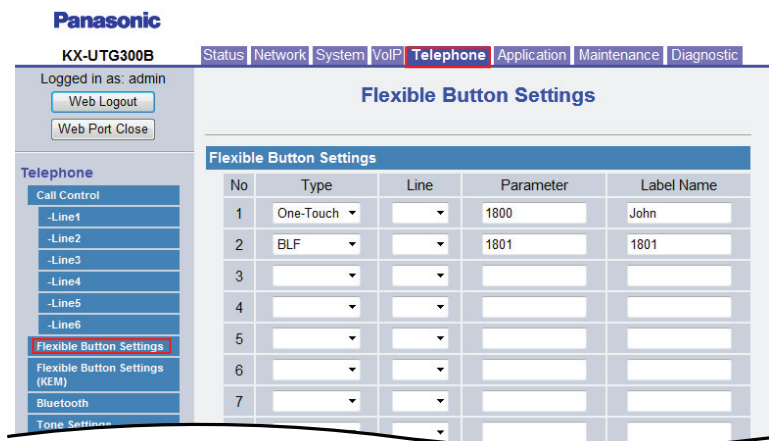
Description	<p>Specifies the phone number of the destination to forward calls to when a call is not answered after it has rung a specified number of times.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If you change this setting when [Feature Key Synchronization] is set to [Yes], the change to this setting is not immediately applied on this screen. In this case, reload the screen to confirm that the change is applied.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Max. 32 characters for phone number format Max. 127 characters (except ", &, ', ;, <, >, and space) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You cannot leave this field empty if [No Answer (Enable Call Forward)] is set to [Yes].
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	FWD_NO_ANSWER_NUMBER (Page 332)

No Answer (Ring Count)

Description	<p>Specifies the number of times that an incoming call rings until the call is forwarded.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If you change this setting when [Feature Key Synchronization] is set to [Yes], the change to this setting is not immediately applied on this screen. In this case, reload the screen to confirm that the change is applied.
Value Range	0, 2–20 (0: No ring)
Default Value	3
Configuration File Reference	FWD_NO_ANSWER_TIMEOUT (Page 333)

4.6.3 Flexible Button Settings

This screen allows you to configure various features for each flexible button. For more details, see **6.3 Flexible Buttons**.



4.6.3.1 Flexible Button Settings

Type (No. 1–24)

Description	Selects the feature to be assigned to each flexible button.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <Blank> • One-Touch • BLF
Default Value	<Blank>
Configuration File Reference	FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACT (Page 311)

Line (No. 1-24)

Description	Selects the line to be assigned to each flexible button.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <Blank> • Line1 • Line2 • Line3 • Line4 • Line5 (KX-UTG300) • Line6 (KX-UTG300)
Default Value	<Blank>
Configuration File Reference	FLEX_BUTTON_LINE (Page 312)

4.6.4 Flexible Button Settings (KEM) (KX-UTG300 only)

Parameter (No. 1–24)

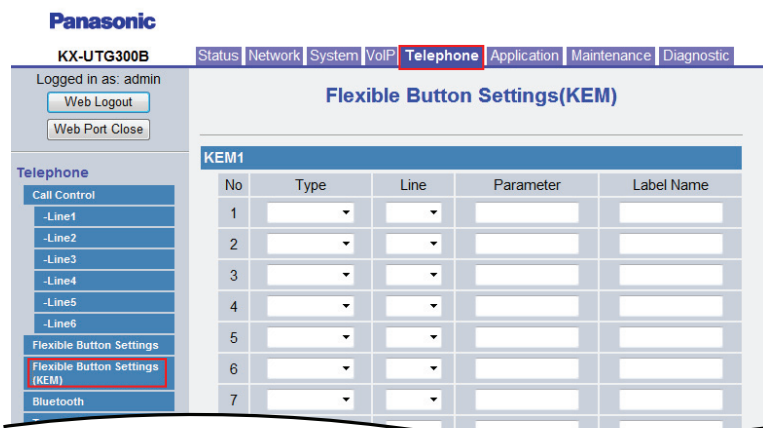
Description	Specifies the necessary values for the features assigned to flexible buttons.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Max. 32 characters for phone number format Max. 127 characters for URL format (except ", &, ', ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	<Blank>
Configuration File Reference	FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARG (Page 312)

Label Name (No. 1–24)

Description	Specifies the message to be displayed on the screen when the flexible button is pressed.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You can use Unicode characters for this setting.
Default Value	<Blank>
Configuration File Reference	FLEX_BUTTON_LABEL (Page 312)

4.6.4 Flexible Button Settings (KEM) (KX-UTG300 only)

This screen allows you to configure various features for each flexible button of the KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module (KEM). For more details, see Using Flexible Buttons with the KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module (KX-UTG300 only) (Page 376).



4.6.4.1 KEM 1

Type (No. 1–36)

Description	Specifies the button type.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <Blank> • One-Touch • BLF
Default Value	<Blank>
Configuration File Reference	KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACT (Page 313)

Line (No. 1-36)

Description	Selects the line to be assigned to each button.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <Blank> • Line1 • Line2 • Line3 • Line4 • Line5 (KX-UTG300) • Line6 (KX-UTG300)
Default Value	<Blank>
Configuration File Reference	KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_LINE (Page 313)

Parameter (No. 1–36)

Description	Specifies the parameter assigned to the button.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max. 32 characters for phone number format • Max. 127 characters for URL format (except ", &, ', ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	<Blank>
Configuration File Reference	KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARG (Page 313)

Label Name (No. 1–36)

Description	Specifies the label assigned to the button.
Value Range	<p>Max. 32 characters</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You can use Unicode characters for this setting.
Default Value	<Blank>

4.6.4 Flexible Button Settings (KEM) (KX-UTG300 only)

Configuration File Reference	KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_LABEL (Page 313)
-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

4.6.4.2 KEM 2

Type (No. 1–36)

Description	Specifies the button type.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <Blank>• One-Touch• BLF
Default Value	<Blank>
Configuration File Reference	KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACT (Page 314)

Line (No. 1-36)

Description	Selects the line to be assigned to each button.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <Blank>• Line1• Line2• Line3• Line4• Line5 (KX-UTG300)• Line6 (KX-UTG300)
Default Value	<Blank>
Configuration File Reference	KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_LINE (Page 314)

Parameter (No. 1–36)

Description	Specifies the parameter assigned to the button.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Max. 32 characters for phone number format• Max. 127 characters for URL format (except ", &, ', ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	<Blank>
Configuration File Reference	KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARG (Page 314)

Label Name (No. 1–36)

Description	Specifies the label assigned to the button.
--------------------	---

Value Range	Max. 32 characters Note • You can use Unicode characters for this setting.
Default Value	<Blank>
Configuration File Reference	KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_LABEL (Page 314)

4.6.5 Bluetooth (KX-UTG300 only)

This screen allows you to enable or disable Bluetooth settings.

The screenshot shows the Panasonic KX-UTG300B web interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: Status, Network, System, VoIP, Telephone (highlighted), Application, Maintenance, and Diagnostic. Below the tabs, it says 'Logged in as: admin' with 'Web Logout' and 'Web Port Close' buttons. On the left, there is a 'Telephone' menu with options: Call Control, -Line1, -Line2, -Line3, -Line4, -Line5, -Line6, Flexible Button Settings, Flexible Button Settings (KEM), Bluetooth (highlighted), Tone Settings, Telephone Settings, Phonebook, LDAP, Call Log, Ringtone, and Screen Saver. The main content area is titled 'Bluetooth' and contains the text 'Enable Bluetooth' with a radio button set to 'Yes' and 'No'. Below this are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

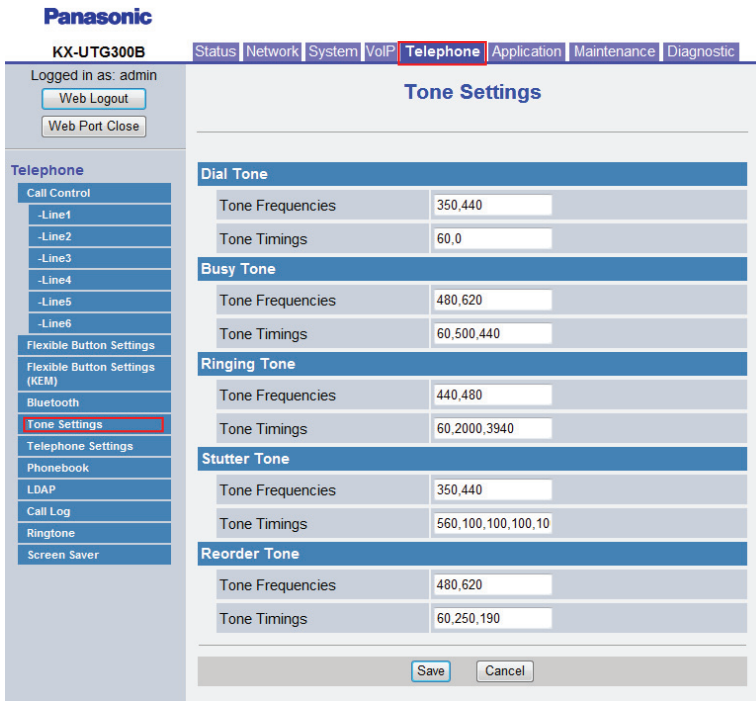
4.6.5.1 Bluetooth

Enable Bluetooth

Description	Specifies whether the unit's Bluetooth feature is enabled or disabled.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No

4.6.6 Tone Settings

This screen allows you to configure the dual-tone frequencies and ringtone patterns of each tone.



4.6.6.1 Dial Tone Tone Frequencies

Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of dial tones using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	1–9 characters 0, 200–2000 (0: No tone) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the value for this setting is "350,440", the unit will use a mixed signal of a 350 Hz tone and a 440 Hz tone.
Default Value	350,440
Configuration File Reference	DIAL_TONE1_FRQ (Page 301)

Tone Timings

Description	<p>Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of dial tones using up to 10 whole numbers (off 1, on 1, off 2, on 2...) separated by commas.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The unit will not play the tone for the duration of the first value, play it for the duration of the second value, stop it for the duration of the third value, play it again for the duration of the fourth value, and so on. The whole sequence will then repeat. For example, if the value for this setting is "100,100,100,0", the unit will not play the tone for 100 ms, play it for 100 ms, stop it for 100 ms, and then play it continuously. It is recommended that you set a value of 60 milliseconds or more for the first value (off 1).
Value Range	<p>1–60 characters 0–16000 (0: Infinite time)</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid setting 1–50 for any of the values.
Default Value	60,0
Configuration File Reference	DIAL_TONE1_TIMING (Page 302)

4.6.6.2 Busy Tone

Tone Frequencies

Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of busy tones using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	1–9 characters 0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	480,620
Configuration File Reference	BUSY_TONE_FRQ (Page 303)

Tone Timings

Description	<p>Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of busy tones using up to 10 whole numbers (off 1, on 1, off 2, on 2...) separated by commas.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is recommended that you set a value of 60 milliseconds or more for the first value (off 1).
Value Range	<p>1–60 characters 0–16000 (0: Infinite time)</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid setting 1–50 for any of the values.

4.6.6 Tone Settings

Default Value	60,500,440
Configuration File Reference	BUSY_TONE_TIMING (Page 304)

4.6.6.3 Ringing Tone

Tone Frequencies

Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of ringback tones using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	1–9 characters 0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	440,480
Configuration File Reference	RINGBACK_TONE_FRQ (Page 304)

Tone Timings

Description	Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of ringback tones using up to 10 whole numbers (off 1, on 1, off 2, on 2...) separated by commas. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">It is recommended that you set a value of 60 milliseconds or more for the first value (off 1).
Value Range	1–60 characters 0–16000 (0: Infinite time) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">Avoid setting 1–50 for any of the values.
Default Value	60,2000,3940
Configuration File Reference	RINGBACK_TONE_TIMING (Page 305)

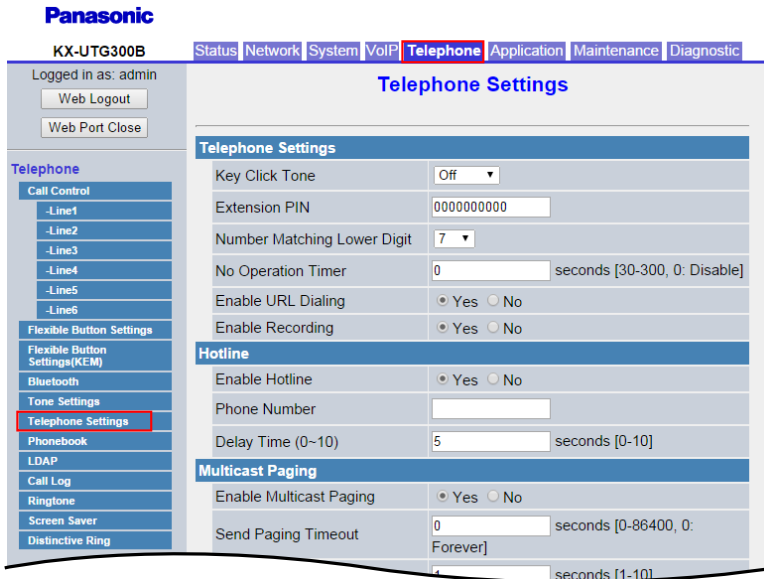
4.6.6.4 Stutter Tone

Tone Frequencies

Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of stutter dial tones to notify that a voice mail is waiting, using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	1–9 characters 0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	350,440
Configuration File Reference	DIAL_TONE4_FRQ (Page 305)

4.6.7 Telephone Settings

This screen allows you to configure various telephone settings.



4.6.7.1 Telephone Settings

Key Click Tone

Description	Selects whether a tone is heard in response to key presses.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High • Middle • Low • Off
Default Value	Off
Configuration File Reference	KEY_PAD_TONE (Page 290)

Extension PIN

Description	Specifies the Personal Identification Number (PIN) of the extension. This is used to lock access to the call log and phonebook list. For details, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see Introduction).
Value Range	Max. 10 digits (consisting of 0-9)
Default Value	0000000000
Configuration File Reference	EXTENSION_PIN (Page 294)

Number Matching Lower Digit

Description	Specifies the minimum number of digits with which to match a phonebook entry with an incoming call's caller ID. To specify exact matching of entire numbers only, specify "0".
Value Range	0–15
Default Value	7
Configuration File Reference	NUMBER_MATCHING_LOWER_DIGIT (Page 292)

No Operation Timer

Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, within which the next operation must be done in the Phonebook and Call Log. When this timer expires, the Phonebook or Call Log is exited.
Value Range	0, 30–300 (0: Disable)
Default Value	0
Configuration File Reference	NO_OPERATION_TIMER (Page 294)

Enable URL Dialing

Description	Specifies whether to enable or disable URL dialing feature on the unit.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	URL_DIALING_ENABLE (Page 294)

Enable Recording

Description	Specifies whether to enable or disable USB recording on the unit.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	RECORDING_ENABLE (Page 295)

4.6.7.2 Hotline

Enable Hotline

Description	Specifies whether the hotline feature is enabled or disabled. When enabled, the unit dials the programmed phone number automatically when the handset is lifted, the speakerphone button is pressed, etc.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	HOT_LINE_ENABLE (Page 300)

Phone Number

Description	Specifies the phone number assigned to the hotline feature.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max. 32 characters for phone number format • Max. 127 characters for URL format (except ", &, ', ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	HOT_LINE_NUMBER (Page 301)

Delay Time (0-10)

Description	Specifies the delay time for the hotline feature.
Value Range	0–10
Default Value	5
Configuration File Reference	HOT_LINE_DELAY_TIME (Page 301)

4.6.7.3 Multicast Paging

Enable Multicast Paging

Description	Specifies whether multicast paging is enabled or disabled.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	MPAGE_ENABLE (Page 298)

Send Paging Timeout

Description	Specifies the send paging timeout for multicast paging.
Value Range	0–86400, 0: Forever
Default Value	0
Configuration File Reference	MPAGE_SEND_TIMER (Page 298)

Disconnect Paging Timeout

Description	Specifies the disconnect paging timeout for multicast paging.
Value Range	1–10
Default Value	1
Configuration File Reference	MPAGE_DISC_TIM (Page 299)

Paging Codec

Description	Specifies the codec used for multicast paging.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • G722 • PCMA • G726-32 • G729A • PCMU
Default Value	G722
Configuration File Reference	MPAGE_CODEEC (Page 298)

Paging DND

Description	Specifies whether paging DND is enabled or disabled.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	MPAGE_DND_ENABLE (Page 299)

Address (No. 1-10)

Description	Specifies the addresses used for multicast paging.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (multicast IP address ranges from 224.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255)
Default Value	Not stored.

4.6.8 Phonebook

Configuration File Reference	MPAGE_ADDR (Page 299)
-------------------------------------	-----------------------

Port (No. 1-10)

Description	Specifies the port used for multicast paging.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	60000
Configuration File Reference	MPAGE_PORT (Page 299)

Priority (No. 1-10)

Description	Specifies the priority used for multicast paging.
Value Range	1–11
Default Value	11
Configuration File Reference	MPAGE_PRIORITY (Page 300)

Label (No. 1-10)

Description	Specifies the label used for multicast paging.
Value Range	Max. 24 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	MPAGE_LABEL (Page 300)

Send Paging (No. 1-10)

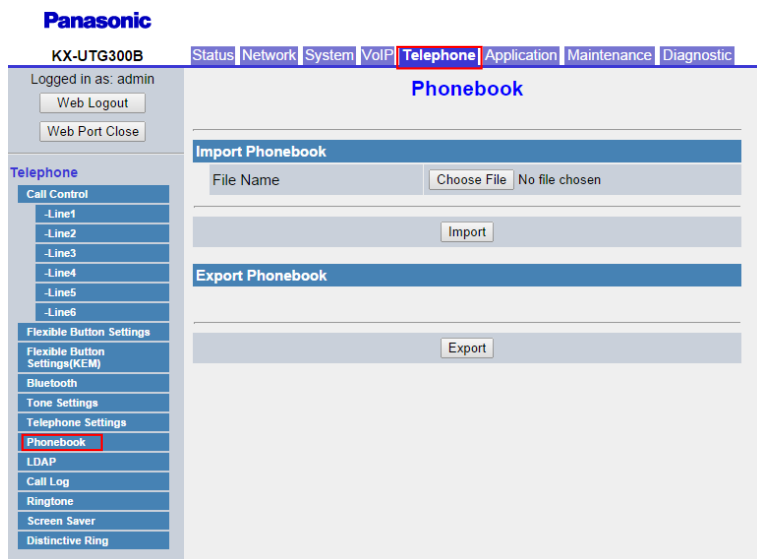
Description	Enables or disables multicast paging for the specified address.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Yes• No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	MPAGE_SEND_ENABLE (Page 300)

4.6.8 Phonebook

This screen allows you to import phonebook data from a PC and save it on the unit, and export the unit's phonebook data and save it on a PC. For details, see **6.1.1 Import/Export Operation**.

Note

- If the existing phonebook data has an entry with the same name and phone number as an imported entry, the imported entry is not added as a new entry.



4.6.8.1 Import Phonebook

File Name

Description	Specifies the path of the file to import from the PC.
Value Range	No limitation Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There are no limitations for the field entry. However, it is recommended that paths of less than 256 characters be used: longer paths may cause longer data transfer times and result in an internal error.
Default Value	Not stored.

4.6.8.2 Export Phonebook

For details on exporting, see **6.1.1 Import/Export Operation**.

4.6.9 LDAP

This screen allows you to change the LDAP settings.

The screenshot shows the Panasonic KX-UTG300B web interface. The top navigation bar includes 'Status', 'Network', 'System', 'VoIP', 'Telephone', 'Application', 'Maintenance', and 'Diagnostic'. The 'Telephone' tab is selected. The left sidebar contains a 'Telephone' menu with options: 'Call Control', '-Line1', '-Line2', '-Line3', '-Line4', '-Line5', '-Line6', 'Flexible Button Settings', 'Flexible Button Settings(KEM)', 'Bluetooth', 'Tone Settings', 'Telephone Settings', 'Phonebook', 'LDAP' (highlighted), 'Call Log', 'Ringtone', 'Screen Saver', and 'Distinctive Ring'. The main content area is titled 'LDAP' and contains the following settings:

- Enable LDAP: Yes No
- LDAP Server Address:
- LDAP Server Port: [1-65535]
- LDAP Authentication ID:
- LDAP Authentication Password:
- LDAP Search Base:

At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

4.6.9.1 LDAP

Enable LDAP

Description	Specifies whether LDAP is enabled or disabled.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	LDAP_ENABLE (Page 284)

LDAP Server Address

Description	Specifies the address (in dotted-decimal notation or FQDN) used when accessing the LDAP server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	LDAP_SERVER (Page 284)

LDAP Server Port

Description	Specifies the port used when accessing the LDAP server.
Value Range	1–65535

Default Value	389
Configuration File Reference	LDAP_PORT (Page 284)

LDAP Authentication ID

Description	Specifies the authentication ID used when accessing the LDAP server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	LDAP_USER_DN (Page 285)

LDAP Authentication Password

Description	Specifies the password used when accessing the LDAP server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	LDAP_PASSWORD (Page 285)

LDAP Search Base

Description	Specifies the search base used when querying the LDAP server.
Value Range	Max. 256 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	LDAP_SEARCH_BASE_DN (Page 284)

4.6.11 Ringtone

4.6.10 Call Log

This screen allows you to export call logs for each line assigned to the unit.

Panasonic
KX-UTG300B | Status | Network | System | VoIP | **Telephone** | Application | Maintenance | Diagnostic

Logged in as: admin
Web Logout
Web Port Close

Telephone

- Call Control
- Line1
- Line2
- Line3
- Line4
- Line5
- Line6
- Flexible Button Settings
- Flexible Button Settings(KEM)
- Bluetooth
- Tone Settings
- Telephone Settings
- Phonebook
- LDAP
- Call Log**
- Ringtone
- Screen Saver
- Distinctive Ring

Call Log

Export Call Log

Line No.	Phone Number	VoIP Status	Export
1	1000	Registered	Export View
2	1001	Registered	Export View

4.6.10.1 Export Call Log

Click **[Export]** to export the call log for the corresponding line. The phone number and VoIP status of each line is also displayed. Click **[View]** to display the call log for each line. Click **[Back]** to return to the previous screen, and click **[Refresh]** to refresh the display.

4.6.11 Ringtone

This screen allows you to import and delete ringtones for each line assigned to the unit.

Panasonic
KX-UTG300B | Status | Network | System | VoIP | **Telephone** | Application | Maintenance | Diagnostic

Logged in as: admin
Web Logout
Web Port Close

Telephone

- Call Control
- Line1
- Line2
- Line3
- Line4
- Line5
- Line6
- Flexible Button Settings
- Flexible Button Settings(KEM)
- Bluetooth
- Tone Settings
- Telephone Settings
- Phonebook
- LDAP
- Call Log
- Ringtone**
- Screen Saver
- Distinctive Ring

Ringtone

Ringtone can be edited while the line is ringing or in use but will not take effect until the next incoming call.

Line No.	Delete	Import Path	Import
1	Delete	Choose File No file chosen	Import
2	Delete	Choose File No file chosen	Import
3	Delete	Choose File No file chosen	Import
4	Delete	Choose File No file chosen	Import
5	Delete	Choose File No file chosen	Import
6	Delete	Choose File No file chosen	Import

4.6.11.1 Ringtone

Ringtone allows users to select music files stored on your PC and import them to the unit as ringtones for each line. The imported music file would be applied to a line if its ringtone setting is configured to "Automatic". If a line's ringtone setting is configured to "Automatic" but there is no imported music file, "Ringtone1" would be applied.

Requirements of music files to be imported:

- Format: WAV file (G.711)
- Size: Smaller than 256 KB
- Length: at least 500 ms

To import ringtones, click **[Choose File]** to select the ringtone file and then click **[Import]**. To delete ringtones, click **[Delete]**.

4.6.12 Screen Saver

This screen allows you to import and delete screen savers for the unit, and specify the wait time before screen savers are displayed.

Note

- The default image will be displayed if the date and time are not configured and an image has not been imported.
- The date and time will be displayed if the date and time are configured but an image has not been imported.
- The imported image will be displayed if an image has been imported. The imported image will be displayed regardless of whether the date and time has been configured or not.

Panasonic
KX-UTG300B

Status | Network | System | VoIP | **Telephone** | Application | Maintenance | Diagnostic

Logged in as: admin
Web Logout
Web Port Close

Telephone

- Call Control
 - Line1
 - Line2
 - Line3
 - Line4
 - Line5
 - Line6
- Flexible Button Settings
 - Flexible Button Settings(KEM)
 - Bluetooth
 - Tone Settings
 - Telephone Settings
 - Phonebook
 - LDAP
 - Call Log
 - Ringtone
 - Screen Saver**
 - Distinctive Ring

Screen Saver

The screen saver image file and settings can be edited while the phone is in screen saver mode but will not take effect until the screen saver mode is restarted.

Wait Time: minutes [0~10, 0:Disable]

Save Cancel

List

No.	Delete	Import Path	Import
1	Delete	Choose File No file chosen	Import
2	Delete	Choose File No file chosen	Import
3	Delete	Choose File No file chosen	Import
4	Delete	Choose File No file chosen	Import
5	Delete	Choose File No file chosen	Import

4.6.12.1 Screen Saver

Wait Time

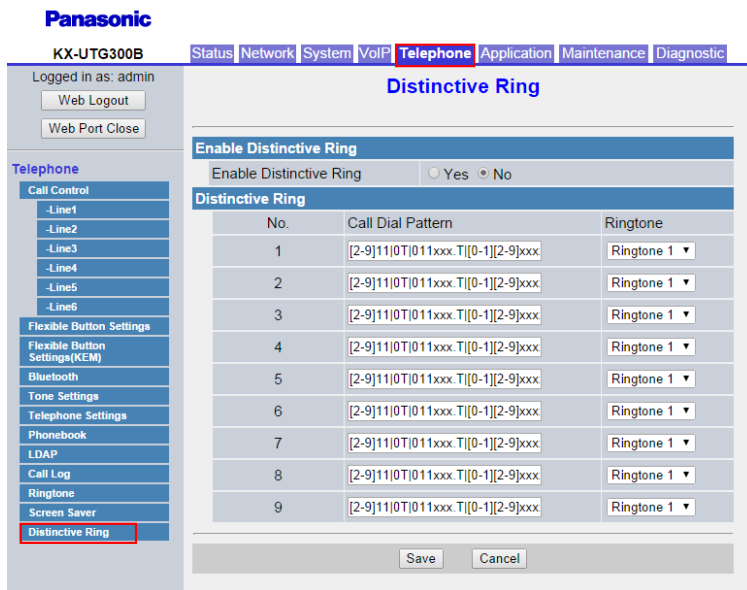
Description	Specifies the length of time, in minutes, within the next operation must be done. When this timer expires, the unit will enter screen save mode.
Value Range	0-10 (0: Disable)
Default Value	0
Configuration File Reference	SCREEN_SAVE_TIMER (Page 295)

4.6.12.2 List

To import screen savers, click **[Choose File]** to select the screen saver file and then click **[Import]**. To delete screen savers, click **[Delete]**.

4.6.13 Distinctive Ring

This screen allows you to configure distinctive ring settings.



4.6.13.1 Enable Distinctive Ring

Enable Distinctive Ring

Description	Specifies whether to enable or disable Distinctive ring.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y: Enables Distinctive ring N: Disables Distinctive ring
Default Value	N

4.6.13.2 Distinctive Ring

Call Dial Pattern (No. 1-9)

Description	Specifies a call dial pattern, such as specific phone numbers that control which numbers can be matched to the incoming caller ID.
Value Range	Max. 1024 characters
Default Value	[2-9]11 0T 011xxx.T [0-1][2-9]xxxxxxxx [2-9]xxxxxxxx [2-9]xxxT

Ringtone (No. 1-9)

Description	Selects the ringtone to be assigned to each distinctive ring number.
Value Range	Ringtone 1 - Ringtone 9
Default Value	Ringtone 1

4.7 Application

4.7.1 Application

This screen allows you to configure the various URLs used with the XML application feature.

Panasonic
KX-UTG300B | Status | Network | System | VoIP | Telephone | **Application** | Maintenance | Diagnostic

Logged in as: admin
Web Logout
Web Port Close

Application
Application
Broadsoft settings
Remote Office
Hide Number
Simultaneous Ring
Anywhere
Branding Settings

Application Settings

Enable Application: Yes No
Application Server: Broadsoft

Service Settings

Service URL:
User ID:
Password:

Save Cancel

4.7.1.1 Application Settings

Enable Application

Description	Specifies whether the specified application is enabled or disabled.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No

4.7.1 Application

Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	XMLAPP_ENABLE (Page 315)

Application Server

Description	Specifies the application.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Broadsoft• Switchvox
Default Value	Broadsoft
Configuration File Reference	XMLAPP_SERVER_TYPE (Page 315)

4.7.1.2 Service Settings

Service URL

Description	Specifies the URL used when accessing the specified application.
Value Range	Max. 128 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	XMLAPP_SERVICEURL (Page 316)

User ID

Description	Specifies the user ID used when accessing the specified application.
Value Range	Max. 64 characters (except ", &, ', @, ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	XMLAPP_USERID (Page 315)

Password

Description	Specifies the password used when accessing the specified application.
Value Range	Max. 64 characters (except ", &, ', @, ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	XMLAPP_USERPASS (Page 315)

4.7.2 Broadsoft Settings [Remote Office]

This screen allows you to change the Broadsoft Remote Office settings.

The screenshot shows the Panasonic KX-UTG300B web interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: Status, Network, System, VoIP, Telephone, Application (highlighted), Maintenance, and Diagnostic. Below the tabs, it says 'Logged in as: admin' and has buttons for 'Web Logout' and 'Web Port Close'. On the left, there is a sidebar menu under 'Application' with items: Application, Broadsoft settings, Remote Office (highlighted), Hide Number, Simultaneous Ring, Anywhere, and Branding Settings. The main content area is titled 'Remote Office Settings' and contains a form with the following fields: 'Enable Remote office' with radio buttons for 'Yes' and 'No' (where 'No' is selected), and 'Remote Phone Number' with an empty text input field. At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

4.7.2.1 Remote Office Settings

Enable Remote office

Description	Specifies whether Remote Office is enabled or disabled. Remote Office allows the user to use an off-site phone, such as a home phone, cell phone, hotel room phone, etc., as a business phone.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No

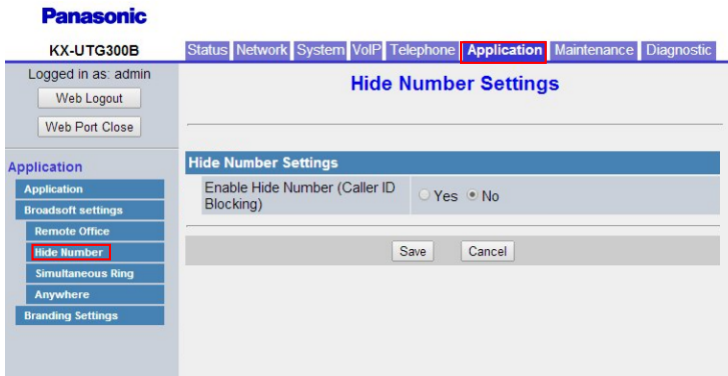
Remote Phone Number

Description	Specifies the phone number used for Remote Office.
Value Range	Max. 128 characters
Default Value	Not stored.

4.7.4 Broadsoft Settings [Simultaneous Ring]

4.7.3 Broadsoft Settings [Hide Number]

This screen allows you to change the Broadsoft Hide Number settings.



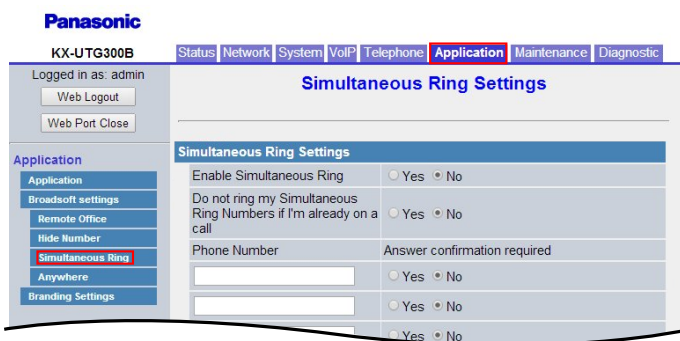
4.7.3.1 Hide Number Settings

Enable Hide Number (Caller ID Blocking)

Description	Specifies whether the hide number feature of Remote Office is enabled or disabled.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No

4.7.4 Broadsoft Settings [Simultaneous Ring]

This screen allows you to change the Broadsoft Simultaneous Ring settings.



4.7.4.1 Simultaneous Ring Settings

Enable Simultaneous Ring

Description	Specifies whether the simultaneous ring feature of Remote Office is enabled or disabled.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No

Do not ring my Simultaneous Ring Numbers if I'm already on a call

Description	Specifies whether the phone numbers specified for the simultaneous ring feature ring when the user is already on a call.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No

Phone Number (1-10)

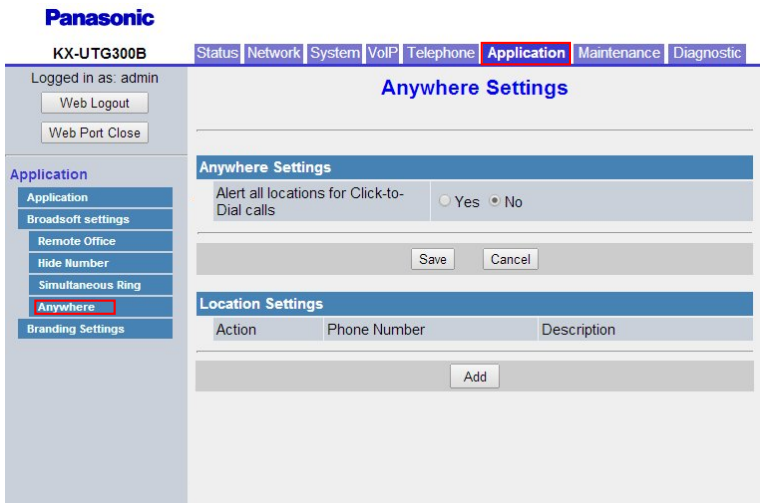
Description	Specifies the phone numbers used for the simultaneous ring feature.
Value Range	Max. 128 characters
Default Value	Not stored.

Answer confirmation required (1-10)

Description	Specifies whether answer confirmation is required when calling the simultaneous ring numbers.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No

4.7.5 Broadsoft Settings [Anywhere]

This screen allows you to change the Broadsoft Anywhere settings.



4.7.5.1 Anywhere Settings

Alert all locations for Click-to-Dial calls

Description	Specifies whether all locations are alerted for click-to-dial calls.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No

4.7.5.2 Location Settings

Action

Description	Indicates the action configured for the location.
Value Range	Not applicable.
Default Value	Not applicable.

Phone Number

Description	Indicates the phone number configured for the location.
Value Range	0-20
Default Value	Not applicable.

Description

Description	Indicates the description configured for the location.
Value Range	0-128
Default Value	Not applicable.

4.7.5.3 Phone Number

Enable this Location (1-10)

Description	Specifies whether each location is enabled or disabled.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No

Phone Number (1-10)

Description	Specifies the phone number of each location.
Value Range	Max. 20 characters
Default Value	Not stored.

Description (1-10)

Description	Specifies a text description for each location.
Value Range	Max. 128 characters
Default Value	Not stored.

Enable Diversion Inhibitor

Description	Specifies whether to prevents calls that are redirected by a user from being redirected again by the caller.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes (prevents calls from being redirected again by the caller) • No (allows the caller to redirect calls)
Default Value	No

Require Answer Confirmation

Description	Specifies whether answer confirmation is required.
--------------------	--

4.7.6 Branding Settings

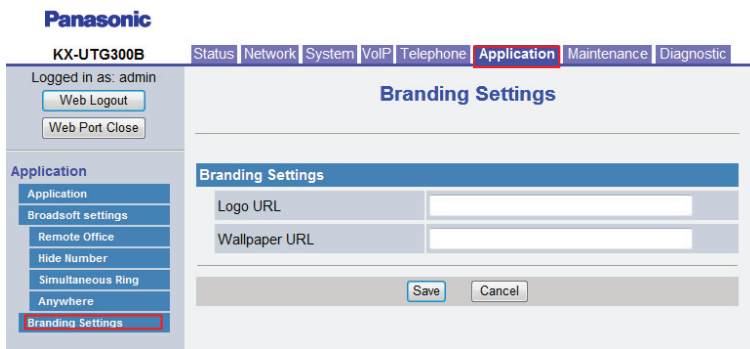
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Yes• No
Default Value	No

Use BroadWorks-based Call Control Services

Description	Specifies whether BroadWorks-based call control services are used.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Yes• No
Default Value	No

4.7.6 Branding Settings

This screen allows you to change the Branding settings.



4.7.6.1 Branding Settings

Logo URL

Description	Specifies the URL of the logo which is downloaded from the application service.
Value Range	Max. 128 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	XMLAPP_LOGO_URL (Page 316)

Wallpaper URL

Description	Specifies the URL of the wallpaper which is downloaded from the application service.
Value Range	Max. 128 characters
Default Value	Not stored.

4.8 Maintenance

This section provides detailed descriptions about all the settings classified under the **[Maintenance]** tab.

4.8.1 Import Configuration File

This screen allows you to import web user interface configuration settings and provisioning configuration settings.

4.8.1.1 Web Configuration

File Name

Description	Displays the name of the web configuration file selected to be imported. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Click [Choose File] to select the file to be imported and then click [Import] to import it.
Value Range	No limitation
Default Value	Not stored.

4.8.1.2 Provision Configuration

File Type

Description	Selects the type of provisioning configuration file to be imported.
--------------------	---

4.8.2 Export Configuration File

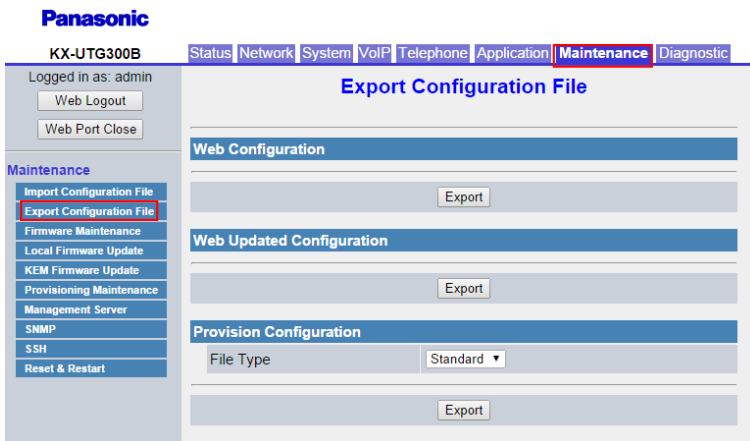
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Standard• Product• Master• Initial
Default Value	Standard

File Name

Description	Displays the name of the provisioning configuration file selected to be imported. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Click [Choose File] to select the file to be imported and then click [Import] to import it.
Value Range	No limitation
Default Value	Not stored.

4.8.2 Export Configuration File

This screen allows you to export web user interface configuration settings and provisioning configuration settings.



4.8.2.1 Web Configuration

Click **[Export]** to export the web configuration file.

4.8.2.2 Web Updated Configuration

Click **[Export]** to export the updated web configuration file.

4.8.2.3 Provision Configuration

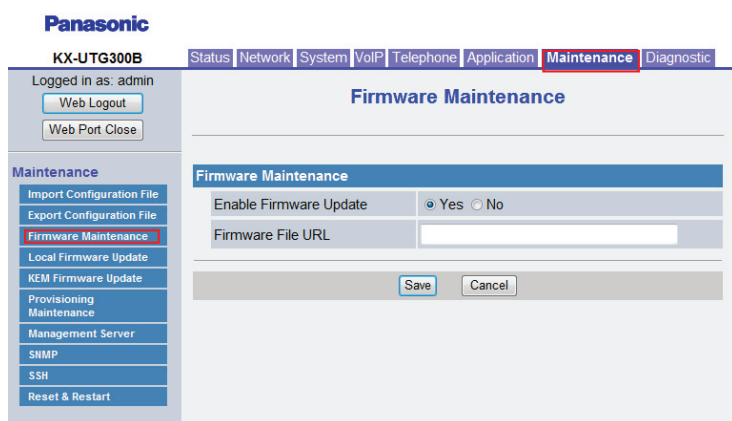
Click **[Export]** to export the provisioning configuration file.

File Type

Description	Selects the type of provisioning configuration file to be exported.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard Product Master Initial
Default Value	Standard

4.8.3 Firmware Maintenance

This screen allows you to perform firmware updates automatically or manually.



4.8.3.1 Firmware Maintenance

Enable Firmware Update

Description	Selects whether to perform firmware updates when the unit detects a change in the firmware version. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changing this setting may require restarting the unit. Local firmware updates from the Web user interface (→ see 4.8.4 Local Firmware Update) can be performed regardless of this setting.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	FIRM_UPGRADE_ENABLE (Page 253)

4.8.4 Local Firmware Update

Firmware File URL

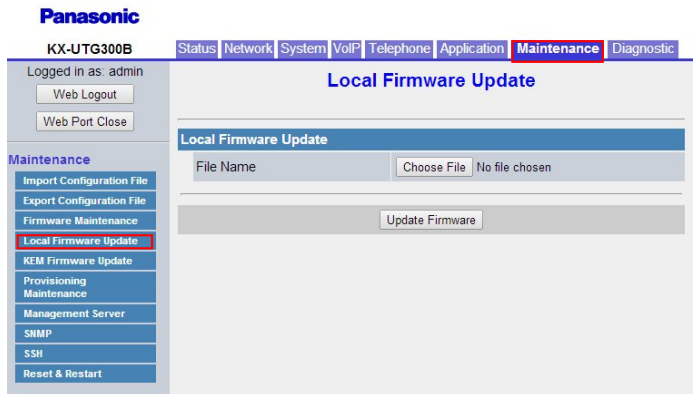
Description	Specifies the URL where the firmware file is stored. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">This setting is available only when [Enable Firmware Update] is set to [Yes].Changing this setting may require restarting the unit.
Value Range	Max. 1024 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	FIRM_FILE_PATH (Page 253)

4.8.4 Local Firmware Update

This screen allows you to manually update the unit's firmware from a PC by clicking **[Update Firmware]**.

Note

- After the firmware has been successfully updated, the unit will restart automatically.



4.8.4.1 Local Firmware Update

File Name

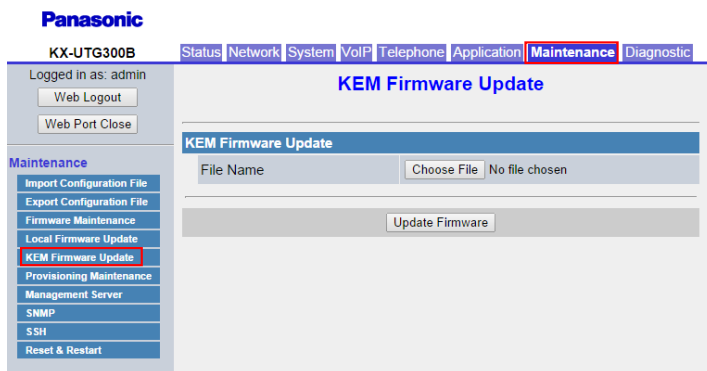
Description	Specifies the path of the firmware file to be imported.
Value Range	No limitation Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">There are no limitations for the field entry. However, it is recommended that paths of less than 256 characters be used: longer paths may cause longer data transfer times and result in an internal error.
Default Value	Not stored.

4.8.5 KEM Firmware Update

This screen allows you to manually update the firmware of the KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module from a PC by clicking **[Update Firmware]**.

Note

- After the firmware has been successfully updated, the KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module will restart automatically.



4.8.5.1 KEM Firmware Update

File Name

Description	Specifies the path of the firmware file to be imported.
Value Range	No limitation Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There are no limitations for the field entry. However, it is recommended that paths of less than 256 characters be used: longer paths may cause longer data transfer times and result in an internal error.
Default Value	Not stored.

4.8.6 Provisioning Maintenance

This screen allows you to change the provisioning setup to download the configuration files from the provisioning server of your phone system.

4.8.6 Provisioning Maintenance

Note

- Each unit can accept up to 3 configuration files. For details about provisioning, see **Section 2 Provisioning**.

4.8.6.1 Provisioning Maintenance

Enable Provisioning

Description	Selects whether the unit is automatically configured by downloading the configuration files from the provisioning server of your phone system.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	PROVISION_ENABLE (Page 255)

Provision Server

Description	<p>Specifies the URL of the provisioning server.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The unit will only download a single configuration file if you specify the standard configuration URL (e.g., <code>http://192.168.0.11/Config{MAC}.cfg</code>) (Filenames are not restricted. The unit checks the file's content to determine whether it is an initial or device configuration file. If it is a device configuration file, it is processed as a standard configuration file.)
--------------------	---

Value Range	Max. 1024 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	USR_PROV_SVR_URL (Page 259)

Authentication ID

Description	Specifies the authentication ID required to access the provisioning server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (except ", &, ', @, ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	USR_PROV_SVR_AUTH_ID (Page 259)

Authentication Password

Description	Specifies the password required to access the provisioning server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (except ", &, ', @, ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	USR_PROV_SVR_AUTH_PASSWORD (Page 259)

Enable SIP PnP

Description	Specifies whether the unit can use SIP PnP to discover the URL of the provisioning server.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	SIPPNP_ENABLE (Page 256)

Enable DHCP Option 160

Description	Specifies whether the unit can use DHCP option 160 to discover the URL of the provisioning server.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	OPTION160_ENABLE (Page 255)

Enable DHCP Option 159

Description	Specifies whether the unit can use DHCP option 159 to discover the URL of the provisioning server.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	OPTION159_ENABLE (Page 255)

Enable DHCP Option 66

Description	Specifies whether the unit can use DHCP option 66 to discover the URL of the provisioning server.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	OPTION66_ENABLE (Page 256)

Enable DHCPv6 Sub Option 1

Description	Specifies whether the unit can use DHCPv6 sub-option 1 to discover the URL of the provisioning server.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	IPV6_SUB_OPTION_ENABLE (Page 256)

Cyclic Auto Resync

Description	Selects whether the unit periodically checks for updates of configuration files.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	CFG_CYCLIC (Page 257)

Resync Interval

Description	Specifies the interval, in minutes, between periodic checks for updates of the configuration files.
--------------------	---

Value Range	1–40320
Default Value	10080
Configuration File Reference	CFG_CYCLIC_INTVL (Page 258)

Header Value for Resync Event

Description	Specifies the value of the "Event" header sent from the SIP server to the unit so that the unit can access the configuration files on the provisioning server.
Value Range	Max. 15 characters Note • You cannot leave this field empty.
Default Value	check-sync
Configuration File Reference	CFG_RESYNC_FROM_SIP (Page 258)

4.8.6.2 Resync Configuration Files

Click **[Resync]** to resync the configuration files.

4.8.7 Management Server

This screen allows you to specify the management server settings.

The screenshot shows the Panasonic KX-UTG300B web interface. The top navigation bar includes 'Status', 'Network', 'System', 'VoIP', 'Telephone', 'Application', 'Maintenance' (highlighted), and 'Diagnostic'. The left sidebar menu includes 'Import Configuration File', 'Export Configuration File', 'Firmware Maintenance', 'Local Firmware Update', 'KEM Firmware Update', 'Provisioning Maintenance', 'Management Server' (highlighted), 'SNMP', 'SSH', and 'Reset & Restart'. The main content area is titled 'Management Server' and contains three input fields: 'Management Server URL', 'Authentication ID', and 'Authentication Password'. Below the fields are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

4.8.7.1 Management Server

Management Server URL

Description	Specifies the URL of the management server.
Value Range	Max. 256 characters

4.8.8 SNMP

Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	ACS_URL (Page 260)

Authentication ID

Description	Specifies the authentication ID required to access the management server.
Value Range	Max. 255 characters (except ", &, ', @, ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	ACS_USER_ID (Page 260)

Authentication Password

Description	Specifies the authentication password required to access the management server.
Value Range	Max. 255 characters (except ", &, ', @, ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	ACS_PASS (Page 261)

4.8.8 SNMP

This screen allows you to specify the SNMP settings.

Panasonic
KX-UTG300B | Status | Network | System | VoIP | Telephone | Application | **Maintenance** | Diagnostic

Logged in as: admin
Web Logout
Web Port Close

Maintenance
Import Configuration File
Export Configuration File
Firmware Maintenance
Local Firmware Update
KEM Firmware Update
Provisioning Maintenance
Management Server
SNMP
SSH
Reset & Restart

SNMP

Enable SNMP: Yes No

SNMP Manager IP:

SNMP Port: 161 [1-65535]

SNMP Location:

SNMP v1/v2c

SNMP RO Community:

SNMP v3

SNMP Security User:

SNMP Auth Type: MD5

SNMP Auth Password:

SNMP Encrypt Type: DES

SNMP Encrypt Password:

SNMP Security Level: noAuthnoPriv

Save Cancel

4.8.8.1 SNMP

Enable SNMP

Description	Specifies whether SNMP is enabled or disabled.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	SNMP_ENABLE (Page 265)

SNMP Manager IP

Description	Specifies the IP address of the SNMP manager.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SNMP_TRUST_IP (Page 265)

SNMP Port

Description	Specifies the port of the SNMP manager.
Value Range	1-65535
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SNMP_PORT (Page 265)

SNMP Location

Description	Specifies the location for SNMP.
Value Range	Max. 256 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SNMP_SYS_LOCATION (Page 267)

4.8.8.2 SNMP v1/v2c

SNMP RO Community

Description	Specifies the SNMP v1/v2 read only community string.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	Not stored.

Configuration File Reference	SNMP_COMMUNITY_STRING (Page 265)
-------------------------------------	----------------------------------

4.8.8.3 SNMP v3

SNMP Security User

Description	Specifies the SNMP v3 user.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SNMP_SECURITY_USER (Page 266)

SNMP Auth Type

Description	Specifies the authentication type for SNMP.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MD5 • SHA
Default Value	MD5
Configuration File Reference	SNMP_AUTH_TYPE (Page 266)

SNMP Auth Password

Description	Specifies the authentication password for SNMP.
Value Range	8-32 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SNMP_AUTH_PASSWORD (Page 266)

SNMP Encrypt Type

Description	Specifies the encryption type for SNMP.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DES • AES
Default Value	DES
Configuration File Reference	SNMP_ENCRYPT_TYPE (Page 267)

SNMP Encrypt Password

Description	Specifies the encryption password for SNMP.
Value Range	8-32 characters

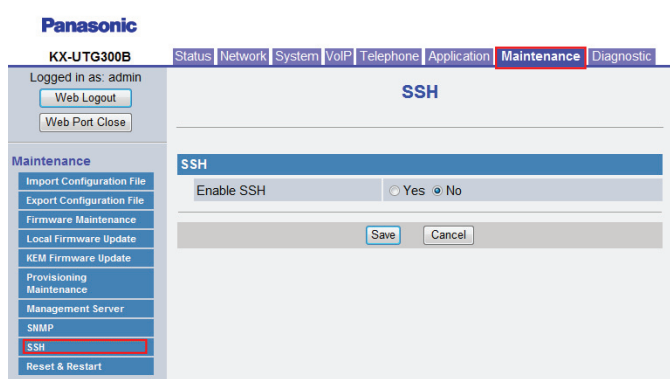
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SNMP_ENCRYPT_PASSWORD (Page 267)

SNMP Security Level

Description	Specifies the security level for SNMP.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> noAuthNoPriv authNoPriv authPriv
Default Value	noAuthNoPriv
Configuration File Reference	SNMP_SECURITY_LEVEL (Page 266)

4.8.9 SSH

This screen allows you to enable or disable the SSH settings.



4.8.9.1 SSH

Enable SSH

Description	Specifies whether SSH is enabled or disabled.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	SSH_ACCESS_DISABLE (Page 288)

4.8.10 Reset & Restart

This screen allows you to reset various settings and also restart the unit.

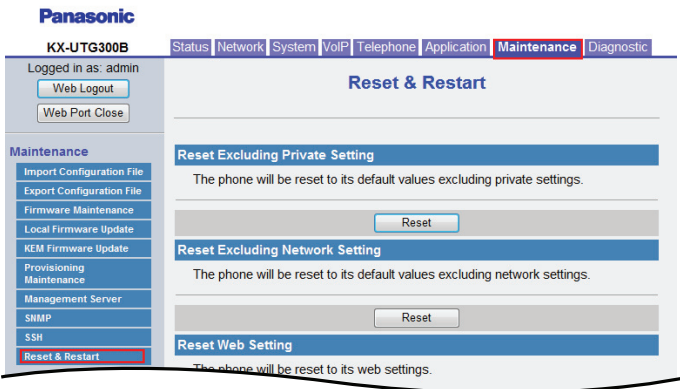
4.8.10 Reset & Restart

Notice

- After resetting the settings, the unit will restart even if it is being accessed through the phone user interface, or on calls.

Note

- If you have changed the default password for the Administrator account and successfully reset the settings (the message "Save Complete!" is displayed), the next time you access the Web user interface, the authentication dialog box appears.



4.8.10.1 Reset Excluding Private Settings

Resets all settings excluding private settings. Private settings include ringtone volume, brightness, phonebook, and call history.

4.8.10.2 Exclude Network Settings

Resets all settings excluding network settings. Private settings and Bluetooth settings (KX-UTG300 only) are also reset.

4.8.10.3 Reset Web Settings

Resets web-related settings.

4.8.10.4 Factory Reset

Resets all settings.

4.8.10.5 Restart

Restarts the unit.

Notice

- The unit will restart even if it is being accessed through the phone user interface, or on calls.

4.9 Diagnostic

This screen allows you to export a file containing reports on various unit details and activities.

4.9.1 Log Settings

This screen allows you to change the log settings.

4.9.1.1 General Settings

Log to standard output

Description	Enables or disables output of logs to the standard output.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	Yes

Log to file

Description	Enables or disables output of logs to a file.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	Yes

Log file max size

Description	Specifies the maximum size of the log file.
Value Range	5–500
Default Value	5

4.9.1.2 Upload Settings

Upload log file to server

Description	Specifies whether the log file is uploaded to a file server.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No

Upload log server

Description	Specifies the URL of the file server where the log file will be uploaded.
Value Range	Max. 256 characters
Default Value	Not stored.

Upload log base file name

Description	Specifies the base name of the log file.
Value Range	Max. 64 characters
Default Value	Not stored.

Upload file name append mode

Description	Specifies the information added to the base file name of uploaded log files.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Append time info • Append serial number
Default Value	Append time info

Upload period

Description	Specifies the time that passes until a log is uploaded.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	60

Upload immediately once file is full

Description	Specifies whether the log file is uploaded once it is full.
--------------------	---

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	Yes

4.9.1.3 Syslog Settings

Report log to sysLog server

Description	Specifies whether the log is reported to a sysLog server.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No

SysLog server

Description	Specifies the URL of the sysLog server.
Value Range	Max. 256 characters
Default Value	Not stored.

SysLog port

Description	Specifies the port used to upload to the sysLog server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	514

SysLog severity

Description	Specifies the level of severity for items that are reported to the sysLog server.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Debug • Info • Notice • Warn • Error • Critical • Alert • Emerg
Default Value	Error

4.9.1.4 Log Level Settings

All

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

CENTRAL

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

DHCPv4

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
--------------------	---

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

DHCPv6

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

FHAL

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

HTTP Server

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

HTTP CGI

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

I18N

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL

Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL
----------------------	--

IPPS

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

LLDP CDP

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

MCABBER_CLIENT

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
--------------------	---

4.9.1 Log Settings

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• VERB• IN• OUT• STATE• TIMEOUT• SEMA• WARN• ERR• FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• WARN• ERR• FATAL

MCU

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• VERB• IN• OUT• STATE• TIMEOUT• SEMA• WARN• ERR• FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• WARN• ERR• FATAL

MMI

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• VERB• IN• OUT• STATE• TIMEOUT• SEMA• WARN• ERR• FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• WARN• ERR• FATAL

NETWORK_CONTROL

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

PCU

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

PJCU-1

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL

4.9.1 Log Settings

Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• WARN• ERR• FATAL
----------------------	--

PJCU-2

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• VERB• IN• OUT• STATE• TIMEOUT• SEMA• WARN• ERR• FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• WARN• ERR• FATAL

PJCU-3

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• VERB• IN• OUT• STATE• TIMEOUT• SEMA• WARN• ERR• FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• WARN• ERR• FATAL

PJCU-4

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
--------------------	---

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

PJCU-5 (KX-UTG300 only)

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

PJCU-6 (KX-UTG300 only)

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

PROVISION

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

SIP_PNP

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

SWITCH_CONF

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL

Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL
----------------------	--

UPGRADER

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

CONFIGSYS

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

DCM

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
--------------------	---

4.9.1 Log Settings

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• VERB• IN• OUT• STATE• TIMEOUT• SEMA• WARN• ERR• FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• WARN• ERR• FATAL

FDT

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• VERB• IN• OUT• STATE• TIMEOUT• SEMA• WARN• ERR• FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• WARN• ERR• FATAL

NTP

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• VERB• IN• OUT• STATE• TIMEOUT• SEMA• WARN• ERR• FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• WARN• ERR• FATAL

FILESAVER

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

FOS

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

DNS

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL

4.9.1 Log Settings

Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• WARN• ERR• FATAL
----------------------	--

FTPC

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• VERB• IN• OUT• STATE• TIMEOUT• SEMA• WARN• ERR• FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• WARN• ERR• FATAL

NET

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• VERB• IN• OUT• STATE• TIMEOUT• SEMA• WARN• ERR• FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• WARN• ERR• FATAL

SUU

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
--------------------	---

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

PHONE_BOOK

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

CALL_HISTORY

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

ACU

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

XML_APP

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

WPA_SUPPLICANT

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL

Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL
----------------------	--

TR-069

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

SNMP

Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

CERTIFICATE

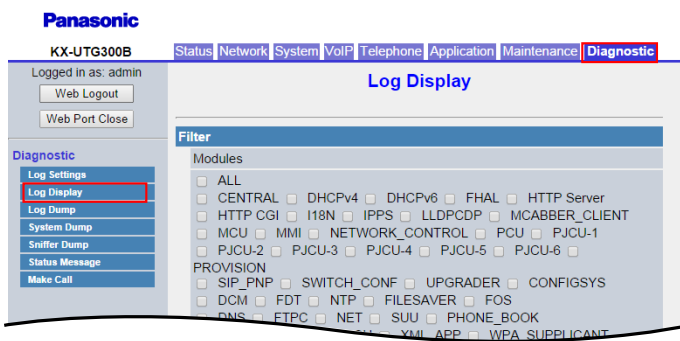
Description	Specifies the type/severity of items that are logged.
--------------------	---

4.9.2 Log Display

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VERB • IN • OUT • STATE • TIMEOUT • SEMA • WARN • ERR • FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARN • ERR • FATAL

4.9.2 Log Display

This screen allows you to display the selected logs.



4.9.2.1 Filter

Modules

Description	Specifies the modules displayed in the log.
--------------------	---

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All • CENTRAL • DHCPv4 • DHCPv6 • FHAL • HTTP Server • HTTP CGI • I18N • IPPS • LLDPCDP • MCABBER_CLIENT • MCU • MMI • NETWORK_CONTROL • PCU • PJCU-0 • PJCU-1 • PJCU-2 • PJCU-3 • PJCU-4 • PJCU-5 • PJCU-6 • PJCU-7 • PROVISION • SIP_PNP • SWITCH_CONF • UPGRADER • CONFIGSYS • DCM • FDT • NTP • FILESAVER • FOS • DNS • FTPC • NET • SUU • PHONE_BOOK • CALL_HISTORY • ACU • XML_APP • WPA_SUPPLICANT • TR-069 • SNMP
Default Value	All

4.9.3 Log Dump

Classes

Description	Specifies the classes of items displayed in the log.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ALL• VERB• IN• OUT• STATE• TIMEOUT• SEMA• WARN• ERR• FATAL
Default Value	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• WARN• ERR• FATAL

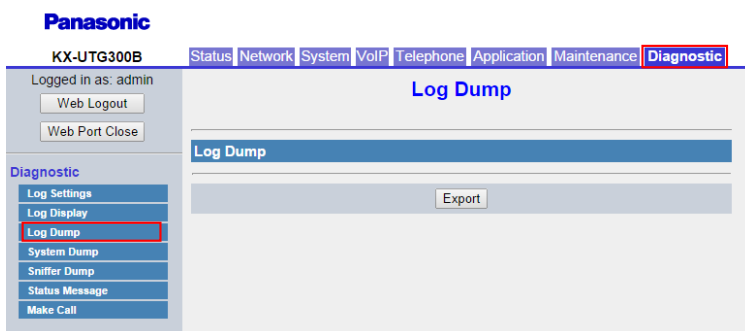
4.9.2.2 Log

Log

Description	Displays the content of the log.
Value Range	Not applicable.
Default Value	Not applicable.

4.9.3 Log Dump

This screen allows you to export the "Console.log" log file.

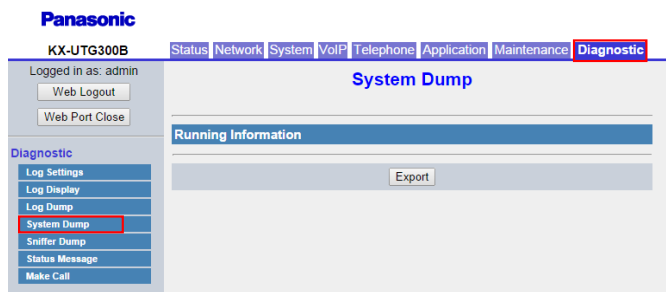


4.9.3.1 Log Dump

Click **[Export]** to export the "Console.log" log file.

4.9.4 System Dump

This screen allows you to export the running information for system dump.

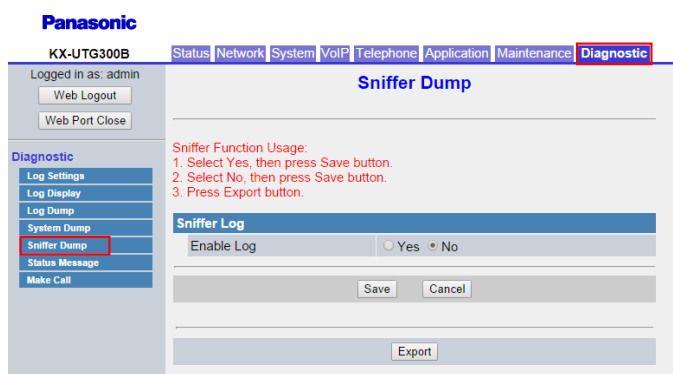


4.9.4.1 Running Information

Click **[Export]** to export a system dump of running information.

4.9.5 Sniffer Dump

This screen allows you to enable and disable sniffer dump as well as export sniffer dump information.



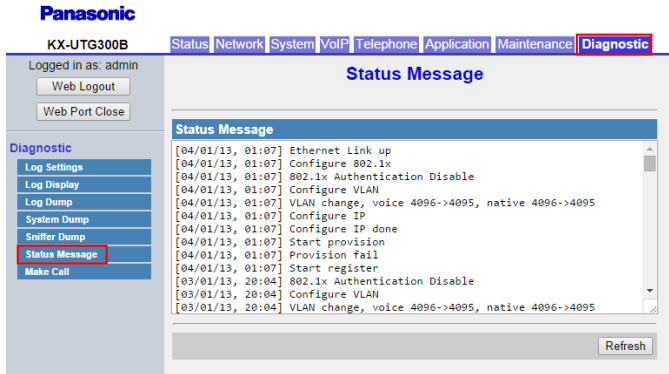
4.9.5.1 Sniffer Log

Enable Log

Description	Specifies whether the sniffer log is enabled or disabled.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No

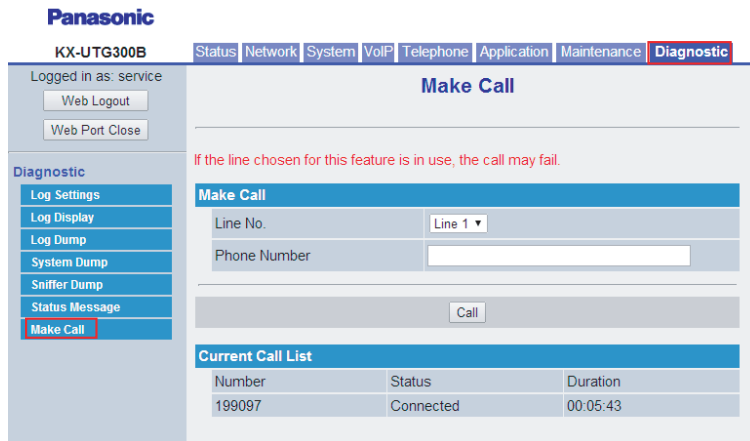
4.9.6 Status Message

This screen allows you to check the status message of the unit. Click **[Refresh]** to refresh the displayed messages.



4.9.7 Make Call

This screen allows you to make calls from the web user interface using a specified line. This is useful when you want to perform debugging from a remote site via the web user interface.



4.9.7.1 Make Call

Line No.

Description	Specifies the line to be used when making a call. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The available line number varies depending on the type of the unit being used.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Line 1–Line 4 (for KX-UTG200) Line 1–Line 6 (for KX-UTG300)
Default Value	Not applicable.

Phone Number

Description	Specifies the phone number to be called.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Max. 32 characters for phone number format Max. 127 characters for URL format (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.

4.9.7.2 Current Call List (Have at least one call)

Number

Description	Shows the phone number of the phone currently being called.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Max. 32 characters for phone number format Max. 127 characters for URL format (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not applicable.

Status

Description	Shows the status of the current call.
Value Range	<p>The status of the current call:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off Hook Ringout Ringin Connected Held Busy Hold Held and Hold Pre Connected Pre Held Pre Hold Pre Held and Hold Proceed Hold Revert Waiting For Digits SCA SEIZED SCA PROGRESS SCA ACTIVE SCA RIH SCA HOLD_PRIVATE SCA BRIDGE_ACTIVE SCA BRIDGE_HOLD
Default Value	Not applicable.

Duration

Description	Shows the duration of the current call.
Value Range	hh:mm:ss (hours: minutes: seconds)
Default Value	Not applicable.

Section 5

Configuration File Programming

This section provides information about the configuration parameters used in the configuration files.

5.1 Configuration File Parameter List

The following tables show all the parameters that can be programmed using configuration file programming. For details about each parameter, see the reference pages listed.

For details about configuration file specifications, see 2.4.3 Device Configuration File Types (Page 53).

Certificate Settings

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
Certificate Settings	CLIENT_CERTIFICATE_PATH	Page 240
	CLIENT_KEY_PATH	Page 240
	CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH1	Page 240
	CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH2	Page 241
	CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH3	Page 241

Configuration File Settings

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
Configuration File Settings	CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH	Page 242
	CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH	Page 242
	CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH	Page 243

System Settings

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
Login Account Settings	ADMIN_ID	Page 244
	ADMIN_PASS	Page 245
	USER_ID	Page 245
	USER_PASS	Page 245

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
System Time Settings	TIME_ZONE	Page 245
	DST_ENABLE	Page 246
	DST_OFFSET	Page 246
	DST_START_MONTH	Page 247
	DST_START_ORDINAL_DAY	Page 247
	DST_START_DAY_OF_WEEK	Page 247
	DST_START_TIME	Page 248
	DST_STOP_MONTH	Page 248
	DST_STOP_ORDINAL_DAY	Page 249
	DST_STOP_DAY_OF_WEEK	Page 249
	DST_STOP_TIME	Page 249
LOCAL_TIME_ZONE_POSIX	Page 250	
Syslog Settings	SYSLOG_ADDR	Page 250
	SYSLOG_PORT	Page 251
	SYSLOG_SERVER_ENABLE	Page 251
	SYSLOG_SEVERITY	Page 251
KEM (KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module) Update Settings	KEM_UPGRADE_ENABLE	Page 251
	KEM_VERSION	Page 252
	KEM_FILE_PATH	Page 252
	KEM_UPGRADE_AUTO	Page 252
Firmware Update Settings	FIRM_UPGRADE_ENABLE	Page 253
	FIRM_VERSION	Page 253
	FIRM_FILE_PATH	Page 253
	FIRM_UPGRADE_AUTO	Page 254
	FIRM_UPGRADE_SUPPORT_IMAGE_MODE	Page 254
Provisioning Settings	PROVISION_ENABLE	Page 255
	OPTION160_ENABLE	Page 255
	OPTION159_ENABLE	Page 255
	OPTION66_ENABLE	Page 256
	IPV6_SUB_OPTION_ENABLE	Page 256
	SIPPNP_ENABLE	Page 256
	CFG_FILE_KEY	Page 257

5.1 Configuration File Parameter List

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
	CFG_FILE_KEY_LENGTH	Page 257
	CFG_CYCLIC	Page 257
	CFG_CYCLIC_INTVL	Page 258
	CFG_RTRY_INTVL	Page 258
	CFG_RESYNC_TIME	Page 258
	CFG_RESYNC_FROM_SIP	Page 258
	USR_PROV_SVR_URL	Page 259
	USR_PROV_SVR_AUTH_ID	Page 259
	USR_PROV_SVR_AUTH_PASSWORD	Page 259
	SIPPNP_MULTICAST_ADDR	Page 260
	SIPPNP_PORT	Page 260
Certificate Settings	CLIENT_CERTIFICATE_PATH	Page 240
	CLIENT_KEY_PATH	Page 240
	CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH1	Page 240
	CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH2	Page 241
	CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH3	Page 241
Configuration File Settings	CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH	Page 242
	CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH	Page 242
	CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH	Page 243
Management Server Settings	ACS_URL	Page 260
	ACS_USER_ID	Page 260
	ACS_PASS	Page 261
	PERIODIC_INFORM_ENABLE	Page 261
	PERIODIC_INFORM_INTERVAL	Page 261
	PERIODIC_INFORM_TIME	Page 261
	CON_REQ_USER_ID	Page 262
	CON_REQ_PASS	Page 262
	ANNEX_G_STUN_ENABLE	Page 262
	ANNEX_G_STUN_SERV_ADDR	Page 263
	ANNEX_G_STUN_SERV_PORT	Page 263
	ANNEX_G_STUN_USER_ID	Page 263
	ANNEX_G_STUN_PASS	Page 264
	ANNEX_G_STUN_MAX_KEEP_ALIVE	Page 264

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
	ANNEX_G_STUN_MIN_KEEP_ALIVE	Page 264
SNMP Settings	SNMP_ENABLE	Page 265
	SNMP_TRUST_IP	Page 265
	SNMP_PORT	Page 265
	SNMP_COMMUNITY_STRING	Page 265
	SNMP_SECURITY_USER	Page 266
	SNMP_SECURITY_LEVEL	Page 266
	SNMP_AUTH_TYPE	Page 266
	SNMP_AUTH_PASSWORD	Page 266
	SNMP_ENCRYPT_TYPE	Page 267
	SNMP_ENCRYPT_PASSWORD	Page 267
	SNMP_SYS_LOCATION	Page 267
SNMP_SET_ACTIVATION_TIMER	Page 267	

Network Settings

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
IP Settings	DHCP_ENABLE	Page 268
	DHCP_DNS_ENABLE	Page 268
	STATIC_IP_ADDR	Page 268
	STATIC_SUBNET_MASK	Page 269
	STATIC_DEFAULT_GATEWAY	Page 269
	STATIC_DNS1_SVR	Page 269
	STATIC_DNS2_SVR	Page 270
	DHCP_INFORM_ENABLE	Page 270
	HOST_NAME	Page 270
IPv6 Settings	IP_ADDR_MODE	Page 270
	ALLOW_AUTO_CFG	Page 271
	IP_MODE_PREF_SIGNAL	Page 271
	IP_MODE_PREF_MEDIA	Page 271
	IPV6_PRIVACY	Page 271
	IPV6_DHCP_ENABLE	Page 272
	IPV6_DHCP_DNS_ENABLE	Page 272

5.1 Configuration File Parameter List

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
	IPV6_STATIC_IP_ADDR	Page 272
	IPV6_STATIC_IP_PREFIX_LEN	Page 272
	IPV6_STATIC_DEFAULT_GATEWAY	Page 273
	IPV6_STATIC_DNS1_SERVER	Page 273
	IPV6_STATIC_DNS2_SERVER	Page 273
LLDP-MED Settings	LLDP_TRAFFIC_TO_PC_PORT	Page 274
	LLDP_ASSTID	Page 274
	LLDP_POWER_PRIORITY	Page 274
	LLDP_ENABLE	Page 275
	LLDP_INTERVAL	Page 275
	LLDP_WAIT_TIME_FOR_FAST_START	Page 275
CDP Settings	CDP_TRAFFIC_TO_PC_PORT	Page 275
	CDP_ENABLE	Page 276
	CDP_INTERVAL	Page 276
Ethernet Port Settings	PC_PORT_ENABLE	Page 276
	PORT_MIRROR_ENABLE	Page 276
	LAN_PORT_SPEED_DUPLEX	Page 276
	PC_PORT_SPEED_DUPLEX	Page 277
IEEE 802.1X Settings	IEEE8021X_ENABLE	Page 277
	IEEE8021X_AUTH_PRTCL	Page 277
	IEEE8021X_USER_ID	Page 278
	IEEE8021X_USER_PASS	Page 278
HTTP Settings	HTTPD_PORTOPEN_AUTO	Page 278
	HTTP_VER	Page 279
	HTTP_USER_AGENT	Page 279
	HTTP_SSL_VERIFY	Page 280
	HTTP_AUTH_ID	Page 280
	HTTP_AUTH_PASSWORD	Page 281
	HTTP_ENABLE_PROXY	Page 281
	HTTP_PROXY_SVR_ADDR	Page 281
	HTTP_PROXY_SVR_PORT	Page 281
	WEB_LANGUAGE	Page 281
	WEB_SERVER_PORT	Page 282

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
	WEB_SERVER_CLOSE_TIMER	Page 282
NTP Settings	NTP_MODE	Page 282
	NTP_ADDR	Page 282
	TIME_SYNC_INTVL	Page 282
	TIME_QUERY_INTVL	Page 283
STUN Settings	STUN_SERV_ADDR	Page 283
	STUN_SERV_PORT	Page 283
	STUN_REFRESH_INTVL	Page 283
LDAP Settings	LDAP_SERVER	Page 284
	LDAP_PORT	Page 284
	LDAP_SEARCH_BASE_DN	Page 284
	LDAP_ENABLE	Page 284
	LDAP_USER_DN	Page 285
	LDAP_PASSWORD	Page 285
Certificate Settings	CERT_ROOT_CA_APP_SPECIFY_1	Page 285
	CERT_ROOT_CA_APP_SPECIFY_2	Page 286
	CERT_ROOT_CA_APP_SPECIFY_3	Page 286
VLAN Settings	IP_PHONE_VLAN_ENABLE	Page 286
	PC_VLAN_ENABLE	Page 287
	IP_PHONE_VLAN_ID	Page 287
	PC_VLAN_ID	Page 287
SSH Settings	SSH_USER_NAME	Page 287
	SSH_PASSWORD	Page 287
	SSH_ACCESS_DISABLE	Page 288

Telephone Settings

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
Call Control Settings	FIRSTDIGIT_TIM	Page 288
	INTDIGIT_TIM	Page 288
	MACRODIGIT_TIM	Page 288
	INTERNATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE	Page 289
	COUNTRY_CALLING_CODE	Page 289

5.1 Configuration File Parameter List

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
	NATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE	Page 289
	HOLD_RECALL_TIM	Page 290
	AUTO_ANS_RING_TIM	Page 290
	ONHOOK_TRANSFER_ENABLE	Page 290
	KEY_PAD_TONE	Page 290
	ENDCALL_TRANSFER_ENABLE	Page 291
	FOLLOW_SERVER_BELLCORE	Page 291
	BUSY_ON_CALL_END	Page 291
	REORDER_TONE_TIM	Page 291
	DIRECT_TRANSFER_ENABLE	Page 291
	DND_HARD_KEY_ENABLE	Page 292
	REJECT_CALL_NUMBER[1-30]	Page 292
Telephone Settings	NUMBER_MATCHING_LOWER_DIGIT	Page 292
	DISPLAY_DATE_PATTERN	Page 292
	DISPLAY_TIME_PATTERN	Page 293
	DEFAULT_LINE	Page 293
	DEFAULT_LANGUAGE	Page 293
	EXTENSION_PIN	Page 294
	POUND_KEY_DELIMITER_ENABLE	Page 294
	NO_OPERATION_TIMER	Page 294
	URL_DIALING_ENABLE	Page 294
	SCREEN_SAVE_TIMER	Page 295
	RECORDING_ENABLE	Page 295
	CID_DATA_PRIORITY_ENABLE	Page 295
	DISABLE_FACTORY_RESET_FROM_ADMIN	Page 295
	BLF_DATA_FROM_FLEX_KEY	Page 296
	DIR_CMD_FACTORY_RESET	Page 296
	DIR_CMD_ENABLE_EMBEDDED_WEB	Page 296
	DIR_CMD_ENABLE_PORT_MIRROR	Page 296
	DIR_CMD_DISABLE_TOUCH_SCREEN	Page 296
	DEFAULT_ACCESS_LEVEL	Page 297
Instant Message & Presence	IM_PRESENCE_ENABLE	Page 297

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
Distinctive Ring	SUPPORT_DISTINCTIVE_RING	Page 297
	CALL_DIAL_PATTERN[1-9]	Page 297
	DISTINCTIVE_RING_TONE[1-9]_DIS_NAME	Page 298
All Multicast Groups - Multicast Paging	MPAGE_ENABLE	Page 298
	MPAGE_SEND_TIMER	Page 298
	MPAGE_CODEC	Page 298
	MPAGE_DISC_TIM	Page 299
	MPAGE_DND_ENABLE	Page 299
Per Multicast Group - Multicast Paging	MPAGE_ADDR	Page 299
	MPAGE_PORT	Page 299
	MPAGE_PRIORITY	Page 300
	MPAGE_LABEL	Page 300
	MPAGE_SEND_ENABLE	Page 300
Hotline Settings	HOT_LINE_ENABLE	Page 300
	HOT_LINE_NUMBER	Page 301
	HOT_LINE_DELAY_TIME	Page 301
Tone Settings	DIAL_TONE1_FRQ	Page 301
	DIAL_TONE1_GAIN	Page 301
	DIAL_TONE1_RPT	Page 302
	DIAL_TONE1_TIMING	Page 302
	DIAL_TONE2_FRQ	Page 302
	DIAL_TONE2_GAIN	Page 302
	DIAL_TONE2_RPT	Page 303
	DIAL_TONE2_TIMING	Page 305
	BUSY_TONE_FRQ	Page 303
	BUSY_TONE_GAIN	Page 303
	BUSY_TONE_RPT	Page 304
	BUSY_TONE_TIMING	Page 304
	RINGBACK_TONE_FRQ	Page 304
	RINGBACK_TONE_GAIN	Page 304
	RINGBACK_TONE_RPT	Page 305
RINGBACK_TONE_TIMING	Page 305	

5.1 Configuration File Parameter List

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
	DIAL_TONE4_FRQ	Page 305
	DIAL_TONE4_GAIN	Page 305
	DIAL_TONE4_RPT	Page 306
	DIAL_TONE4_TIMING	Page 306
	REORDER_TONE_FRQ	Page 306
	REORDER_TONE_GAIN	Page 306
	REORDER_TONE_RPT	Page 307
	REORDER_TONE_TIMING	Page 307
	HOLD_TONE_FRQ	Page 307
	HOLD_TONE_GAIN	Page 307
	HOLD_TONE_RPT	Page 308
	HOLD_TONE_TIMING	Page 308
	HOLD_ALARM_FRQ	Page 308
	HOLD_ALARM_GAIN	Page 308
	HOLD_ALARM_RPT	Page 309
	HOLD_ALARM_TIMING	Page 309
	CW_TONE1_FRQ	Page 309
	CW_TONE1_GAIN	Page 309
	CW_TONE1_RPT	Page 309
	CW_TONE1_TIMING	Page 310
	BELL_CORE_PATTERN1_TIMING	Page 310
	BELL_CORE_PATTERN2_TIMING	Page 310
	BELL_CORE_PATTERN3_TIMING	Page 311
	BELL_CORE_PATTERN4_TIMING	Page 311
	BELL_CORE_PATTERN5_TIMING	Page 311
Flexible Button Settings	FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACT	Page 311
	FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARG	Page 312
	FLEX_BUTTON_LABEL	Page 312
	FLEX_BUTTON_LINE	Page 312
KEM1 (KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module 1) Button Settings	KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACT	Page 313
	KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARG	Page 313
	KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_LABEL	Page 313

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
	KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_LINE	Page 313
KEM2 (KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module 2) Button Settings	KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACT	Page 314
	KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARG	Page 314
	KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_LABEL	Page 314
	KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_LINE	Page 314

XML Settings

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
XML Application Settings	XMLAPP_ENABLE	Page 315
	XMLAPP_USERID	Page 315
	XMLAPP_USERPASS	Page 315
	XMLAPP_SERVER_TYPE	Page 315
	XMLAPP_SERVICEURL	Page 316
	XMLAPP_LOGO_URL	Page 316
	XMLAPP_WALLPAPER_URL	Page 316

All Line Settings

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
All Lines - Codec Settings	CODEC_G729_PARAM	Page 317
All Lines - VoIP Settings	RTP_PORT_MIN	Page 317
	RTP_PORT_MAX	Page 317
	RTP_PTIME	Page 318
	OUTBANDDTMF_VOL	Page 318
	INBANDDTMF_VOL	Page 318
All Lines - Call Control Settings	RETURN_VOL_SET_DEFAULT_ENABLE	Page 318
	SIP_PASSWD_CHECK_SPECIAL_CHAR	Page 319

Per Line Settings

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
Per Line - VoIP	CODEC_ENABLE_G722	Page 319

5.1 Configuration File Parameter List

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
	CODEC_ENABLE_PCMA	Page 319
	CODEC_ENABLE_G726_32	Page 320
	CODEC_ENABLE_G729A	Page 320
	CODEC_ENABLE_PCMU	Page 320
	CODEC_PRIORITY_G722	Page 320
	CODEC_PRIORITY_PCMA	Page 320
	CODEC_PRIORITY_G726_32	Page 321
	CODEC_PRIORITY_G729A	Page 321
	CODEC_PRIORITY_PCMU	Page 321
	CODEC_ANNEXB_G729A	Page 321
	DSCP_RTP	Page 322
	DSCP_RTCP	Page 322
	RTCP_INTVL	Page 322
	MAX_DELAY	Page 322
	MIN_DELAY	Page 323
	NOM_DELAY	Page 323
	RTCP_ENABLE	Page 323
	RTCPXR_ENABLE	Page 324
	RTP_CLOSE_ENABLE	Page 324
	DTMF_RELAY	Page 324
	DTMF_MODE	Page 324
	TELEVENT_PAYLOAD	Page 324
	RFC2543_HOLD_ENABLE	Page 325
	MAX_CONNECTION	Page 325
	VQM_PUBLISH	Page 325
	RTCPXR_IN_SDP_ENABLE	Page 326
	VAD_ENABLE	Page 326
	REFER_TO_USE_POUND	Page 326
	CNG_ENABLE	Page 326
Per Line - Call Control Settings	VM_SUBSCRIBE_ENABLE	Page 326
	CONFERENCE_SERVER_URI	Page 327
	DISPLAY_NAME	Page 327
	VM_NUMBER	Page 327

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
	DIAL_PLAN	Page 328
	DIAL_PLAN_NOT_MATCH_ENABLE	Page 328
	SHARED_CALL_ENABLE	Page 328
	CALLPARK_SUBSCRIBE_ENABLE	Page 329
	FEATURE_KEY_SYNCHRO_ENABLE	Page 329
	RESOURCELIST_URI	Page 330
	CW_ENABLE	Page 330
	BLOCK_CALLER_ID	Page 330
	BLOCK_ANONYMOUS_CALL	Page 331
	DND_ENABLE	Page 331
	FWD_UNCONDITIONAL_ENABLE	Page 331
	FWD_UNCONDITIONAL_NUMBER	Page 331
	FWD_BUSY_ENABLE	Page 332
	FWD_BUSY_NUMBER	Page 332
	FWD_NO_ANSWER_ENABLE	Page 332
	FWD_NO_ANSWER_NUMBER	Page 332
	FWD_NO_ANSWER_TIMEOUT	Page 333
	PARK_ENABLE	Page 333
	PARK_CODE	Page 333
	PARK_RETRIEVE_ENABLE	Page 333
	PARK_RETRIEVE_CODE	Page 333
	PICKUP_ENABLE	Page 334
	PICKUP_CODE	Page 334
	GPICKUP_ENABLE	Page 334
	GPICKUP_CODE	Page 334
	DPICKUP_ENABLE	Page 334
	DPICKUP_CODE	Page 335
	TALK_PACKAGE	Page 335
	HOLD_PACKAGE	Page 335
	EMERGENCY_NUMBER	Page 335
	ACD_ENABLE	Page 336
	ACD_CCSTATUS_ENABLE	Page 336
	ACD_REASONCODE_ACTIVE [1-10]	Page 336

5.1 Configuration File Parameter List

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
	ACD_REASONCODEAME [1-10]	Page 336
	ACD_REASONCODE_VALUE [1-10]	Page 337
	HOTELING_ENABLE	Page 337
	MOH_SERVER_URI	Page 337
	XFER_WHEN_END_LOCAL_CONF	Page 337
	AUTO_KEY_ASSIGNMENT	Page 337
	AUTO_ANS_ENABLE	Page 338
Per Line - SIP Settings	PHONE_NUMBER	Page 338
	SIP_URI	Page 338
	LINE_ENABLE	Page 339
	SIP_USER_AGENT	Page 339
	SIP_AUTHID	Page 339
	SIP_PASS	Page 340
	SIP_SRC_PORT	Page 340
	SIP_PRXY_ADDR	Page 340
	SIP_PRXY_PORT	Page 340
	SIP_RGSTR_ADDR	Page 341
	SIP_RGSTR_PORT	Page 341
	SIP_SVCDOMAIN	Page 341
	REG_EXPIRE_TIME	Page 341
	REG_INTERVAL_RATE	Page 342
	SIP_SESSION_TIME	Page 342
	DSCP_SIP	Page 342
	SIP_TIMER_T1	Page 342
	SIP_TIMER_T2	Page 343
	SIP_TIMER_T4	Page 343
	SIP_FOVR_NORSP	Page 343
	SIP_FOVR_MAX	Page 344
	SIP_DNSSRV_ENA	Page 344
	SIP_UDP_SRV_PREFIX	Page 344
	SIP_100REL_ENABLE	Page 345
	SIP_INVITE_EXPIRE	Page 345
	SIP_PRSNC_ADDR	Page 345

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
	SIP_PR SNC_PORT	Page 346
	PORT_PUNCH_INTVL	Page 346
	SIP_ADD_RPORT	Page 346
	SIP_STUN_ENABLE	Page 346
	SIP_RTP_KA_INTVL	Page 347
	SIP_SUBS_EXPIRE	Page 347
	SUB_RTX_INTVL	Page 347
	REG_RTX_INTVL	Page 347
	SIP_PRIVACY	Page 348
	SIP_OUTPROXY_ADDR	Page 348
	SIP_OUTPROXY_PORT	Page 348
	SIP_TRANSPORT	Page 348
	SIP_ANM_DISPNAME	Page 349
	SIP_ANM_USERNAME	Page 349
	SIP_ANM_HOSTNAME	Page 349
	SIP_DETECT_SSAF	Page 349
	SIP_TIMER_B	Page 350
	SIP_TIMER_D	Page 350
	SIP_TIMER_F	Page 350
	SIP_TIMER_H	Page 350
	SIP_TIMER_J	Page 351
	SIP_ADD_TRANSPORT_UDP	Page 351
	SIP_RESPONSE_CODE_DND	Page 351
	SIP_RESPONSE_CODE_CALL_REJECT	Page 351
	SIP_FOVR_MODE	Page 351
	SIP_403_REG_SUB_RTX	Page 352
	SIP_DUAL_STACK_SDP_MODE	Page 352
	AUTH_INCOMING_INVITE	Page 352
	SIP_RINGIN_TIMER	Page 352
	SIP_2NDPROXY_ADDR	Page 353
	SIP_2NDPROXY_PORT	Page 353
	SIP_2NDRGSTR_ADDR	Page 353
	SIP_2NDRGSTR_PORT	Page 353

5.1 Configuration File Parameter List

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
	REFER_TO_IP_FMT_ON_XFER	Page 353
	REFER_TO_IP_FMT_ON_CONF	Page 354
	SIP_ADD_ROUTE	Page 354

Diagnostic Settings

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
Log Settings - General	LOG_TERMINAL_DISP_ENABLE	Page 354
	LOG_TO_FILE_ENABLE	Page 355
	LOG_FILE_SIZE	Page 355
Log Settings - Upload	LOG_UPLOAD_FILE_ENABLE	Page 355
	LOG_UPLOAD_SERVER_ADDR	Page 355
	LOG_UPLOAD_BASE_FILE_NAME	Page 355
	LOG_UPLOAD_FILE_NAME_APPEND_MODE	Page 356
	LOG_UPLOAD_PERIOD	Page 356
	LOG_UPLOAD_IMME_ONCE_FULL_ENABLE	Page 356
Log settings - Log Level	LOG_LEVEL_CENTRAL	Page 356
	LOG_LEVEL_DHCPV4	Page 357
	LOG_LEVEL_DHCPV6	Page 357
	LOG_LEVEL_FHAL	Page 357
	LOG_LEVEL_HTTP_SVR	Page 357
	LOG_LEVEL_HTTP_CGI	Page 357
	LOG_LEVEL_I18N	Page 358
	LOG_LEVEL_IPPS	Page 358
	LOG_LEVEL_LLDPDP	Page 358
	LOG_LEVEL_MCABBER_CLIENT	Page 358
	LOG_LEVEL_MCU	Page 359
	LOG_LEVEL_MMI	Page 359
	LOG_LEVEL_NETWORK_CONTROL	Page 359
	LOG_LEVEL_PCU	Page 359
	LOG_LEVEL_PJCU_[0-5]	Page 359
LOG_LEVEL_PROVISION	Page 360	
LOG_LEVEL_SIP_PNP	Page 360	

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
	LOG_LEVEL_SWITCH_CONF	Page 360
	LOG_LEVEL_UPGRADER	Page 360
	LOG_LEVEL_CONFIGSYS	Page 361
	LOG_LEVEL_DCM	Page 361
	LOG_LEVEL_FDT	Page 361
	LOG_LEVEL_NTP	Page 361
	LOG_LEVEL_FILESAVER	Page 361
	LOG_LEVEL_FOS	Page 362
	LOG_LEVEL_FOX_DNS	Page 362
	LOG_LEVEL_FOX_FTPC	Page 362
	LOG_LEVEL_FOX_NET	Page 362
	LOG_LEVEL_SUU	Page 363
	LOG_LEVEL_PHONE_BOOK	Page 363
	LOG_LEVEL_CALL_HISTORY	Page 363
	LOG_LEVEL_ACU	Page 363
	LOG_LEVEL_XML_AGENT	Page 363
	LOG_LEVEL_8021X	Page 364
	LOG_LEVEL_TR069	Page 364
	LOG_LEVEL_CERTIFICATE	Page 364
	LOG_LEVEL_SNMP	Page 364
Log settings - Log Display	LOG_FILTER_MODULE_NAME	Page 365
	LOG_FILTER_DBG_LEVEL	Page 365

5.2 General Information on the Configuration Files

5.2.1 Configuration File Parameters

The information on each parameter that can be written in a configuration file is shown in the tables below. The information includes parameter name (as the title of the table), value format, description, permitted value range, default value of each parameter, phone user interface reference, and Web user interface reference.

Note

- Configuration file templates and other information about configuration files are provided at the Panasonic website:
<http://www.panasonic.com/sip>

5.2.2 Characters Available for String Values

Parameter Name

This is the system-predefined parameter name and cannot be changed.

Value Format

Each parameter value is categorized into Integer, Boolean, or String. Some parameters require a composite form such as "Comma-separated Integer" or "Comma-separated String".

- **Integer:** a numerical value, described as a sequence of numerical characters, optionally preceded by a "-" (minus)
An empty string is not allowed.
- **Boolean:** "Y" or "Yes", or "N" or "No"
- **String:** sequence of alphanumerical characters
For details about available characters, see **5.2.2 Characters Available for String Values**.
- **Comma-separated Integer:** a list of integers, separated by commas
No space characters are allowed.
- **Comma-separated String:** a list of strings, separated by commas
No space characters are allowed.

Description

Describes the details of the parameter.

Value Range

Indicates the permitted value range of the parameter.

Default Value

Indicates the factory default value of the parameter.

Actual default values may vary depending on your phone system dealer.

Phone User Interface Reference

Provides the reference page of the corresponding parameter in phone user interface programming.

Web User Interface Reference

Provides the reference page of the corresponding parameter in Web user interface programming.

5.2.2 Characters Available for String Values

Unless noted otherwise in "Value Range", only ASCII characters can be used for parameter values. Unicode characters can also be used in some parameter values.

Available ASCII characters are shown in the following table:

	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	0A	0B	0C	0D	0E	0F
20	SP	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	()	*	+	,	-	.	/
30	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	:	;	<	=	>	?
40	@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
50	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[\]	^	_
60	`	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o
70	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~	

5.2.3 XML Formatting Basics

Configuration parameters are stored in an XML format. The following are guidelines for using XML.

- XML files have a hierarchical structure that uses elements and attributes to identify the structure and content of data.
- XML documents must contain a root element.
- All elements in an XML file can contain sub elements and attributes.
- An XML file starts at the root element and branches to the lowest level of elements.
- Elements are delimited by angle brackets. Elements begin with a start-tag: <element>, and end with an end-tag: </element>.
- Attributes are name-value pairs that occur inside start-tags after the element name.
- Comments begin with "<!--" and end with "-->". Comments can contain any data except the literal string "--".

Predefined Entities of XML

The following entities must be used when rendering the following characters in XML.

Character	Entity	Description
"	"	Quotation mark
&	&	Ampersand
'	'	Apostrophe
<	<	Less-than sign
>	>	Greater-than sign

5.3 Certificate Settings

5.3.1 Certificate Settings

CLIENT_CERTIFICATE_PATH

Value Format	String
Description	<p>Specifies the URL of the device certificate.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The format must be RFC 1738 compliant, as follows: "<code><scheme>://<user>:<password>@<host>:<port>/<url-path></code>" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "<user>" must be less than 127 characters. "<password>" must be less than 127 characters. "<user>:<password>@" may be empty. "<port>" can be omitted if you do not need to specify the port number.
Value Range	Max. 1024 characters
Default Value	Empty string

CLIENT_KEY_PATH

Value Format	String
Description	<p>Specifies the URL of the device private key.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The format must be RFC 1738 compliant, as follows: "<code><scheme>://<user>:<password>@<host>:<port>/<url-path></code>" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "<user>" must be less than 127 characters. "<password>" must be less than 127 characters. "<user>:<password>@" may be empty. "<port>" can be omitted if you do not need to specify the port number.
Value Range	Max. 1024 characters
Default Value	Empty string

CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH1

Value Format	String
---------------------	--------

Description	<p>Specifies the URL of the root certificate. When this parameter is specified, the Embedded root certificate is ignored. This setting should only be placed in the initial configuration file.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The format must be RFC 1738 compliant, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "<scheme>://<user>:<password>@<host>:<port>/<url-path>" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "<user>" must be less than 127 characters. "<password>" must be less than 127 characters. "<user>:<password>@" may be empty. "<port>" can be omitted if you do not need to specify the port number.
Value Range	Max. 1024 characters
Default Value	Empty string

CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH2

Value Format	String
Description	<p>Specifies the URL of the root certificate. This setting should only be placed in the initial configuration file.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The format must be RFC 1738 compliant, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "<scheme>://<user>:<password>@<host>:<port>/<url-path>" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "<user>" must be less than 127 characters. "<password>" must be less than 127 characters. "<user>:<password>@" may be empty. "<port>" can be omitted if you do not need to specify the port number.
Value Range	Max. 1024 characters
Default Value	Empty string

CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH3

Value Format	String
Description	<p>Specifies the URL of the root certificate. This setting should only be placed in the initial configuration file.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The format must be RFC 1738 compliant, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "<scheme>://<user>:<password>@<host>:<port>/<url-path>" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "<user>" must be less than 127 characters. "<password>" must be less than 127 characters. "<user>:<password>@" may be empty. "<port>" can be omitted if you do not need to specify the port number.

5.3.2 Configuration File Settings

Value Range	Max. 1024 characters
Default Value	Empty string

5.3.2 Configuration File Settings

CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH

Value Format	String
Description	<p>Specifies the URL of the standard configuration file, which is used when every unit needs different settings.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">When you change this setting, set "PROVISION_ENABLE" to "Y" at the same time.
Value Range	<p>Max. 1024 characters</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">The format must be RFC 1738 compliant, as follows: "<scheme>://<user>:<password>@<host>:<port>/<url-path>"<ul style="list-style-type: none">"<user>" must be less than 127 characters."<password>" must be less than 127 characters."<user>:<password>@" may be empty."<port>" can be omitted if you do not need to specify the port number.If "{mac}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in lower-case.If "{MAC}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in upper-case.If "{MODEL}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's model name.If "{fwver}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's firmware version.If this URL ends with "/" (slash), "Config{mac}.cfg" is automatically added at the end of the URL. For example, <code>CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH="http://host/dir/"</code> becomes <code>CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH="http://host/dir/Config{mac}.cfg"</code>.
Default Value	Empty string

CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH

Value Format	String
---------------------	--------

Description	<p>Specifies the URL of the product configuration file, which is used when all units with the same model number need the same settings.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When you change this setting, set "PROVISION_ENABLE" to "Y" at the same time.
Value Range	<p>Max. 1024 characters</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The format must be RFC 1738 compliant, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "<scheme>://<user>:<password>@<host>:<port>/<url-path>" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "<user>" must be less than 127 characters. "<password>" must be less than 127 characters. "<user>:<password>@" may be empty. "<port>" can be omitted if you do not need to specify the port number. If "{mac}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in lower-case. If "{MAC}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in upper-case. If "{MODEL}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's model name. If "{fwver}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's firmware version. If this URL ends with "/" (slash), "{MODEL}.cfg" is automatically added at the end of the URL. For example, CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH="http://host/dir/" becomes CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH="http://host/dir/{MODEL}.cfg".
Default Value	<p>Empty string</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The URL specified by your phone system dealer may be preset in the unit.

CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH

Value Format	String
Description	<p>Specifies the URL of the master configuration file, which is used when all units need the same settings.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When you change this setting, set "PROVISION_ENABLE" to "Y" at the same time.

5.4.1 Login Account Settings

Value Range	<p>Max. 1024 characters</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The format must be RFC 1738 compliant, as follows: "<code><scheme>://<user>:<password>@<host>:<port>/<url-path></code>" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "<code><user></code>" must be less than 127 characters. "<code><password></code>" must be less than 127 characters. "<code><user>:<password>@</code>" may be empty. "<code><port></code>" can be omitted if you do not need to specify the port number. If "{mac}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in lower-case. If "{MAC}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in upper-case. If "{MODEL}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's model name. If "{fwver}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's firmware version. If this URL ends with "/" (slash), "sip.cfg" is automatically added at the end of the URL. For example, <code>CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH="http://host/dir/"</code> becomes <code>CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH="http://host/dir/sip.cfg"</code>.
Default Value	<p>Empty string</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The URL specified by your phone system dealer may be preset in the unit.

5.4 System Settings

5.4.1 Login Account Settings

ADMIN_ID

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the account ID used to access the Web user interface with the Administrator account.
Value Range	<p>Max. 16 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An empty string is not allowed.
Default Value	admin

ADMIN_PASS

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the password to use to authenticate the Administrator account when logging in to the Web user interface.
Value Range	6–16 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	adminpass
Web User Interface Reference	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current Password (Page 114) • New Password (Page 114) • Confirm New Password (Page 114)

USER_ID

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the account ID used to access the Web user interface with the User account.
Value Range	Max. 16 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An empty string is not allowed.
Default Value	user

USER_PASS

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the password to use to authenticate the User account when logging in to the Web user interface.
Value Range	6–16 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	userpass
Web User Interface Reference	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current Password (Page 115) • New Password (Page 115) • Confirm New Password (Page 115)

5.4.2 System Time Settings

TIME_ZONE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the offset of local standard time from UTC (GMT), in minutes.

5.4.2 System Time Settings

Value Range	-720–780 Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only the following values are available: -720 (GMT -12:00), -660 (GMT -11:00), -600 (GMT -10:00), -540 (GMT -09:00), -480 (GMT -08:00), -420 (GMT -07:00), -360 (GMT -06:00), -300 (GMT -05:00), -240 (GMT -04:00), -210 (GMT -03:30), -180 (GMT -03:00), -120 (GMT -02:00), -60 (GMT -01:00), 0 (GMT), 60 (GMT +01:00), 120 (GMT +02:00), 180 (GMT +03:00), 210 (GMT +03:30), 240 (GMT +04:00), 270 (GMT +04:30), 300 (GMT +05:00), 330 (GMT +05:30), 345 (GMT +05:45), 360 (GMT +06:00), 390 (GMT +06:30), 420 (GMT +07:00), 480 (GMT +08:00), 540 (GMT +09:00), 570 (GMT +09:30), 600 (GMT +10:00), 660 (GMT +11:00), 720 (GMT +12:00), 780 (GMT +13:00) If your location is west of Greenwich (0 [GMT]), the value should be minus. For example, the value for New York City, U.S.A. is "-300" (Eastern Standard Time being 5 hours behind GMT). This parameter is disabled when the "LOCAL_TIME_ZONE_POSIX" parameter is specified.
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	Time Zone (Page 118)

DST_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable DST (Summer Time). Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter is disabled when the "LOCAL_TIME_ZONE_POSIX" parameter is specified.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable DST [Summer Time]) N/No (Disable DST [Summer Time])
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Enable DST (Page 118)

DST_OFFSET

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the amount of time, in minutes, to change the time when "DST_ENABLE" is set to "Y". Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter is disabled when the "LOCAL_TIME_ZONE_POSIX" parameter is specified.

Value Range	0–720 Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter is usually set to "60".
Default Value	60
Web User Interface Reference	DST Offset (Page 119)

DST_START_MONTH

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the month in which DST (Summer Time) starts. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter is disabled when the "LOCAL_TIME_ZONE_POSIX" parameter is specified.
Value Range	1–12
Default Value	3
Web User Interface Reference	Month (Page 119)

DST_START_ORDINAL_DAY

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the number of the week on which DST (Summer Time) starts. The actual start day is specified in "DST_START_DAY_OF_WEEK". For example, to specify the second Sunday, specify "2" in this parameter, and "0" in the next parameter. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter is disabled when the "LOCAL_TIME_ZONE_POSIX" parameter is specified.
Value Range	1–5 <ul style="list-style-type: none">– 1: the first week of the month– 2: the second week of the month– 3: the third week of the month– 4: the fourth week of the month– 5: the fifth week of the month
Default Value	2
Web User Interface Reference	Day (Page 119)

DST_START_DAY_OF_WEEK

Value Format	Integer
---------------------	---------

5.4.2 System Time Settings

Description	Specifies the day of the week on which DST (Summer Time) starts. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter is disabled when the "LOCAL_TIME_ZONE_POSIX" parameter is specified.
Value Range	0–6 <ul style="list-style-type: none">– 0: Sunday– 1: Monday– 2: Tuesday– 3: Wednesday– 4: Thursday– 5: Friday– 6: Saturday
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	Week (Page 120)

DST_START_TIME

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the start time of DST (Summer Time) in minutes after 12:00 AM. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter is disabled when the "LOCAL_TIME_ZONE_POSIX" parameter is specified.
Value Range	0–1439
Default Value	120
Web User Interface Reference	Time (Page 120)

DST_STOP_MONTH

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the month in which DST (Summer Time) ends. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter is disabled when the "LOCAL_TIME_ZONE_POSIX" parameter is specified.
Value Range	1–12
Default Value	10
Web User Interface Reference	Month (Page 120)

DST_STOP_ORDINAL_DAY

Value Format	Integer
Description	<p>Specifies the number of the week on which DST (Summer Time) ends. The actual end day is specified in "DST_STOP_DAY_OF_WEEK". For example, to specify the second Sunday, specify "2" in this parameter, and "0" in the next parameter.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter is disabled when the "LOCAL_TIME_ZONE_POSIX" parameter is specified.
Value Range	<p>1–5</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 1: the first week of the month – 2: the second week of the month – 3: the third week of the month – 4: the fourth week of the month – 5: the fifth week of the month
Default Value	2
Web User Interface Reference	Day (Page 121)

DST_STOP_DAY_OF_WEEK

Value Format	Integer
Description	<p>Specifies the day of the week on which DST (Summer Time) ends.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter is disabled when the "LOCAL_TIME_ZONE_POSIX" parameter is specified.
Value Range	<p>0–6</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 0: Sunday – 1: Monday – 2: Tuesday – 3: Wednesday – 4: Thursday – 5: Friday – 6: Saturday
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	Week (Page 121)

DST_STOP_TIME

Value Format	Integer
---------------------	---------

5.4.3 Syslog Settings

Description	Specifies the end time of DST (Summer Time) in minutes after 12:00 AM. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter is disabled when the "LOCAL_TIME_ZONE_POSIX" parameter is specified.
Value Range	0–1439
Default Value	120
Web User Interface Reference	Time (Page 121)

LOCAL_TIME_ZONE_POSIX

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies a IEEE 1003.1 (POSIX)-compliant local time zone definition (e.g., "EST+5:00:00EDT+4:00:00,M4.1.0/2:00:00,M10.5.0/2:00:00"). Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">If this parameter is specified, the following parameters are disabled, and operation will be based on this parameter.<ul style="list-style-type: none">TIME_ZONEDST_ENABLEDST_OFFSETDST_START_MONTHDST_START_ORDINAL_DAYDST_START_DAY_OF_WEEKDST_START_TIMEDST_STOP_MONTHDST_STOP_ORDINAL_DAYDST_STOP_DAY_OF_WEEKDST_STOP_TIME
Value Range	Max. 70 characters
Default Value	Empty string

5.4.3 Syslog Settings

SYSLOG_ADDR

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the syslog server.
Value Range	Max. 256 characters (IP address in dotted-decimal notation or FQDN)
Default Value	Empty string

SYSLOG_PORT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the port number of the syslog server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	514

SYSLOG_SERVER_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable syslog.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable syslog) • N/No (Disable syslog)
Default Value	N

SYSLOG_SEVERITY

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the severity of system logs sent to the syslog server.
Value Range	0–7 – 0: emerg – 1: alert – 2: critical – 3: error – 4: warn – 5: notice – 6: info – 7: debug
Default Value	3

5.4.4 KEM (KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module) Update Settings

KEM_UPGRADE_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to perform KEM updates when the unit detects a change in the version.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable KEM updates) • N/No (Disable KEM updates)
Default Value	Y

KEM_VERSION

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the target KEM version (e.g. n.nnn [n=0-9]).
Value Range	Not applicable.
Default Value	Empty string

KEM_FILE_PATH

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the URL where the KEM file is stored.
Value Range	<p>Max. 1024 characters</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The format must be RFC 1738 compliant, as follows: "<scheme>://<user>:<password>@<host>[:<port>]/<url-path>". <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "<user>" must be less than 127 characters. "<password>" must be less than 127 characters. "<user>:<password>@" may be empty. "[:<port>" can be omitted if you do not need to specify the port number. If "{mac}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in lower-case. If "{MAC}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in upper-case. If "{MODEL}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's model name. If "{fwver}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with "FIRM_VERSION" depending on the system. Note that this rule differs from other parameters such as "SIP_USER_AGENT".
Default Value	Empty string

KEM_UPGRADE_AUTO

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to display a confirmation message asking the user to perform a KEM update (manual) or perform the KEM update without asking the user (automatic) when the unit detects a newer version of KEM.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable automatic KEM update) N/No (Disable automatic KEM update)
Default Value	Y

5.4.5 Firmware Update Settings

FIRM_UPGRADE_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to perform firmware updates when the unit detects a change in the firmware version. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changing this setting may require restarting the unit. • Local firmware updates from the Web user interface (→ see 4.8.4 Local Firmware Update) can be performed regardless of this setting.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable firmware updates) • N/No (Disable firmware updates)
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	Enable Firmware Update (Page 183)

FIRM_VERSION

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the firmware version of the unit (e.g. nn.nnn [n=0-9]). Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changing this setting may require restarting the unit.
Value Range	Not applicable.
Default Value	Empty string

FIRM_FILE_PATH

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the URL where the firmware file is stored. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is available only when "FIRM_UPGRADE_ENABLE" is set to "Y". • Changing this setting may require restarting the unit.

5.4.5 Firmware Update Settings

Value Range	Max. 1024 characters Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The format must be RFC 1738 compliant, as follows: "<code><scheme>://<user>:<password>@<host>:<port>/<url-path></code>". <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "<code><user></code>" must be less than 127 characters. "<code><password></code>" must be less than 127 characters. "<code><user>:<password>@</code>" may be empty. "<code><port></code>" can be omitted if you do not need to specify the port number. If "<code>{mac}</code>" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in lower-case. If "<code>{MAC}</code>" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in upper-case. If "<code>{MODEL}</code>" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's model name. If "<code>{fwver}</code>" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with "<code>FIRM_VERSION</code>" depending on the system. Note that this rule differs from other parameters such as "<code>SIP_USER_AGENT</code>".
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Firmware File URL (Page 184)

FIRM_UPGRADE_AUTO

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to display a confirmation message asking the user to perform a firmware update (manual) or perform the firmware update without asking the user (automatic) when the unit detects a change in the firmware version. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when "<code>FIRM_UPGRADE_ENABLE</code>" is set to "Y". Changing this setting may require restarting the unit.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable automatic firmware update) N/No (Disable automatic firmware update)
Default Value	Y

FIRM_UPGRADE_SUPPORT_IMAGE_MODE

Value Format	Integer
Description	This flag determines whether either normal or single image files, or both image files are supported by firmware upgrade.

Value Range	0-2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 0: Dual mode (normal and single images can be upgraded) – 1: Single image only (only single images can be upgraded) – 2: Normal image (non-single image) only (only normal images can be upgraded)
Default Value	0 (Dual mode)

5.4.6 Provisioning Settings

PROVISION_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable auto provisioning.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable auto provisioning) • N/No (Disable auto provisioning)
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	Enable Provisioning (Page 186)

OPTION160_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable the device to look for the Provisioning URL in DHCP option 160. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the Provisioning URL provided by DHCP option 160 does not specify a filename, the unit will append the filename from DHCP option67 first if provided.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable DHTPV4 option 160) • N/No (Disable DHTPV4 option 160)
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	Enable DHCP Option 160 (Page 187)

OPTION159_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
---------------------	---------

5.4.6 Provisioning Settings

Description	Specifies whether to enable the device to look for the Provisioning URL in DHCP option 159. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">If the Provisioning URL provided by DHCP option 159 does not specify a filename, the unit will append the filename from DHCP option 67 first if provided.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Y/Yes (Enable DHTPV4 option 159)N/No (Disable DHTPV4 option 159)
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	Enable DHCP Option 159 (Page 188)

OPTION66_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable the device to look for the Provisioning URL in DHCP option 66. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">If the Provisioning URL provided by DHCP option 66 does not specify a filename, the unit will append the filename from DHCP option 67 first if provided.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Y/Yes (Enable DHTPV4 option 66)N/No (Disable DHTPV4 option 66)
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	Enable DHCP Option 66 (Page 188)

IPV6_SUB_OPTION_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable the device to look for the Provisioning URL in DHCPv6 sub-option 1.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Y/Yes (Enable DHTPV6 sub-option 1)N/No (Disable DHTPV6 sub-option 1)
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	Enable DHCPv6 Sub Option 1 (Page 188)

SIPPNP_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable the device to acquire the Provisioning URL using the SIP PnP method.

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable SIP PnP) • N/No (Disable SIP PnP)
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	Enable SIP PnP (Page 187)

CFG_FILE_KEY

Value Format	String
Description	<p>Specifies the encryption key (password) used to decrypt configuration files.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the extension of the configuration file is ".enc", the configuration file will be decrypted using this key.
Value Range	<p>Max. 32 characters</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If an empty string is set for this parameter, decryption with this value is disabled.
Default Value	Empty string

CFG_FILE_KEY_LENGTH

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the key lengths in bits used to decrypt configuration files.
Value Range	128, 196, 256
Default Value	128

CFG_CYCLIC

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether the unit periodically checks for updates of configuration files.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable periodic synchronization of configuration files) • N/No (Disable periodic synchronization of configuration files)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Cyclic Auto Resync (Page 188)

CFG_CYCLIC_INTVL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the interval, in minutes, between periodic checks for updates of the configuration files.
Value Range	1–40320
Default Value	10080
Web User Interface Reference	Resync Interval (Page 188)

CFG_RTRY_INTVL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the period of time, in minutes, that the unit will retry checking for an update of the configuration files after a configuration file access error has occurred. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when "CFG_CYCLIC" is set to "Y".
Value Range	1–1440
Default Value	30

CFG_RESYNC_TIME

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the time (hour:minute) that the unit checks for updates of configuration files.
Value Range	00:00–23:59 Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the value for this setting is any valid value other than an empty string, the unit downloads the configuration files at the fixed time, and the settings specified in "CFG_CYCLIC", "CFG_CYCLIC_INTVL", and "CFG_RTRY_INTVL" are disabled. If the value for this setting is an empty string, downloading the configuration files at the fixed time are disabled.
Default Value	Empty string

CFG_RESYNC_FROM_SIP

Value Format	String
---------------------	--------

Description	Specifies the value of the "Event" header sent from the SIP server to the unit so that the unit can access the configuration files on the provisioning server.
Value Range	Max. 15 characters Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An empty string is not allowed.
Default Value	check-sync
Web User Interface Reference	Header Value for Resync Event (Page 189)

USR_PROV_SVR_URL

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the Provisioning Server URL. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The format of the IP address must be in dotted-decimal notation, FQDN, or URL, as follows: "<scheme>://<user>:<password>@<host>:<port>/<url-path>" If "{mac}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in lower-case. If "{MAC}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in upper-case. If "{MODEL}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's model name. If "{fwver}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's firmware version.
Value Range	Max. 1024 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Provision Server (Page 186)

USR_PROV_SVR_AUTH_ID

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the authentication ID used to access the provisioning server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Authentication ID (Page 187)

USR_PROV_SVR_AUTH_PASSWORD

Value Format	String
---------------------	--------

5.4.7 Management Server Settings

Description	Specifies the authentication password used to access the provisioning server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Authentication Password (Page 187)

SIPPNP_MULTICAST_ADDR

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the multicast address the of phone used to send SIP PnP SUBSCRIBE MESSAGE.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	224.0.1.75

SIPPNP_PORT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the multicast port of the phone used to send SIP PnP SUBSCRIBE MESSAGE.
Value Range	1-65535
Default Value	50000

5.4.7 Management Server Settings

ACS_URL

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the URL of the Auto-Configuration Server for using TR-069.
Value Range	Max. 256 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Management Server URL (Page 189)

ACS_USER_ID

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the user ID for the Auto-Configuration Server for using TR-069.
Value Range	Max. 255 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)

Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Authentication ID (Page 190)

ACS_PASS

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the user password for the Auto-Configuration Server for using TR-069.
Value Range	Max. 255 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Authentication Password (Page 190)

PERIODIC_INFORM_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether or not the CPE (Customer Premises Equipment) must periodically send CPE information to the ACS (Auto-Configuration Server) using the Inform method call.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable) • N/No (Disable)
Default Value	N

PERIODIC_INFORM_INTERVAL

Value Format	Integer
Description	<p>Specifies the interval length, in seconds, when the CPE must attempt to connect with the ACS and call the Inform method.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is available only when "PERIODIC_INFORM_ENABLE" is set to "Y".
Value Range	30-2419200
Default Value	86400

PERIODIC_INFORM_TIME

Value Format	String
---------------------	--------

5.4.7 Management Server Settings

Description	<p>Specifies the time (UTC) to determine when the CPE will initiate the periodic Inform method calls.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each Inform call must occur at this reference time plus or minus an integer multiple of the "PERIODIC_INFORM_INTERVAL". This "PERIODIC_INFORM_TIME" parameter is used only to set the "phase" of the periodic Informs. The actual value can be arbitrarily set far into the past or future. For example, if "PERIODIC_INFORM_INTERVAL" is set to 86400 (one day) and if "PERIODIC_INFORM_TIME" is set to midnight on a certain day, then periodic Informs will occur every day at midnight, starting from the set date. If the time is set to "unknown time", the start time depends on the CPE's settings. However, the "PERIODIC_INFORM_INTERVAL" must still be adhered to. If absolute time is not available to the CPE, its periodic Inform behavior must be the same as if the "PERIODIC_INFORM_TIME" parameter was set to the "unknown time". Time zones other than UTC are not supported.
Value Range	4–32 characters
Default Value	0001-01-01T00:00:00Z (unknown time)

CON_REQ_USER_ID

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the username used to authenticate an ACS making a Connection Request to the CPE.
Value Range	Max. 63 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string

CON_REQ_PASS

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the password used to authenticate an ACS making a Connection Request to the CPE.
Value Range	Max. 63 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string

ANNEX_G_STUN_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
---------------------	---------

Description	Specifies whether or not the CPE can use STUN. This applies only to the use of STUN in association with the ACS to allow UDP Connection Requests.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable) • N/No (Disable)
Default Value	N

ANNEX_G_STUN_SERV_ADDR

Value Format	String
Description	<p>Specifies the host name or IP address of the STUN server for the CPE to send Binding Requests.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is available only when "ANNEX_G_STUN_ENABLE" is set to "Y". • If the value for this setting is an empty string and "ANNEX_G_STUN_ENABLE" is set to "Y", the CPE must use the address of the ACS extracted from the host portion of the ACS URL.
Value Range	Max. 256 characters
Default Value	Empty string

ANNEX_G_STUN_SERV_PORT

Value Format	Integer
Description	<p>Specifies the port number of the STUN server for the CPE to send Binding Requests.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is available only when "ANNEX_G_STUN_ENABLE" is set to "Y".
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	3478

ANNEX_G_STUN_USER_ID

Value Format	String
Description	<p>Specifies the STUN username to be used in Binding Requests (only if message integrity has been requested by the STUN server).</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the value for this setting is an empty string, the CPE must not send STUN Binding Requests with message integrity.

5.4.7 Management Server Settings

Value Range	Max. 256 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string

ANNEX_G_STUN_PASS

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the STUN password to be used in computing the MESSAGE-INTEGRITY attribute used in Binding Requests (only if message integrity has been requested by the STUN server). When read, this parameter returns an empty string, regardless of the actual value.
Value Range	Max. 256 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string

ANNEX_G_STUN_MAX_KEEP_ALIVE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the maximum period, in seconds, that STUN Binding Requests must be sent by the CPE for the purpose of maintaining the binding in the Gateway. This applies specifically to Binding Requests sent from the UDP Connection Request address and port. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">This setting is available only when "ANNEX_G_STUN_ENABLE" is set to "Y".
Value Range	1–3600
Default Value	30

ANNEX_G_STUN_MIN_KEEP_ALIVE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the minimum period, in seconds, that STUN Binding Requests can be sent by the CPE for the purpose of maintaining the binding in the Gateway. This limit applies only to Binding Requests sent from the UDP Connection Request address and port, and only those that do not contain the BINDING-CHANGE attribute. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">This setting is available only when "ANNEX_G_STUN_ENABLE" is set to "Y".
Value Range	1–3600
Default Value	30

5.4.8 SNMP Settings

SNMP_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable SNMP agent for remote management.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable SNMP) • N/No (Disable SNMP)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Enable SNMP (Page 191)

SNMP_TRUST_IP

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address of the SNMP manager.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The IP address format must be as follows <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – IP address For example: 192.168.5.123 – IP address/subnet For example: 192.168.5.0/24 (this allows access from 192.168.5.0 to 192.168.5.255)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	SNMP Manager IP (Page 191)

SNMP_PORT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the port of the SNMP manager.
Value Range	1 - 65535
Default Value	161
Web User Interface Reference	SNMP Port (Page 191)

SNMP_COMMUNITY_STRING

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the SNMP v1/v2 read only community string.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters

Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	SNMP RO Community (Page 191)

SNMP_SECURITY_USER

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the SNMP v3 user.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	SNMP Security User (Page 192)

SNMP_SECURITY_LEVEL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the SNMP security level.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: noAuthNoPriv • 1: authNoPriv • 2: authPriv
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	SNMP Security Level (Page 193)

SNMP_AUTH_TYPE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the SNMP v3 authentication type.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: MD5 • 1: SHA
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	SNMP Auth Type (Page 192)

SNMP_AUTH_PASSWORD

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the SNMP v3 authentication password.
Value Range	8-32 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	SNMP Auth Password (Page 192)

SNMP_ENCRYPT_TYPE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the SNMP v3 encryption type.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: DES • 1: AES
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	SNMP Encrypt Type (Page 192)

SNMP_ENCRYPT_PASSWORD

Value Format	String
Description	<p>Specifies the SNMP v3 encryption password.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This parameter is only enabled when the "SNMP_AUTH_PASSWORD" parameter is enabled.
Value Range	8-32 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	SNMP Encrypt Password (Page 192)

SNMP_SYS_LOCATION

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the SNMP location.
Value Range	Max. 256 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	SNMP Location (Page 191)

SNMP_SET_ACTIVATION_TIMER

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, to apply settings from SNMP set commands.
Value Range	1-65535
Default Value	5
Web User Interface Reference	SNMP Location (Page 191)

5.5 Network Settings

5.5.1 IP Settings

DHCP_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to assign the IP address automatically (DHCP) or manually (static).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Assign IP automatically (DHCP)) • N/No (Assign IP manually (use "STATIC_IP_ADDR", "STATIC_SUBNET_MASK" and "STATIC_DEFAULT_GATEWAY"))
Default Value	Y

DHCP_DNS_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	<p>Specifies whether to receive DNS server addresses automatically or to assign a DNS server addresses (up to 2) manually.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is available only when "DHCP_ENABLE" is set to "Y".
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Receive DNS server address automatically) • N/No (Use "STATIC_DNS1_SVR" or, "STATIC_DNS1_SVR" and "STATIC_DNS2_SVR")
Default Value	Y

STATIC_IP_ADDR

Value Format	String
Description	<p>Specifies the IP address for the unit.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is available only when "DHCP_ENABLE" is set to "N". • When you specify this parameter, you must specify "STATIC_SUBNET_MASK" and "STATIC_DEFAULT_GATEWAY" together in a configuration file.
Value Range	Max. 15 characters (IP address in dotted-decimal notation)

Default Value	Empty string
---------------	--------------

STATIC_SUBNET_MASK

Value Format	String
Description	<p>Specifies the subnet mask for the unit.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when "DHCP_ENABLE" is set to "N". When you specify this parameter, you must specify "STATIC_IP_ADDR" and "STATIC_DEFAULT_GATEWAY" together in a configuration file.
Value Range	Max. 15 characters (IP address in dotted-decimal notation)
Default Value	Empty string

STATIC_DEFAULT_GATEWAY

Value Format	String
Description	<p>Specifies the IP address of the default gateway for the network where the unit is connected.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when "DHCP_ENABLE" is set to "N". When you specify this parameter, you must specify "STATIC_IP_ADDR" and "STATIC_SUBNET_MASK" together in a configuration file.
Value Range	Max. 15 characters (IP address in dotted-decimal notation)
Default Value	Empty string
Phone User Interface Reference	Configuring the Network Settings of the Unit (Page 29)
Web User Interface Reference	Default Gateway (Page 89)

STATIC_DNS1_SVR

Value Format	String
Description	<p>Specifies the IP address of the primary DNS server.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when "DHCP_ENABLE" is set to "N".
Value Range	Max. 15 characters (IP address in dotted-decimal notation)

5.5.2 IPv6 Settings

Default Value	Empty string
---------------	--------------

STATIC_DNS2_SVR

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address of the secondary DNS server. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">This setting is available only when "DHCP_ENABLE" is set to "N".
Value Range	Max. 15 characters (IP address in dotted-decimal notation)
Default Value	Empty string

DHCP_INFORM_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether or not to send DHCP INFORM packets.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Y/Yes (Send DHCP INFORM packet out to request information)N/No (Do not send DHCP INFORM packet)
Default Value	N

HOST_NAME

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies host name of the device.
Value Range	0-64 characters
Default Value	{MODEL}

5.5.2 IPv6 Settings

IP_ADDR_MODE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the IP address mode.
Value Range	0-2 <ul style="list-style-type: none">0: IPv41: IPv62: dual
Default Value	2

Web User Interface Reference	IP Address Mode (Page 89)
-------------------------------------	---------------------------

ALLOW_AUTO_CFG

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to allow IPv6 auto configuration.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable IPv6 auto configuration) • N/No (Disable IPv6 auto configuration)
Default Value	Y

IP_MODE_PREF_SIGNAL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the preferred signal IPv6 mode.
Value Range	0-1 – 0: IPv4 – 1: IPv6
Default Value	0

IP_MODE_PREF_MEDIA

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the preferred media IPv6 mode.
Value Range	0-1 – 0: IPv4 – 1: IPv6
Default Value	0

IPv6_PRIVACY

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable IPv6 privacy.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (IPv6 privacy (RFC3041) is not supported) • N/No (IPv6 privacy (RFC3041) is supported)
Default Value	N

IPV6_DHCP_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to assign the IPv6 address automatically (DHCPv6) or manually (static).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Assigns IPv6 addresses automatically (DHCPv6)) • N/No IPv6 addresses are assigned manually (use <code>IPV6_STATIC_IP_ADDR</code>, <code>IPV6_STATIC_IP_PREFIX_LEN</code>, and <code>IPV6_STATIC_DEFAULT_GATEWAY</code>)
Default Value	Y

IPV6_DHCP_DNS_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	<p>Specifies whether to receive DNS server addresses automatically or to assign the DNS server addresses (up to 2) manually.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is available only when "<code>IPV6_DHCP_ENABLE</code>" is set to "Y".
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Receives the DNS server address automatically) • N/No (Use "<code>IPV6_STATIC_DNS1_SERVER</code>" and "<code>IPV6_STATIC_DNS2_SERVER</code>")
Default Value	Y

IPV6_STATIC_IP_ADDR

Value Format	String
Description	<p>Specifies the IPv6 address for the unit.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is available only when "<code>IPV6_DHCP_ENABLE</code>" is set to "N". • When you specify this parameter, you must specify "<code>IPV6_STATIC_IP_PREFIX_LEN</code>" and "<code>IPV6_STATIC_DEFAULT_GATEWAY</code>" together in a configuration file.
Value Range	Max. 39 characters (IPv6 address)
Default Value	Empty string

IPV6_STATIC_IP_PREFIX_LEN

Value Format	Integer
---------------------	---------

Description	Specifies the prefix length of the IPv6 address for the unit. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when "IPV6_DHCP_ENABLE" is set to "N". When you specify this parameter, you must specify "IPV6_STATIC_IP_ADDR" and "IPV6_STATIC_DEFAULT_GATEWAY" together in a configuration file.
Value Range	Max. 128 characters
Default Value	0

IPV6_STATIC_DEFAULT_GATEWAY

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the gateway IPv6 address for the unit. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when "IPV6_DHCP_ENABLE" is set to "N". When you specify this parameter, you must specify "IPV6_STATIC_IP_ADDR" and "IPV6_STATIC_IP_PREFIX_LEN" together in a configuration file.
Value Range	Max. 39 characters (IPv6 address)
Default Value	Empty string

IPV6_STATIC_DNS1_SERVER

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the DNS1 server IPv6 address for the unit. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when "IPV6_DHCP_ENABLE" is set to "N".
Value Range	Max. 39 characters (IPv6 address)
Default Value	Empty string

IPV6_STATIC_DNS2_SERVER

Value Format	String
---------------------	--------

5.5.3 LLDP-MED Settings

Description	Specifies the DNS2 server IPv6 address for the unit. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">This setting is available only when "IPV6_DHCP_ENABLE" is set to "N".
Value Range	Max. 39 characters (IPv6 address)
Default Value	Empty string

5.5.3 LLDP-MED Settings

LLDP_TRAFFIC_TO_PC_PORT

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to forward LLDP packets received from the LAN port to the PC port.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Y/Yes (Forward LLDP received to PC port)N/No (Do not forward LLDP received to PC port)
Default Value	Y

LLDP_ASSTID

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the asset ID of the phone that is advertised through LLDP for inventory management.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	Empty string

LLDP_POWER_PRIORITY

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the power priority of the phone that is advertised through LLDP for power management.
Value Range	0–3 <ul style="list-style-type: none">– 0: unknown– 1: low– 2: high– 3: critical
Default Value	0

LLDP_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Selects whether to use LLDP.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable LLDP) N/No (Disable LLDP)
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	Enable LLDP (Page 103)

LLDP_INTERVAL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the interval, in seconds, between sending each LLDP frame.
Value Range	5-3600
Default Value	30
Web User Interface Reference	LLDP-MED Interval Timer (5-3600s) (Page 104)

LLDP_WAIT_TIME_FOR_FAST_START

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the time, in seconds, to wait for response from the LLDP packets that are sent during the LLDP-MED fast start period and reports events to continue with the start up flow.
Value Range	1-59
Default Value	3

5.5.4 CDP Settings

CDP_TRAFFIC_TO_PC_PORT

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to forward CDP packets received from the LAN port to the PC port.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Forward CDP received to PC port) N/No (Do not forward CDP received to PC port)
Default Value	Y

CDP_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Selects whether to use CDP.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable CDP) • N/No (Disable CDP)
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	Enable CDP (Page 104)

CDP_INTERVAL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the interval, in seconds, between sending each CDP frame.
Value Range	5-3600
Default Value	30
Web User Interface Reference	CDP Interval Timer (Page 104)

5.5.5 Ethernet Port Settings

PC_PORT_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable or disable PC port.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable PC port) • N/No (Disable PC port)
Default Value	Y

PORT_MIRROR_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable or disable port mirroring.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable port mirroring) • N/No (Disable port mirroring)
Default Value	N

LAN_PORT_SPEED_DUPLEX

Value Format	Integer
---------------------	---------

Description	Specifies the speed of the switch port.
Value Range	0-5 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: auto negotiation • 1: 10M Half • 2: 10M Full • 3: 100M Half • 4: 100M Full • 5: 1000M Full
Default Value	0 (auto negotiation)

PC_PORT_SPEED_DUPLEX

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the speed of the PC port.
Value Range	0-5 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: auto negotiation • 1: 10M Half • 2: 10M Full • 3: 100M Half • 4: 100M Full • 5: 1000M Full
Default Value	0 (auto negotiation)

5.5.6 IEEE 802.1X Settings

IEEE8021X_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Selects whether to use the IEEE 802.1X protocol.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable) • N/No (Disable)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Enable IEEE802.1X (Page 106)

IEEE8021X_AUTH_PRTCL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the authentication method used with the IEEE 802.1X protocol.

5.5.7 HTTP Settings

Value Range	0–6 – 0: EAP-MD5 – 1: EAP-TLS – 2: EAP-FAST – 3: EAP-PEAP-GTC – 4: EAP-PEAP-MSCHAPV2 – 5: EAP-TTLS-GTC – 6: EAP-TTLS-MSCHAPV2
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	Authentication Protocol (Page 106)

IEEE8021X_USER_ID

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the authentication ID required for IEEE 802.1X authentication.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Authentication ID (Page 107)

IEEE8021X_USER_PASS

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the authentication password used for IEEE 802.1X authentication.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Authentication Password (Page 107)

5.5.7 HTTP Settings

HTTPD_PORTOPEN_AUTO

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether the unit's Web port is always open.

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Web port is always open) • N/No (Web port is closed [can be opened temporarily through phone user interface programming]) <p>Notice</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you want to set to "Y", please fully recognize the possibility of unauthorized access to the unit through the Web user interface and change this setting at your own risk. In addition, please take full security measures for connecting to an external network and control all passwords for logging in to the Web user interface. • If set to "Y", the following two items are hidden. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – "Embedded Web" in phone user interface. – "Web Port Close" button in the web user interface.
Default Value	N

HTTP_VER

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies which version of the HTTP protocol to use for HTTP communication.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 (Use HTTP 1.0) • 0 (Use HTTP 1.1) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For this unit, it is strongly recommended that you specify "1" for this setting. However, if the HTTP server does not function well with HTTP 1.0, try changing the setting "0".
Default Value	1
Web User Interface Reference	HTTP Version (Page 110)

HTTP_USER_AGENT

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the text string to send as the user agent in the header of HTTP requests.

5.5.7 HTTP Settings

Value Range	Max. 64 characters Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• An empty string is not allowed.• If "{mac}" is included in this parameter, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in lower-case.• If "{MAC}" is included in this parameter, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in upper-case.• If "{MODEL}" is included in this parameter, it will be replaced with the unit's model name.• If "{fwver}" is included in this parameter, it will be replaced with the firmware version of the unit.
Default Value	Panasonic_{MODEL}/{fwver} ({mac})
Web User Interface Reference	HTTP User Agent (Page 110)

HTTP_SSL_VERIFY

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies whether to enable the verification of the root certificate.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 (No verification of root certificate)• 1 (Simple verification of root certificate)• 2 (Precise verification of root certificate) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If set to "0", the verification of the root certificate is disabled.• If set to "1", the verification of the root certificate is enabled. In this case, the validity of the certificate's date, certificate's chain, and the confirmation of the root certificate will be verified.• If set to "2", precise certificate verification is enabled. In this case, the validity of the server name will be verified in addition to the items verified when "1" is set.• If the unit has not obtained the current time, verification will not be performed irrelevant of this setting. In order to perform verification it is necessary to first set up the NTP server.
Default Value	0

HTTP_AUTH_ID

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the authentication ID for HTTP downloading.
Value Range	0-127 characters
Default Value	Empty string

HTTP_AUTH_PASSWORD

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the authentication password for HTTP downloading.
Value Range	0-127
Default Value	Empty string

HTTP_ENABLE_PROXY

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable proxy or not for HTTP downloading.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable proxy) • N/No (Disable Proxy)
Default Value	N

HTTP_PROXY_SVR_ADDR

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the address of HTTP proxy server.
Value Range	0-127
Default Value	Empty string

HTTP_PROXY_SVR_PORT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies port number of HTTP proxy server.
Value Range	1-65535
Default Value	8080

WEB_LANGUAGE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the language on WEB page.
Value Range	<p>0</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Currently only English is supported.
Default Value	0 (English)

WEB_SERVER_PORT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies port number of HTTP web server.
Value Range	80, 1024-49151
Default Value	80

WEB_SERVER_CLOSE_TIMER

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies how long (minutes) to close HTTP server if no operation on web page.
Value Range	1-1440
Default Value	30

5.5.8 Time Adjust Settings**NTP_MODE**

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the NTP synchronization mode.
Value Range	0-2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 0: Disable NTP – 1: Automatically (NTP server assigned by DHCP server) – 2: Manually (assigned via prov/web)
Default Value	0

NTP_ADDR

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the NTP server.
Value Range	Max. 255 characters (IP address in dotted-decimal notation or FQDN)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	NTP Server Address (Page 118)

TIME_SYNC_INTVL

Value Format	Integer
---------------------	---------

Description	Specifies the interval, in seconds, to resynchronize after having detected no reply from the NTP server.
Value Range	10–86400
Default Value	60

TIME_QUERY_INTVL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the interval, in seconds, between synchronizations with the NTP server.
Value Range	10–86400
Default Value	43200
Web User Interface Reference	Synchronization Interval (Page 118)

5.5.9 STUN Settings

STUN_SERV_ADDR

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the STUN server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (IP address in dotted-decimal notation or FQDN)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	STUN Server Address (Page 112)

STUN_SERV_PORT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the port number of the STUN server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	3478
Web User Interface Reference	STUN Server Port (Page 112)

STUN_REFRESH_INTVL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the interval for resending STUN requests for queries for the local SIP port.
Value Range	0, 10–86400 (0: Disable)

Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	STUN Interval (Page 112)

5.5.10 LDAP Settings

LDAP_SERVER

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address or host name of the LDAP server. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The format of the IP address must be in dotted-decimal notation or FQDN.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	LDAP Server Address (Page 168)

LDAP_PORT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the port to connect to on the server. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You should specify a port that is not used by any other features.
Value Range	1-65535
Default Value	389
Web User Interface Reference	LDAP Server Port (Page 168)

LDAP_SEARCH_BASE_DN

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the base domain name which is the starting point for making queries on the LDAP server.
Value Range	Max. 256 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	LDAP Search Base (Page 169)

LDAP_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
---------------------	---------

Description	Specifies whether to enable the LDAP feature.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable LDAP) • N/No (Disable LDAP)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Enable LDAP (Page 168)

LDAP_USER_DN

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the user DN required to access the LDAP server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	LDAP Authentication ID (Page 169)

LDAP_PASSWORD

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the password used to access the LDAP server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	LDAP Authentication Password (Page 169)

5.5.11 Certificate Settings

CERT_ROOT_CA_APP_SPECIFY_1

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the applications which can use the Server Root CA 1 (imported from provisioning) to do the security authentication.
Value Range	<p>Max. 32 characters</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comma separated strings must be used. Only specify the following applications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – prov – 8021x – fwupgrade – tr069
Default Value	prov,8021x,fwupgrade,tr069

CERT_ROOT_CA_APP_SPECIFY_2

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the applications which can use the Server Root CA 2 (imported from provisioning) to do the security authentication.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comma separated strings must be used. Only specify the following applications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – prov – 8021x – fwupgrade – tr069
Default Value	prov,8021x,fwupgrade,tr069

CERT_ROOT_CA_APP_SPECIFY_3

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the applications which can use the Server Root CA 3 (imported from provisioning) to do the security authentication.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comma separated strings must be used. Only specify the following applications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – prov – 8021x – fwupgrade – tr069
Default Value	prov,8021x,fwupgrade,tr069

5.5.12 VLAN Settings**IP_PHONE_VLAN_ENABLE**

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable Phone VLAN.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable Phone VLAN) • N/No (Disable Phone VLAN)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Enable IP Phone VLAN (Page 105)

PC_VLAN_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable PC VLAN.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable PC VLAN) N/No (Disable PC VLAN)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Enable PC VLAN (Page 105)

IP_PHONE_VLAN_ID

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the Phone VLAN ID.
Value Range	0-4094
Default Value	2
Web User Interface Reference	IP Phone VLAN ID (Page 105)

PC_VLAN_ID

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the PC VLAN ID.
Value Range	0-4094
Default Value	1
Web User Interface Reference	PC VLAN ID (Page 106)

5.5.13 SSH Settings

SSH_USER_NAME

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the user name required for SSH access.
Value Range	Max. 64 characters
Default Value	default

SSH_PASSWORD

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the password required for SSH access.

5.6.1 Call Control Settings

Value Range	Max. 64 characters
Default Value	panasonic

SSH_ACCESS_DISABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to disable SSH access.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Y/Yes (Enable SSH)N/No (Disable SSH)
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	Enable SSH (Page 193)

5.6 Telephone Settings

5.6.1 Call Control Settings

FIRSTDIGIT_TIM

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, within which the first digits of a dial number must be dialed. When this timer expires, the unit will play a busy tone.
Value Range	1–600
Default Value	30

INTDIGIT_TIM

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, within which subsequent digits of a dial number must be dialed. When this timer expires after the last key was pressed, dialing will start.
Value Range	1–15
Default Value	5
Web User Interface Reference	Inter-digit Timeout (Page 140)

MACRODIGIT_TIM

Value Format	Integer
---------------------	---------

Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the unit waits when a "T" or "t" has been entered in the dial plan.
Value Range	1–15
Default Value	5
Web User Interface Reference	Timer for Dial Plan (Page 140)

INTERNATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the number to be shown in the place of the first "+" symbol when the phone number for incoming international calls contains "+".
Value Range	Max. 8 characters (consisting of 0–9, *, and #) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No other characters are allowed.
Default Value	Empty string ("+" is deleted)
Web User Interface Reference	International Call Prefix (Page 141)

COUNTRY_CALLING_CODE

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the country/area calling code to be used for comparative purposes when dialing a number from the incoming call log that contains a "+" symbol.
Value Range	Max. 8 characters (consisting of 0–9)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Country Calling Code (Page 141)

NATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE

Value Format	String
Description	When dialing a number from the incoming call log that contains a "+" symbol and the country calling code matches, the country calling code is removed and the national access code is added.
Value Range	Max. 8 characters (consisting of 0–9, *, and #)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	National Access Code (Page 141)

HOLD_RECALL_TIM

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the duration of the hold recall timer. If set to "0", the function is disabled.
Value Range	0–240 (0: Disable)
Default Value	60
Web User Interface Reference	Hold Recall Timer (Page 141)

AUTO_ANS_RING_TIM

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the number of seconds a phone in Auto Answer mode will ring before a conversation is established automatically when it receives a call.
Value Range	0–15
Default Value	5

ONHOOK_TRANSFER_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether transfer operations are permitted while on-hook.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable On-hook Transfer) • N/No (Disable On-hook Transfer)
Default Value	Y

KEY_PAD_TONE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Selects whether a tone is heard in response to key presses.
Value Range	0–3 – 0: high – 1: middle – 2: low – 3: off
Default Value	3
Web User Interface Reference	Key Click Tone (Page 162)

ENDCALL_TRANSFER_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies if users can press the end call soft key to complete the transfer.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable End call transfer) • N/No (Disable End call transfer)
Default Value	N

FOLLOW_SERVER_BELLCORE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to follow server bell core requests.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Follow server bell core request) • N/No (Do not follow server bell core request)
Default Value	Y

BUSY_ON_CALL_END

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether the unit should play a busy tone when the remote party ends the call while the call is connected.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable busy on call end) • N/No (Disable busy on call end)
Default Value	Y

REORDER_TONE_TIM

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the duration of the reorder tone.
Value Range	1-30
Default Value	5

DIRECT_TRANSFER_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to transfer the call directly when the configured line has a connected call or a call on hold and the selected FB button is idle.

5.6.2 Telephone Settings

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y/Yes (Directly transfers the call.)• N/No (Displays a dialog box and lets the users decide how to handle the call.)
Default Value	Y

DND_HARD_KEY_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to allow users to set the FWD/DND feature on phone user interface.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y/Yes (Allow users to set the FWD/DND feature on phone user interface.)• N/No (Does not allow users to set the FWD/DND feature on phone user interface.)
Default Value	Y

REJECT_CALL_NUMBER[1-30]

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the phone number that the unit will reject.
Value Range	0-32 characters
Default Value	Empty string

5.6.2 Telephone Settings

NUMBER_MATCHING_LOWER_DIGIT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the minimum number of digits with which to match a phonebook entry with an incoming call's caller ID. To specify exact matching of entire numbers only, specify "0".
Value Range	0–15
Default Value	7
Web User Interface Reference	Number Matching Lower Digit (Page 163)

DISPLAY_DATE_PATTERN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Selects the display order pattern for the day and month of the date.

Value Range	0–7 – 0: mm/dd – 1: dd/mm – 2: dd/mm/yyyy – 3: dd/mm/yy – 4: mm/dd/yyyy – 5: mm/dd/yy – 6: yyyy/mm/dd – 7: yy/mm/dd
Default Value	0

DISPLAY_TIME_PATTERN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Selects the display type for the time (12- or 24-hour format).
Value Range	0–1 – 0: 12-hour format – 1: 24-hour format
Default Value	0

DEFAULT_LINE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the line for default FB and selected line. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The KX-UTG200 has a maximum of 4 lines. • The KX-UTG300 has a maximum of 6 lines.
Value Range	1–6
Default Value	1
Web User Interface Reference	Default Line (Page 93)

DEFAULT_LANGUAGE

Value Format	String
Description	Selects the language to use for the menus and display items on the phone.
Value Range	Only the following value is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English(US)
Default Value	English(US)

EXTENSION_PIN

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the PIN (Personal Identification Number) of the extension. This is used to lock access to the call log and phonebook list. For details, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see Introduction).
Value Range	Max. 10 digits (consisting of 0–9)
Default Value	0000000000
Web User Interface Reference	Extension PIN (Page 162)

POUND_KEY_DELIMITER_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether the # key is treated as a regular dialed digit or a delimiter, when dialed as or after the second digit.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (# is treated as the end of dialing delimiter) • N/No (# is treated as a regular dialed digit)
Default Value	Y

NO_OPERATION_TIMER

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, within which the next operation must be done in the Phonebook and Call Log. When this timer expires, the Phonebook or Call Log is exited.
Value Range	0, 30-300
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	No Operation Timer (Page 163)

URL_DIALING_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable or disable URL dialing feature on the unit.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable URL Dialing) • N/No (Disable URL Dialing)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Enable URL Dialing (Page 163)

SCREEN_SAVE_TIMER

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the length of time, in minutes, within the next operation must be done. When this timer expires, the unit will enter screen save mode.
Value Range	0, 0-10
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	Wait Time (Page 172)

RECORDING_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable or disable recording.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable recording) • N/No (Disable recording)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Enable Recording (Page 163)

CID_DATA_PRIORITY_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies the priority Caller ID.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (From > P-Asserted-Identity > Remote-Party-ID) • N/No (P-Asserted-Identity > Remote-Party-ID >From)
Default Value	N

DISABLE_FACTORY_RESET_FROM_ADMIN

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to disable factory reset function when login as an administrator on phone user interface and web user interface.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Disables factory reset function when logged in as an administrator.) • N/No (Enables factory reset function when logged in as an administrator.)
Default Value	N

BLF_DATA_FROM_FLEX_KEY

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to first show auto BLF data from the available flexible keys.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (First show auto BLF data from phone available flexible keys.) • N/No (First show auto BLF data from the KEM.)
Default Value	Y

DIR_CMD_FACTORY_RESET

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the director command for factory reset.
Value Range	000-999 (nnn [n=0-9])
Default Value	136

DIR_CMD_ENABLE_EMBEDDED_WEB

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the director command to enable embedded web.
Value Range	000-999 (nnn [n=0-9])
Default Value	534

DIR_CMD_ENABLE_PORT_MIRROR

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the director command to enable port mirroring.
Value Range	000-999 (nnn [n=0-9])
Default Value	590

DIR_CMD_DISABLE_TOUCH_SCREEN

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the director command to disable the touch screen.
Value Range	000-999 (nnn [n=0-9])
Default Value	611

DEFAULT_ACCESS_LEVEL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the default access level for the phone user interface.
Value Range	0-2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: User • 1: Admin • 2: Carrier
Default Value	0

5.6.3 Instant Message & Presence

IM_PRESENCE_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable or disable IM&P feature on the unit.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable IM&P) • N/No (Disable IM&P)
Default Value	N

5.6.4 Distinctive Ring

SUPPORT_DISTINCTIVE_RING

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to support distinctive ring or not
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Support distinctive ring) • N/No (Do not support distinctive ring)
Default Value	N

CALL_DIAL_PATTERN[1-9]

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies call dial pattern to match for different ring.
Value Range	0-1024 characters
Default Value	Empty string

DISTINCTIVE_RING_TONE[1-9]_DIS_NAME

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies different ring tone.
Value Range	Ringtone 1-9
Default Value	Ringtone 1

5.6.5 All Multicast Groups - Multicast Paging**MPAGE_ENABLE**

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable Paging.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable Paging) • N/No (Disable Paging)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Enable Multicast Paging (Page 164)

MPAGE_SEND_TIMER

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the number of seconds available for outgoing pages.
Value Range	0–86400 (0: unlimited)
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	Send Paging Timeout (Page 165)

MPAGE_CODEC

Value Format	Integer
Description	Selects the audio CODEC type for outgoing pages.
Value Range	0–4 – 0: G.722 – 1: PCMA – 2: G.726-32 – 3: G.729 – 4: PCMU
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	Paging Codec (Page 165)

MPAGE_DISC_TIM

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, within which the unit cannot receive pages. When this timer expires, the incoming page will finish.
Value Range	1–10
Default Value	1
Web User Interface Reference	Disconnect Paging Timeout (Page 165)

MPAGE_DND_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable or disable the Do Not Disturb parameter.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable play paging) N/No (Disable play paging)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Paging DND (Page 165)

5.6.6 Per Multicast Group - Multicast Paging

MPAGE_ADDR

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the multicast IP address for sending and receiving page audio.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (multicast IP address ranges from 224.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Address (No. 1-10) (Page 165)

MPAGE_PORT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the port for sending and receiving page audio. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You should specify a port that is not used by any other features.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	60000

5.6.7 Hotline Settings

Web User Interface Reference	Port (No. 1-10) (Page 166)
-------------------------------------	----------------------------

MPAGE_PRIORITY

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the priority of the group/channel. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 is high priority.• 3 is priority for voice call.• (1 > 2 > voice call > 4 > ... > 11)
Value Range	1–11
Default Value	11
Web User Interface Reference	Priority (No. 1-10) (Page 166)

MPAGE_LABEL

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the name of the group/channel. This name is displayed on the screen when operating outgoing and incoming pages.
Value Range	Max. 24 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Label (No. 1-10) (Page 166)

MPAGE_SEND_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable or disable outgoing pages.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y/Yes (Enable outgoing pages)• N/No (Disable outgoing pages)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Send Paging (No. 1-10) (Page 166)

5.6.7 Hotline Settings

HOT_LINE_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable the hotline feature.

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable hotline) • N/No (Disable hotline)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Enable Hotline (Page 164)

HOT_LINE_NUMBER

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the hotline number.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max. 32 characters for phone number format • Max. 127 characters for URL format (except ", &, ', ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Phone Number (Page 164)

HOT_LINE_DELAY_TIME

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the time interval, in seconds, in which the phone dials a preconfigured hotline number when the user goes off-hook.
Value Range	0–10
Default Value	5
Web User Interface Reference	Delay Time (0-10) (Page 164)

5.6.8 Tone Settings

DIAL_TONE1_FRQ

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of Dial Tone 1 using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	350,440
Web User Interface Reference	Tone Frequencies (Page 158)

DIAL_TONE1_GAIN

Value Format	Integer
---------------------	---------

5.6.8 Tone Settings

Description	Specifies the gain, in decibels, of Dial Tone 1.
Value Range	(-80)–0
Default Value	0

DIAL_TONE1_RPT

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether Dial Tone 1 is repeated.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Y/Yes (Repeat)N/No (No Repeat)
Default Value	N

DIAL_TONE1_TIMING

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of Dial Tone 1 using up to 10 whole numbers (off 1, on 1, off 2, on 2...) separated by commas. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">It is recommended that you set a value of 60 milliseconds or more for the first value (off 1).
Value Range	0–16000 (0: Infinite time) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">Avoid setting 1–50 for any of the values.
Default Value	60,0
Web User Interface Reference	Tone Timings (Page 159)

DIAL_TONE2_FRQ

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of Dial Tone 2 using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	350,440

DIAL_TONE2_GAIN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the gain, in decibels, of Dial Tone 2.

Value Range	(-80)–0
Default Value	0

DIAL_TONE2_RPT

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether Dial Tone 2 is repeated.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Repeat) N/No (No Repeat)
Default Value	N

DIAL_TONE2_TIMING

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	<p>Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of Dial Tone 2 using up to 10 whole numbers (off 1, on 1, off 2, on 2...) separated by commas.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is recommended that you set a value of 60 milliseconds or more for the first value (off 1).
Value Range	<p>0–16000 (0: Infinite time)</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid setting 1–50 for any of the values.
Default Value	60,0

BUSY_TONE_FRQ

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of busy tones using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	480,620
Web User Interface Reference	Tone Frequencies (Page 159)

BUSY_TONE_GAIN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the gain, in decibels, of the busy tone.
Value Range	(-80)–0

5.6.8 Tone Settings

Default Value	0
---------------	---

BUSY_TONE_RPT

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether the busy tone is repeated.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Y/Yes (Repeat)N/No (No Repeat)
Default Value	Y

BUSY_TONE_TIMING

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of busy tones using up to 10 whole numbers (off 1, on 1, off 2, on 2...) separated by commas. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">It is recommended that you set a value of 60 milliseconds or more for the first value (off 1).
Value Range	0–16000 (0: Infinite time) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">Avoid setting 1–50 for any of the values.
Default Value	60,500,440
Web User Interface Reference	Tone Timings (Page 159)

RINGBACK_TONE_FRQ

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of ringback tones using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	440,480
Web User Interface Reference	Tone Frequencies (Page 160)

RINGBACK_TONE_GAIN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the gain, in decibels, of the ringback tone.
Value Range	(-80)–0

Default Value	0
---------------	---

RINGBACK_TONE_RPT

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether the ringback tone is repeated.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Repeat) N/No (No Repeat)
Default Value	Y

RINGBACK_TONE_TIMING

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	<p>Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of ringback tones using up to 10 whole numbers (off 1, on 1, off 2, on 2...) separated by commas.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is recommended that you set a value of 60 milliseconds or more for the first value (off 1).
Value Range	<p>0–16000 (0: Infinite time)</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid setting 1–50 for any of the values.
Default Value	60,2000,3940
Web User Interface Reference	Tone Timings (Page 160)

DIAL_TONE4_FRQ

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of Dial Tone 4 (stutter dial tones) to notify that a voice mail is waiting, using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	350,440
Web User Interface Reference	Tone Frequencies (Page 160)

DIAL_TONE4_GAIN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the gain, in decibels, of Dial Tone 4 (stutter-type dial tone).

Description	Specifies the gain, in decibels, of the reorder tone.
Value Range	(-80)–0
Default Value	0

REORDER_TONE_RPT

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether the reorder tone is repeated.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Repeat) • N/No (No Repeat)
Default Value	Y

REORDER_TONE_TIMING

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	<p>Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of reorder tones using up to 10 whole numbers (off 1, on 1, off 2, on 2...) separated by commas.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is recommended that you set a value of 60 milliseconds or more for the first value (off 1).
Value Range	<p>0–16000 (0: Infinite time)</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Avoid setting 1–50 for any of the values.
Default Value	60,250,190
Web User Interface Reference	Tone Timings (Page 161)

HOLD_TONE_FRQ

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of the hold tone using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	425

HOLD_TONE_GAIN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the gain, in decibels, of the hold tone.

5.6.8 Tone Settings

Value Range	(-80)–0
Default Value	0

HOLD_TONE_RPT

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether the hold tone is repeated.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Y/Yes (Repeat)N/No (No Repeat)
Default Value	Y

HOLD_TONE_TIMING

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of the hold tone using up to 10 whole numbers (off 1, on 1, off 2, on 2...) separated by commas. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">It is recommended that you set a value of 500 milliseconds or more for the first value (off 1).
Value Range	0–16000 (0: Infinite time) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">Avoid setting 1–50 for any of the values.
Default Value	500,190,190,190,2890

HOLD_ALARM_FRQ

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of the hold alarm using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	425

HOLD_ALARM_GAIN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the gain, in decibels, of the hold alarm.
Value Range	(-80)–0
Default Value	0

HOLD_ALARM_RPT

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether the hold alarm is repeated.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Repeat) N/No (No Repeat)
Default Value	Y

HOLD_ALARM_TIMING

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of the hold alarm using up to 10 whole numbers (on 1, off 1, on 2, off 2...) separated by commas.
Value Range	0–16000 (0: Infinite time) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid setting 1–50 for any of the values.
Default Value	120,14880

CW_TONE1_FRQ

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of call waiting tone 1 using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	425

CW_TONE1_GAIN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the gain, in decibels, of call waiting tone 1.
Value Range	(-80)–0
Default Value	0

CW_TONE1_RPT

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether call waiting tone 1 is repeated.

5.6.8 Tone Settings

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y/Yes (Repeat)• N/No (No Repeat)
Default Value	Y

CW_TONE1_TIMING

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of call waiting tone 1 using up to 10 whole numbers (on 1, off 1, on 2, off 2...) separated by commas.
Value Range	0–16000 (0: Infinite time) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Avoid setting 1–50 for any of the values.
Default Value	120,120,120,120,120,14400

BELL_CORE_PATTERN1_TIMING

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the cadence, in milliseconds, of pattern ID 1, described in the LSSGR, GR-506-CORE, "Signaling for Analog Interfaces" section 14, using up to 8 whole numbers (on 1, off 1, on 2, off 2...) separated by commas.
Value Range	0–5000 (0: Infinite time) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Avoid setting 1–50 for any of the values.
Default Value	2000,4000

BELL_CORE_PATTERN2_TIMING

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the cadence, in milliseconds, of pattern ID 2, described in the LSSGR, GR-506-CORE, "Signaling for Analog Interfaces" section 14, using up to 8 whole numbers (on 1, off 1, on 2, off 2...) separated by commas.
Value Range	0–5000 (0: Infinite time) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Avoid setting 1–50 for any of the values.
Default Value	800,400,800,4000

BELL_CORE_PATTERN3_TIMING

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the cadence, in milliseconds, of pattern ID 3, described in the LSSGR, GR-506-CORE, "Signaling for Analog Interfaces" section 14, using up to 8 whole numbers (on 1, off 1, on 2, off 2...) separated by commas.
Value Range	0–5000 (0: Infinite time) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid setting 1–50 for any of the values.
Default Value	400,200,400,200,800,4000

BELL_CORE_PATTERN4_TIMING

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the cadence, in milliseconds, of pattern ID 4, described in the LSSGR, GR-506-CORE, "Signaling for Analog Interfaces" section 14, using up to 8 whole numbers (on 1, off 1, on 2, off 2...) separated by commas.
Value Range	0–5000 (0: Infinite time) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid setting 1–50 for any of the values.
Default Value	300,200,1000,200,300,4000

BELL_CORE_PATTERN5_TIMING

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the cadence, in milliseconds, of pattern ID 5, described in the LSSGR, GR-506-CORE, "Signaling for Analog Interfaces" section 14, using up to 8 whole numbers (on 1, off 1, on 2, off 2...) separated by commas.
Value Range	0–5000 (0: Infinite time) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid setting 1–50 for any of the values.
Default Value	500

5.6.9 Flexible Button Settings

FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACT

Value Format	Integer
---------------------	---------

5.6.9 Flexible Button Settings

Description	Specifies a particular Facility Action for the flexible button. No facility action will be taken for the button if the string is empty or invalid.
Value Range	0–2 – 0: Empty – 1: ONETOUCH – 2: BLF
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	Type (No. 1–24) (Page 153)

FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARG

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the necessary values for the features assigned to flexible buttons.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Max. 32 characters for phone number format• Max. 127 characters for URL format (except ", &, ', ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Parameter (No. 1–24) (Page 154)

FLEX_BUTTON_LABEL

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the message to be displayed on the screen when the flexible button is pressed.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• You can use Unicode characters for this setting.
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Label Name (No. 1–24) (Page 154)

FLEX_BUTTON_LINE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies which line is to be applied to the flexible button.
Value Range	0–6 <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0: Disable• 1–6: Line 1–6
Default Value	0

5.6.10 KEM1 (KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module 1) Button Settings

KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies a particular Facility Action for the flexible button on KEM1. No facility action will be taken for the button if the string is empty or invalid.
Value Range	0–2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 0: Empty – 1: ONETOUCH – 2: BLF
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	Type (No. 1–36) (Page 155)

KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARG

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the necessary values for the features assigned to flexible buttons on KEM1.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max. 32 characters for phone number format • Max. 127 characters for URL format (except ", &, ', ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Parameter (No. 1–36) (Page 155)

KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_LABEL

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the message to be displayed on the screen when the flexible button on KEM1 is pressed.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Label Name (No. 1–36) (Page 155)

KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_LINE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies which line would be applied to the KEM1 button.
Value Range	0-6 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: Disable • 1-6: Line 1-6

Default Value	0
---------------	---

5.6.11 KEM2 (KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module 2) Button Settings

KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies a particular Facility Action for the flexible button on KEM2. No facility action will be taken for the button if the string is empty or invalid.
Value Range	0–2 – 0: Empty – 1: ONETOUCH – 2: BLF
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	Type (No. 1–36) (Page 156)

KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARG

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the necessary values for the features assigned to flexible buttons on KEM2.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max. 32 characters for phone number format • Max. 127 characters for URL format (except ", &, ', ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Parameter (No. 1–36) (Page 156)

KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_LABEL

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the message to be displayed on the screen when the flexible button on KEM2 is pressed.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Label Name (No. 1–36) (Page 156)

KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_LINE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies which line would be applied to the KEM2 button.

Value Range	0-6 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: Disable • 1-6: Line 1-6
Default Value	0

5.7 XML Application Settings

XMLAPP_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Selects whether to enable the XML application feature.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable XML application) • N/No (Disable XML application)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Enable Application (Page 173)

XMLAPP_USERID

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the authentication ID required to access the XML application server.
Value Range	Max. 64 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	User ID (Page 174)

XMLAPP_USERPASS

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the authentication password used to access the XML application server.
Value Range	Max. 64 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Password (Page 174)

XMLAPP_SERVER_TYPE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the type of XML server.

5.7 XML Application Settings

Value Range	0–1 – 0: Broadsoft – 1: Switchvox
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	Application Server (Page 174)

XMLAPP_SERVICEURL

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the Broadsoft KSI service URL, such as "http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/".
Value Range	Max. 128 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Service URL (Page 174)

XMLAPP_LOGO_URL

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the URL of the log, which is used for downloading logos via XML service.
Value Range	Max. 128 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Logo URL (Page 180)

XMLAPP_WALLPAPER_URL

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the URL of the wallpaper, which is used for downloading wallpaper via XML service.
Value Range	Max. 128 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Wallpaper URL (Page 180)

5.8 All Lines Settings

5.8.1 All Lines - Codec Settings

CODEC_G729_PARAM

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to add an attribute line, "a=fmtp:18 annexb=no", to SDP when the codec is set to "G729A".
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Add "a=fmtp:18 annexb=no") N/No (Do not add "a=fmtp:18 annexb=no")
Default Value	N

5.8.2 All Lines - VoIP Settings

RTP_PORT_MIN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the lowest port number that the unit will use for RTP packets.
Value Range	1024–48750 (even number only) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value for this setting must be less than or equal to "RTP_PORT_MAX" - 400. Changing this setting may affect the number of simultaneous calls that can be made.
Default Value	16000
Web User Interface Reference	Minimum RTP Port Number (Page 132)

RTP_PORT_MAX

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the highest port number that the unit will use for RTP packets.
Value Range	1424–49150 (even number only) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value for this setting must be greater than or equal to "RTP_PORT_MIN" + 400. Changing this setting may affect the number of simultaneous calls that can be made.
Default Value	20000

Web User Interface Reference	Maximum RTP Port Number (Page 132)
-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

RTP_PTIME

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the interval, in milliseconds, between transmissions of RTP packets.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20 • 30 • 40
Default Value	20
Web User Interface Reference	RTP Packet Time (Page 132)

OUTBANDDTMF_VOL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the volume (in decibels [dB]) of the DTMF tone using RFC 2833.
Value Range	(-63)–0
Default Value	-10

INBANDDTMF_VOL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the volume (in decibels [dB]) of in-band DTMF tones.
Value Range	(-46)–0
Default Value	-10

5.8.3 All Lines - Call Control Settings

RETURN_VOL_SET_DEFAULT_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether the volume is returned to its default setting after each call.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Volume returns to the default setting after each call) • N/No (Volume does not change after each call)
Default Value	N

SIP_PASSWD_CHECK_SPECIAL_CHAR

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to check the special character for SIP authentication password. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If "SIP_PASSWD_CHECK_SPECIAL_CHAR" is set to "Y", blank spaces and the following characters are not allowed: "& ' : < > If "SIP_PASSWD_CHECK_SPECIAL_CHAR" is set to "N", any character is OK and special characters will not be checked.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Checks the special characters for the SIP authentication password) N/No (Does not check the special character for the SIP authentication password)
Default Value	Y

5.9 Per Line Settings

5.9.1 Per Line - VoIP

CODEC_ENABLE_G722

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable G722 codec.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable) N/No (Disable)
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	G722 (Enable) (Page 137)

CODEC_ENABLE_PCMA

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable PCMA codec.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable) N/No (Disable)
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	PCMA (Enable) (Page 137)

CODEC_ENABLE_G726_32

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable G726_32 codec.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable) • N/No (Disable)
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	G726-32 (Enable) (Page 138)

CODEC_ENABLE_G729A

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable G729A codec.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable) • N/No (Disable)
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	G729A (Enable) (Page 138)

CODEC_ENABLE_PCMU

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable PCMU codec.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable) • N/No (Disable)
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	PCMU (Enable) (Page 139)

CODEC_PRIORITY_G722

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the priority order for G722 codec.
Value Range	1-5
Default Value	1
Web User Interface Reference	G722 (Priority) (Page 137)

CODEC_PRIORITY_PCMA

Value Format	Integer
---------------------	---------

Description	Specifies the priority order for PCMA codec.
Value Range	1-5
Default Value	1
Web User Interface Reference	PCMA (Priority) (Page 137)

CODEC_PRIORITY_G726_32

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the priority order for G726_32 codec.
Value Range	1-5
Default Value	1
Web User Interface Reference	G726–32 (Priority) (Page 138)

CODEC_PRIORITY_G729A

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the priority order for G729A codec.
Value Range	1-5
Default Value	1
Web User Interface Reference	G729A (Priority) (Page 138)

CODEC_PRIORITY_PCMU

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the priority order for PCMU codec.
Value Range	1-5
Default Value	1
Web User Interface Reference	PCMU (Priority) (Page 139)

CODEC_ANNEXB_G729A

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable the annexb when using G729 codec.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable annexb (G729)) • N/No (Disable annexb (G729))
Default Value	N

Web User Interface Reference	G729A (Annexb) (Page 139)
-------------------------------------	---------------------------

DSCP_RTP

Value Format	Integer
Description	Selects the DSCP level of DiffServ applied to RTP packets.
Value Range	0–63
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	RTP Packet QoS (DSCP) (Page 134)

DSCP_RTCP

Value Format	Integer
Description	Selects the DSCP level of DiffServ applied to RTCP packets.
Value Range	0–63
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	RTCP Packet QoS (DSCP) (Page 134)

RTCP_INTVL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the interval, in seconds, between RTCP packets.
Value Range	5–65
Default Value	5

MAX_DELAY

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the maximum delay, in 10-millisecond units, of the jitter buffer.
Value Range	3–50 (× 10 ms) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is subject to the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – This value must be greater than "NOM_DELAY" – This value must be greater than "MIN_DELAY" – "NOM_DELAY" must be greater than or equal to "MIN_DELAY"
Default Value	20

Web User Interface Reference	Maximum Delay (Page 135)
-------------------------------------	--------------------------

MIN_DELAY

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the minimum delay, in 10-millisecond units, of the jitter buffer.
Value Range	1 or 2 (× 10 ms) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is subject to the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – This value must be less than or equal to "NOM_DELAY" – This value must be less than "MAX_DELAY" – "MAX_DELAY" must be greater than "NOM_DELAY"
Default Value	2
Web User Interface Reference	Minimum Delay (Page 135)

NOM_DELAY

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the initial delay, in 10-millisecond units, of the jitter buffer.
Value Range	1–7 (× 10 ms) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is subject to the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – This value must be greater than or equal to "MIN_DELAY" – This value must be less than "MAX_DELAY"
Default Value	2
Web User Interface Reference	Initial Delay (Page 135)

RTCP_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Selects whether to enable or disable RTCP (Real-Time Transport Control Protocol). For details, refer to RFC 3550.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable RTCP) • N/No (Disable RTCP)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	RTCP Enable (Page 134)

RTCPXR_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Selects whether to enable RTCPXR.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable RTCPXR) • N/No (Disable RTCPXR)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	RTCP-XR (Page 134)

RTP_CLOSE_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable processing to close held RTP sockets.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable RTP Close) • N/No (Disable RTP Close)
Default Value	Y

DTMF_RELAY

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Selects whether DTMF tones are sent in the SIP INFO message.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (DTMF tones will be sent in the SIP INFO message.) • N/No (The method selected in "DTMF_MODE" will be used.)
Default Value	N

DTMF_MODE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies DTMF mode.
Value Range	0–2 – 0: Inband – 1: RTP event (2833) – 2: None
Default Value	1
Web User Interface Reference	DTMF Type (Page 136)

TELEVENT_PAYLOAD

Value Format	Integer
---------------------	---------

Description	Specifies the RFC 2833 payload type for DTMF tones. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when "DTMF_MODE" is set to "Y".
Value Range	96–127
Default Value	101
Web User Interface Reference	Telephone-event Payload Type (Page 136)

RFC2543_HOLD_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable the RFC 2543 Call Hold feature on this line.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable RFC 2543 Call Hold) N/No (Disable RFC 2543 Call Hold) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If set to "Y", the "c=0.0.0.0" syntax will be set in SDP when sending a re-INVITE message to hold the call. If set to "N", the "c=x.x.x.x" syntax will be set in SDP.
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	Supports RFC 2543 (c=0.0.0.0) (Page 136)

MAX_CONNECTION

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the MAX connections per line.
Value Range	1–24
Default Value	4
Web User Interface Reference	Max Connection (Page 133)

VQM_PUBLISH

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable/disable VQM PUBLISH.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable VQM publish) N/No (Disable VQM publish)
Default Value	N

RTCPXR_IN_SDP_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable/disable RTCPXR in SDP.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable RTCPXR in SDP) • N/No (Disable RTCPXR in SDP)
Default Value	N

VAD_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether VAD (Voice activity detection) is enabled or disabled.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable VAD) • N/No (Disable VAD)
Default Value	Y

REFER_TO_USE_POUND

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to use pound (#) in Refer-To field.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Allow pound (#)) • N/No (Transform pound (#) to "%23")
Default Value	N

CNG_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable or disable comfort noise generation.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable comfort noise generation) • N/No (Disable comfort noise generation)
Default Value	Y

5.9.2 Per Line - Call Control Settings

VM_SUBSCRIBE_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
---------------------	---------

Description	Specifies whether to send the SUBSCRIBE request to a voice mail server. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Your phone system must support voice mail.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Send the SUBSCRIBE request) N/No (Do not send the SUBSCRIBE request)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Send SUBSCRIBE to Voice Mail Server (Page 143)

CONFERENCE_SERVER_URI

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the URI for a conference server, which consists of "sip:", a user part, the "@" symbol, and a host part, for example, "sip:conference@example.com". Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In a SIP URI, the user part ("conference" in the example above) can contain up to 63 characters, and the host part ("example.com" in the example above) can contain up to 127 characters. Availability depends on your phone system.
Value Range	Max. 195 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Conference Server URI (Page 145)

DISPLAY_NAME

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the name to display as the caller on the other party's phone when you make a call.
Value Range	Max. 24 characters Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You can use Unicode characters for this setting.
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Display Name (Page 143)

VM_NUMBER

Value Format	String
---------------------	--------

5.9.2 Per Line - Call Control Settings

Description	Specifies the phone number used to access the voice mail server. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Your phone system must support voice mail.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters (except ", &, ', ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Voice Mail Access Number (Page 144)

DIAL_PLAN

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies a dial format, such as specific phone numbers, that control which numbers can be dialed or how to handle the call when making a call. For details, see 6.2 Dial Plan .
Value Range	Max. 1024 characters
Default Value	[2-9]11 0T 011xxx.T [0-1][2-9]xxxxxxxx [2-9]xxxxxxxx [2-9]xxxT
Web User Interface Reference	Dial Plan (Page 146)

DIAL_PLAN_NOT_MATCH_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable dial plan filtering so that a call is not made when the dialed number does not match any of the dial formats specified in "DIAL_PLAN".
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable dial plan filtering) N/No (Disable dial plan filtering) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If set to "Y", the dialed number will not be sent to the line when the number dialed by the user does not match any of the dial formats specified in the dial plan. If set to "N", the dialed number will be sent to the line, even if the number dialed by the user does not match any of the dial formats specified in the dial plan.
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match (Page 146)

SHARED_CALL_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
---------------------	---------

Description	Specifies whether to enable the Shared Call feature of the SIP server, which is used to share one line among the units. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You cannot set both "SHARED_CALL_ENABLE" and "FEATURE_KEY_SYNCHRO_ENABLE" to "Y" at the same time. Availability depends on your phone system.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable shared call) N/No (Disable shared call) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If set to "Y", the SIP server will control the line by using a shared-call signaling method. If set to "N", the SIP server will control the line by using a standard signaling method.
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Enable Shared Call (Page 144)

CALLPARK_SUBSCRIBE_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable callpark event subscription after registering.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable callpark subscription) N/No (Disable callpark subscription)
Default Value	N

FEATURE_KEY_SYNCHRO_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to synchronize the Do Not Disturb and Call Forward settings, configured via the Web user interface or phone user interface, between the unit and the portal server that is provided by your phone system dealer. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Even if you specify "Y", this feature may not function properly if your phone system does not support it. Before you configure this setting, consult your phone system dealer. You cannot set both "SHARED_CALL_ENABLE" and "FEATURE_KEY_SYNCHRO_ENABLE" to "Y" at the same time.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable Do Not Disturb/Call Forward synchronization) N/No (Disable Do Not Disturb/Call Forward synchronization)
Default Value	N

Web User Interface Reference	Feature Key Synchronization (Page 145)
------------------------------	--

RESOURCELIST_URI

Value Format	String
Description	<p>Specifies the Uniform Resource Identifier string for the resource list, which consists of "sip:", a user part, the "@" symbol, and a host part, for example, "sip:user@example.com". For details, refer to RFC 4662.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In a SIP URI, the user part ("user" in the example above) can contain up to 63 characters, and the host part ("example.com" in the example above) can contain up to 127 characters. When the BLF feature is assigned to a flexible button, it may be necessary to specify this parameter depending on your phone system. For details about flexible buttons, see 6.3 Flexible Buttons.
Value Range	Max. 195 characters (except ", &, ', :, ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Resource List URI (Page 145)

CW_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether automatic call waiting is enabled.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable Call Waiting) N/No (Disable Call Waiting)
Default Value	Y

BLOCK_CALLER_ID

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to make calls without transmitting the phone number to the called party.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable block caller ID) N/No (Disable block caller ID)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Block Caller ID (Page 147)

BLOCK_ANONYMOUS_CALL

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to reject incoming calls that do not show the caller's number.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable reject anonymous call) N/No (Disable reject anonymous call)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Block Anonymous Call (Page 147)

DND_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable the Do Not Disturb feature for incoming calls.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable DND) N/No (Disable DND)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Do Not Disturb (Page 147)

FWD_UNCONDITIONAL_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to forward all incoming calls to a specified destination.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable unconditional call forward) N/No (Disable unconditional call forward)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Unconditional (Enable Call Forward) (Page 149)

FWD_UNCONDITIONAL_NUMBER

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the phone number of the destination to forward all incoming calls to.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters for number format Max. 127 characters for URL format (except ", &, ', ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Unconditional (Phone Number) (Page 149)

FWD_BUSY_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to forward incoming calls to a specified destination when the line is in use.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable call forward when line in use) N/No (Disable call forward when line in use)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Busy (Enable Call Forward) (Page 150)

FWD_BUSY_NUMBER

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the phone number of the destination to forward calls to when the line is in use.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters for number format Max. 127 characters (except ", &, ', ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Busy (Phone Number) (Page 150)

FWD_NO_ANSWER_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to forward incoming calls to a specified destination when a call is not answered after it has rung a specified number of times.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable No answer call forward) N/No (Disable No answer call forward)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	No Answer (Enable Call Forward) (Page 151)

FWD_NO_ANSWER_NUMBER

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the phone number of the destination to forward calls to when a call is not answered after it has rung a specified number of times.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters for number format Max. 127 characters for URL format (except ", &, ', ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	No Answer (Phone Number) (Page 152)

FWD_NO_ANSWER_TIMEOUT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the number of times that an incoming call rings until the call is forwarded (0: no ring).
Value Range	0, 2–20
Default Value	3
Web User Interface Reference	No Answer (Ring Count) (Page 152)

PARK_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to show soft key for call park.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Show soft key for Call Park) • N/No (Do not show soft key for Call Park)
Default Value	N

PARK_CODE

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the code sent when the call park soft key is being pressed.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters (except ", &, ', ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string

PARK_RETRIEVE_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to show soft key for call park retrieve.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Show soft key for Call Park Retrieve) • N/No (Do not show soft key for Call Park Retrieve)
Default Value	N

PARK_RETRIEVE_CODE

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the code sent when the call park retrieve soft key is being pressed.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters (except ", &, ', ;, <, >, and space)

5.9.2 Per Line - Call Control Settings

Default Value	Empty string
---------------	--------------

PICKUP_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to show soft key for call pick up.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Y/Yes (Show soft key for Call Pick Up)N/No (Do not show soft key for Call Pick Up)
Default Value	N

PICKUP_CODE

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the code sent when the call pick up soft key is being pressed.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters (except ", &, ', ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string

GPICKUP_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to show soft key for group pick up.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Y/Yes (Show soft key for Group Pick Up)N/No (Do not show soft key for Group Pick Up)
Default Value	N

GPICKUP_CODE

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the code sent when the group pick up soft key is being pressed.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters (except ", &, ', ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string

DPICKUP_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to show soft key for directed call pick up.

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Show soft key for Directed Call Pick Up) • N/No (Do not show soft key for Directed Call Pick Up)
Default Value	N

DPICKUP_CODE

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the code sent when the directed call pick up soft key is being pressed.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters (except ", &, ' ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string

TALK_PACKAGE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable the Click to Answer/Retrieve functions. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When this parameter is set to "Y", "talk" is added to the Allow-Events header.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable Talk Package) • N/No (Disable Talk Package)
Default Value	N

HOLD_PACKAGE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable the Click to Hold function. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When this parameter is set to "Y", "hold" is added to the Allow-Events header.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable Hold Package) • N/No (Disable Hold Package)
Default Value	N

EMERGENCY_NUMBER

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the phone number of the emergency call.

5.9.2 Per Line - Call Control Settings

Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	Empty string

ACD_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable the ACD function.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y/Yes (Enable ACD function)• N/No (Disable ACD function)
Default Value	N

ACD_CCSTATUS_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable the Call Center Status function.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y/Yes (Enable ACD Call Center status)• N/No (Disable ACD Call Center status)
Default Value	N

ACD_REASONCODE_ACTIVE[1-10]

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable the reason code setting when user change the ACD state to unavailable.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y/Yes (Enable reason code)• N/No (Disable reason code)
Default Value	N

ACD_REASONCODEAME[1-10]

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the name of the reason code when user change the ACD state to unavailable.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	Empty string

ACD_REASONCODE_VALUE[1-10]

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the value of the reason code when user change the ACD state to unavailable.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	Empty string

HOTELING_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable the Hoteling event.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable Hoteling event) • N/No (Disable Hoteling event)
Default Value	N

MOH_SERVER_URI

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the URI of the music on hold server.
Value Range	Max. 195 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	MoH Server URI (Page 146)

XFER_WHEN_END_LOCAL_CONF

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies if the remaining parties in a conference can keep talking when the local conference call is ended.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes • N/No
Default Value	N

AUTO_KEY_ASSIGNMENT

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to assign BLF button automatically when phone receives the BLF data.

5.9.3 Per Line - SIP Settings

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y/Yes (Automatically assigns the BLF button when the unit receives BLF data)• N/No (Does not automatically assign the BLF button and users are not aware of the BLF information)
Default Value	N

AUTO_ANS_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable or disable auto answer function.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y/Yes (Enable auto answer)• N/No (Disable auto answer)
Default Value	N

5.9.3 Per Line - SIP Settings

PHONE_NUMBER

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the phone number to use as the user ID required for registration to the SIP registrar server. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• When registering using a user ID that is not a phone number, you should use the "SIP_URI" setting.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Phone Number (Page 123)

SIP_URI

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the unique ID used by the SIP registrar server, which consists of "sip:", a user part, the "@" symbol, and a host part, for example, "sip:user@example.com". Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• When registering using a user ID that is not a phone number, you should use this setting.• In a SIP URI, the user part ("user" in the example above) can contain up to 63 characters, and the host part ("example.com" in the example above) can contain up to 127 characters.

Value Range	Max. 195 characters (except ", &, ', :, ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	SIP URI (Page 123)

LINE_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether a line is enabled or disabled.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y: Enable line • N: Disable line
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Enable Line (Page 122)

SIP_USER_AGENT

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the text string to send as the user agent in the headers of SIP messages.
Value Range	<p>Max. 64 characters</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An empty string is not allowed. • If "{mac}" is included in this parameter, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in lower-case. • If "{MAC}" is included in this parameter, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in upper-case. • If "{MODEL}" is included in this parameter, it will be replaced with the unit's model name. • If "{fwver}" is included in this parameter, it will be replaced with the firmware version of the unit.
Default Value	Panasonic_{MODEL}/{fwver} ({mac})
Web User Interface Reference	SIP User Agent (Page 126)

SIP_AUTHID

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the authentication ID required to access the SIP server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Authentication ID (Page 126)

SIP_PASS

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the authentication password used to access the SIP server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Authentication Password (Page 126)

SIP_SRC_PORT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the source port number used by the unit for SIP communication.
Value Range	1024–49151 Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The SIP port number for each line must be unique.
Default Value	5060 (for SIP_SRC_PORT_1) 5070 (for SIP_SRC_PORT_2) 5080 (for SIP_SRC_PORT_3) 5090 (for SIP_SRC_PORT_4) 5100 (for SIP_SRC_PORT_5) 5110 (for SIP_SRC_PORT_6)
Web User Interface Reference	Source Port (Page 125)

SIP_PRXY_ADDR

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the SIP proxy server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (IP address in dotted-decimal notation or FQDN)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Proxy Server Address (Page 124)

SIP_PRXY_PORT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the port number to use for communication with the SIP proxy server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	5060

Web User Interface Reference	Proxy Server Port (Page 124)
-------------------------------------	------------------------------

SIP_RGSTR_ADDR

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the SIP registrar server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (IP address in dotted-decimal notation or FQDN)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Registrar Server Address (Page 123)

SIP_RGSTR_PORT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the port number to use for communication with the SIP registrar server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	5060
Web User Interface Reference	Registrar Server Port (Page 123)

SIP_SVCDOMAIN

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the domain name provided by your phone system dealer. The domain name is the part of the SIP URI that comes after the "@" symbol.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Service Domain (Page 125)

REG_EXPIRE_TIME

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the registration remains valid. This value is set in the "Expires" header of the REGISTER request.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	3600

REG_INTERVAL_RATE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the percentage of the "expires" value after which to refresh registration by sending a new REGISTER message in the same dialog.
Value Range	1–100
Default Value	90

SIP_SESSION_TIME

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the unit waits before terminating SIP sessions when no reply to repeated requests is received. For details, refer to RFC 4028.
Value Range	0, 60–65535 (0: Disable)
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	Supports Session Timer (RFC 4028) (Page 130)

DSCP_SIP

Value Format	Integer
Description	Selects the DSCP level of DiffServ applied to SIP packets.
Value Range	0–63
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	SIP Packet QoS (DSCP) (Page 129)

SIP_TIMER_T1

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the default interval, in milliseconds, between transmissions of SIP messages. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 250 • 500 • 1000 • 2000 • 4000
Default Value	500
Web User Interface Reference	T1 Timer (Page 128)

SIP_TIMER_T2

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the maximum interval, in seconds, between transmissions of SIP messages. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 • 4 • 8 • 16 • 32
Default Value	4
Web User Interface Reference	T2 Timer (Page 128)

SIP_TIMER_T4

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the maximum period, in seconds, that a message can remain on the network.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 • 1 • 2 • 3 • 4 • 5
Default Value	0

SIP_FOVR_NORSP

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to perform the fail-over process when the unit detects that the SIP server is not replying to SIP message.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable fail-over) • N/No (Disable fail-over) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If set to "Y", the unit will try to use the other SIP servers via the DNS SRV and A records. • If set to "N", the unit will not try to use the other SIP servers.
Default Value	Y

SIP_FOVR_MAX

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the maximum number of servers (including the first [normal] server) used in the fail-over process.
Value Range	1–4
Default Value	2

SIP_DNSSRV_ENA

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to request the DNS server to translate domain names into IP addresses using the SRV record.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable DNS SRV lookup) N/No (Disable DNS SRV lookup) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If set to "Y", the unit will perform a DNS SRV lookup for a SIP registrar server, SIP proxy server, SIP outbound proxy server, or SIP presence server. If set to "N", the unit will not perform a DNS SRV lookup for a SIP registrar server, SIP proxy server, SIP outbound proxy server, or SIP presence server.
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	Enable DNS SRV lookup (Page 126)

SIP_UDP_SRV_PREFIX

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies a prefix to add to the domain name when performing a DNS SRV lookup using UDP. <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when "SIP_DNSSRV_ENA" is set to "Y".
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	_sip._udp.
Web User Interface Reference	SRV lookup Prefix for UDP (Page 127)

SIP_TCP_SRV_PREFIX

Value Format	String
---------------------	--------

Description	Specifies a prefix to add to the domain name when performing a DNS SRV lookup using TCP. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when "SIP_DNSSRV_ENA" is set to "Y".
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	_sip._tcp.
Web User Interface Reference	SRV lookup Prefix for TCP (Page 127)

SIP_100REL_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to add the option tag 100rel to the "Supported" header of the INVITE message. For details, refer to RFC 3262.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable 100rel function) N/No (Disable 100rel function) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If set to "Y", the Reliability of Provisional Responses function will be enabled. The option tag 100rel will be added to the "Supported" header of the INVITE message and to the "Require" header of the "1xx" provisional message. If set to "N", the option tag 100rel will not be used.
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Supports 100rel (RFC 3262) (Page 130)

SIP_INVITE_EXPIRE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the retransmission interval, in seconds, for "18x" responses.
Value Range	0, 60 - 65535
Default Value	0 (Disable)

SIP_PRSNC_ADDR

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the SIP presence server.
Value Range	0 - 127
Default Value	Empty string

Web User Interface Reference	Presence Server Address (Page 124)
-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

SIP_PRSNC_PORT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the port number to use for communication with the SIP presence server.
Value Range	1 - 65535
Default Value	5060
Web User Interface Reference	Presence Server Port (Page 124)

PORT_PUNCH_INTVL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the interval, in seconds, between transmissions of the Keep Alive packet to the unit in order to maintain the NAT binding information. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when "SIP_TRANSPORT" is set to "0" for UDP.
Value Range	0, 10–300 (0: Disable)
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	Keep Alive Interval (Page 130)

SIP_ADD_RPORT

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Selects whether to add the 'rport' parameter to the top Via header field value of requests generated. For details, refer to RFC 3581.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Add Rport [RFC 3581]) N/No (Do not add Rport [RFC 3581])
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Supports Rport (RFC 3581) (Page 131)

SIP_STUN_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable STUN service.

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Enable STUN) • N/No (Disable STUN)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	STUN (Page 131)

SIP_RTP_KA_INTVL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the interval, in seconds, for sending RTP Keep Alive packets to the unit in order to maintain the NAT binding information (0: Disable).
Value Range	0, 10–300
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	RTP Keep Alive Interval (Page 139)

SIP_SUBS_EXPIRE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the subscription remains valid. This value is set in the "Expires" header of the SUBSCRIBE request.
Value Range	1 - 65536
Default Value	3600

SUB_RTX_INTVL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the interval, in seconds, between transmissions of SUBSCRIBE requests when a subscription results in failure (server no reply or error reply).
Value Range	10 - 86400
Default Value	10

REG_RTX_INTVL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the interval, in seconds, between transmissions of the REGISTER request when a registration results in failure (server no reply or error reply).
Value Range	10–86400

5.9.3 Per Line - SIP Settings

Default Value	10
---------------	----

SIP_PRIVACY

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to add the "Privacy" header to SIP messages.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Y/Yes (Add the "Privacy" header)N/No (Do not add the "Privacy" header)
Default Value	N

SIP_OUTPROXY_ADDR

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the SIP outbound proxy server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (IP address in dotted-decimal notation or FQDN)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Outbound Proxy Server Address (Page 125)

SIP_OUTPROXY_PORT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the port number to use for communication with the SIP outbound proxy server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	5060
Web User Interface Reference	Outbound Proxy Server Port (Page 125)

SIP_TRANSPORT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies which transport layer protocol to use for sending SIP packets.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">0 (UDP)1 (TCP)2 (TLS)
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	Transport Protocol (Page 127)

SIP_ANM_DISPNAME

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the text string to set as the display name in the "From" header when making anonymous calls.
Value Range	Max. 64 characters
Default Value	Anonymous

SIP_ANM_USERNAME

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the text string to set as the user name in the "From" header when making anonymous calls.
Value Range	Max. 64 characters
Default Value	anonymous

SIP_ANM_HOSTNAME

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies whether to set an anonymous host name in the "From" header when making anonymous calls.
Value Range	Max. 64 characters
Default Value	anonymous.invalid

SIP_DETECT_SSAF

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable SSAF for the SIP servers (registrar server, proxy server, and presence server).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y/Yes (Enable SSAF) N/No (Disable SSAF) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If set to "Y", the unit receives SIP messages only from the source addresses stored in the SIP servers (registrar server, proxy server, and presence server), and not from other addresses. However, if "SIP_OUTPROXY_ADDR" in 5.9.3 Per Line - SIP Settings is specified, the unit also receives SIP messages from the source address stored in the SIP outbound proxy server.
Default Value	N

Web User Interface Reference	Enable SSAF (SIP Source Address Filter) (Page 131)
-------------------------------------	--

SIP_TIMER_B

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the value of SIP timer B (INVITE transaction timeout timer), in milliseconds. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	250–64000
Default Value	32000
Web User Interface Reference	Timer B (milliseconds) (Page 128)

SIP_TIMER_D

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the value of SIP timer D (wait time for answer resending), in milliseconds. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	0, 250–64000
Default Value	5000
Web User Interface Reference	Timer D (milliseconds) (Page 129)

SIP_TIMER_F

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the value of SIP timer F (non-INVITE transaction timeout timer), in milliseconds. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	250–64000
Default Value	32000
Web User Interface Reference	Timer F (milliseconds) (Page 129)

SIP_TIMER_H

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the value of SIP timer H (wait time for ACK reception), in milliseconds. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	250–64000
Default Value	32000
Web User Interface Reference	Timer H (milliseconds) (Page 129)

SIP_TIMER_J

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the value of SIP timer J (wait time for non-INVITE request resending), in milliseconds. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	0, 250–64000
Default Value	5000
Web User Interface Reference	Timer J (milliseconds) (Page 129)

SIP_ADD_TRANSPORT_UDP

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to add the attribute "transport=udp" to the SIP header URI.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Add Transport UDP) • N/No (Do not add Transport UDP)
Default Value	N

SIP_RESPONSE_CODE_DND

Value Format	Integer
Description	Selects the response code when a call is received in Do Not Disturb mode.
Value Range	400–699
Default Value	403
Web User Interface Reference	Return Code When DND (Page 147)

SIP_RESPONSE_CODE_CALL_REJECT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Selects the response code when a call is rejected.
Value Range	400–699
Default Value	603
Web User Interface Reference	Return Code When Refuse (Page 148)

SIP_FOVR_MODE

Value Format	Boolean
---------------------	---------

5.9.3 Per Line - SIP Settings

Description	Specifies whether INVITE/SUBSCRIBE will also follow the REGISTER Failover result.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y/Yes (INVITE/SUBSCRIBE will follow the REGISTER Failover result.)• N/No (INVITE/SUBSCRIBE will not follow the REGISTER Failover result.)
Default Value	N

SIP_403_REG_SUB_RTX

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether or not to send a request when a 403 Forbidden reply is received from the server in response to an INVITE or SUBSCRIBE.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y/Yes (Send)• N/No (Do not send)
Default Value	N

SIP_DUAL_STACK_SDP_MODE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies whether to bring IPv4 and IPv6 media separately in SDP.
Value Range	0–1 – 0 (Use alternate connectivity for dual stack) – 1 (Use both IPv4 and IPv6 together for dual stack)
Default Value	0

AUTH_INCOMING_INVITE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to authenticate the incoming INVITE.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y/Yes (Authenticate incoming INVITE)• N/No (Not authenticate incoming INVITE)
Default Value	N

SIP_RINGIN_TIMER

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the timer, in seconds, for an incoming call. It would disconnect the call if the timer expires (0: Disable).
Value Range	0, 10 - 65535

Default Value	0
---------------	---

SIP_2NDPROXY_ADDR

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address of the secondary SIP proxy server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Empty string

SIP_2NDPROXY_PORT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the port number to use for communication with the secondary SIP proxy server.
Value Range	1 - 65535
Default Value	5060

SIP_2NDRGSTR_ADDR

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address of the secondary SIP registrar server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Empty string

SIP_2NDRGSTR_PORT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the port number to use for communication with the secondary SIP registrar server.
Value Range	1 - 65535
Default Value	5060

REFER_TO_IP_FMT_ON_XFER

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to use the server's translated IP address in Refer-To header of the REFER packet when transferring.

5.10.1 Log Settings - General

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y/Yes (If the server's address is FQDN, use the translated IP address in Refer-To header to send the REFER packet)• N/No (Use the original server setting (Refer-To header may bring the FQDN).)
Default Value	N

REFER_TO_IP_FMT_ON_CONF

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to use the server's translated IP address in Refer-To header of the REFER packet when having a conference call.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y/Yes (If the server's address is FQDN, the translated IP address is used in Refer-To header to send the REFER packet.)• N/No (Use the original server setting (Refer-To header may bring the FQDN))
Default Value	Y

SIP_ADD_ROUTE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to add a route header if an outbound proxy is configured.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y/Yes (Add a route header)• N/No (Do not add a route header)
Default Value	Y

5.10 Diagnostic Settings

5.10.1 Log Settings - General

LOG_TERMINAL_DISP_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to display the log on terminal, console or SSH.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y/Yes (Display the log on terminal)• N/No (Do not display the log on terminal)
Default Value	Y

LOG_TO_FILE_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to write log data to file
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Write log data to file) • N/No (Do not write log data to file)
Default Value	Y

LOG_FILE_SIZE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the max size (KB) of log file.
Value Range	5-500
Default Value	5

5.10.2 Log Settings - Upload

LOG_UPLOAD_FILE_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable or disable upload log file function.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y/Yes (Uploads the log file. In this case the upload server must be specified.) • N/No (Does not upload the log file.)
Default Value	N

LOG_UPLOAD_SERVER_ADDR

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the upload server address, it can be ipv4, ipv6 or fqdn.
Value Range	0-256 characters
Default Value	Empty string

LOG_UPLOAD_BASE_FILE_NAME

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies base file name of the uploaded log file, and it will append time or serial number to the file name.
Value Range	0-64

5.10.3 Log Settings - Log Level

Default Value	Empty string (if empty, it will use the MAC String as the base file name)
----------------------	---

LOG_UPLOAD_FILE_NAME_APPEND_MODE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies whether to append time or serial number to the base file name to generate the upload file name.
Value Range	0-1 <ul style="list-style-type: none">0: time information is appended1: a unique serial number is appended
Default Value	0

LOG_UPLOAD_PERIOD

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies how long (in minutes) to upload the log file.
Value Range	1-65535
Default Value	60 (minutes)

LOG_UPLOAD_IMMEDIATE_FULL_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to upload the file immediately if the file has reached the max file size.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Y/Yes (once it reaches the max file size, the file is uploaded immediately)N/No (do not upload the file even it reaches the max file size)
Default Value	Y

5.10.3 Log Settings - Log Level

LOG_LEVEL_CENTRAL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the central module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none">4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_DHCPV4

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the DHCPv4 module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_DHCPV6

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the DHCPv6 module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_FHAL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the fhal module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_HTTP_SVR

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the HTTP server module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_HTTP_CGI

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the HTTP cgi module.

5.10.3 Log Settings - Log Level

Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_I18N

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the i18n module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_IPPS

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the ipps module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_LLDPCDP

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the lldpcdp module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_MCABBER_CLIENT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the mcabber client module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_MCU

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the mcu module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_MMI

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the mmi module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_NETWORK_CONTROL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the network control module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_PCU

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the pcu module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_PJCU_[0-5]

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the pjcu module.

5.10.3 Log Settings - Log Level

Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none">4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_PROVISION

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the provision module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none">4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_SIP_PNP

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the sippnp module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none">4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_SWITCH_CONF

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the switch config module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none">4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_UPGRADER

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the upgrade module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none">4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_CONFIGSYS

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the configuration system module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_DCM

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of digit collect module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_FDT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the fdt module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_NTP

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the ntp module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_FILESAVER

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the file saver module.

5.10.3 Log Settings - Log Level

Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none">4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_FOS

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the fos module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none">4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_FOX_DNS

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the dns module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none">4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_FOX_FTPC

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the ftp client module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none">4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_FOX_NET

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the fox network module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none">4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_SUU

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the suu module, including suu tftp and HTTP.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_PHONE_BOOK

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the phone book module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_CALL_HISTORY

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the call history module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_ACU

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the acu module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_XML_AGENT

Value Format	Integer
---------------------	---------

5.10.3 Log Settings - Log Level

Description	Specifies the debug level of the xml application module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none">4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_8021X

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the 802.1x module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none">4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_TR069

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of the tr069 module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none">4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_CERTIFICATE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of certificate module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none">4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)

LOG_LEVEL_SNMP

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level of certificate module.
Value Range	1-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none">4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL

Default Value	448 (WARN ERR FATAL)
----------------------	--------------------------

5.10.4 Log Settings - Log Display

LOG_FILTER_MODULE_NAME

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the module name for filtering for displaying of log data.
Value Range	0-512 characters ("all" means all modules) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any module name as below: central dhcpcd dhcpcv6 FHAL HTTP_SVR HTTPCgi i18n ipps lldcpd mcabberClient MCU MMI nwCtl pcu pju1 pju2 pju3 pju4 pju5 pju6 PROVISION sipPnp ESW upgrader cfg DCM FDT NTP fileSaver FOS DNS FTPC NET SUU PB CALLHIST ACU xmlAgent WPASUPP tr069 SNMP CERTIFICATE
Default Value	Empty string

LOG_FILTER_DBG_LEVEL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the debug level for filtering for displaying log data.
Value Range	0-4095 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4095 means all levels: VERB IN OUT STATE TIMEOUT SEMA WARN ERR FATAL
Default Value	0

5.10.4 Log Settings - Log Display

Section 6

Useful Telephone Functions

This section explains phone number settings, dial plan, and phonebook import/export function.

6.1 Phonebook Import and Export

This section explains how to import and export phonebook data. Phonebook data of the unit includes names and phone numbers.

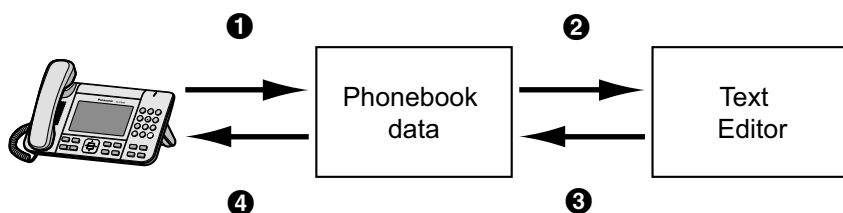
Phonebook data on the unit can be exported, edited with editor tools, and imported again.

You can use the phonebook import and export functions as follows.

Editing Phonebook Data on a PC

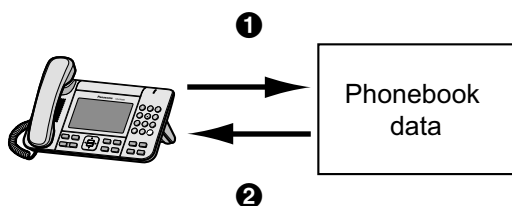
The phonebook data stored on the unit can be edited using a program such as spreadsheet software or a text editor.

You can export the phonebook data to the PC, edit the exported file using appropriate software, and then import it into the unit.



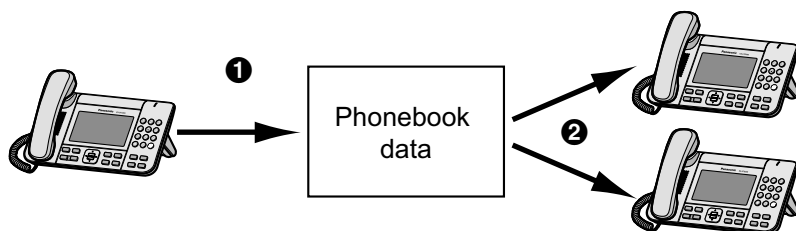
Backing up Phonebook Data

You can export the phonebook data from the unit to a PC and keep the file as a backup in case of data loss or for use when exchanging the unit.

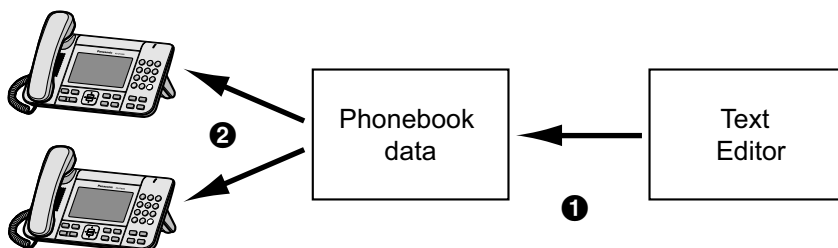


Importing the Same Phonebook Data to other Units

You can export the phonebook data created on a unit to a PC, and then import it into other units.



You can also import phonebook data created on a PC to other units.



Import/Export File Format

The file format used for importing and exporting the phonebook data is "CSV (Comma-separated Value)". The text data can be edited using any text editing software that supports UTF-16 encoding with a BOM and little endian byte ordering. When you save the text file, it must be saved using the same format, or the text might become garbled.

A phonebook entry in the unit has 15 fields and appears as follows in a text file:

RecordID , Name , NumPrefID , NumID , Number , NumID , Number , NumID , Number , NumID , Number , NumID , Number , RingTone , GroupID

Field	Description
RecordID	A unique ID for each record. Range of 1-65535.
Name	The phonebook entry name. This must be entered in order to import the phonebook.
NumPrefID	The preference value for the phone number. Range of 1-5.
NumID	The sequence ID of the first phone number.
Number	The phone number entered first. Up to 32 digits can be entered.
NumID	The sequence ID of the second phone number.
Number	The phone number entered second. Up to 32 digits can be entered.
NumID	The sequence ID of the third phone number.
Number	The phone number entered third. Up to 32 digits can be entered.
NumID	The sequence ID of the fourth phone number.
Number	The phone number entered fourth. Up to 32 digits can be entered.
NumID	The sequence ID of the fifth phone number.
Number	The phone number entered fifth. Up to 32 digits can be entered.
RingTone	The ringtone selected for the phonebook entry. Range of 1-11 (1 is automatic and 2 is silence).
GroupID	The group ID selected for the phonebook entry. Range of 1-2.

6.1.1 Import/Export Operation

The following procedures explain how to import phonebook data to units, and how to export phonebook data from units to a PC through the Web user interface.

For details about the settings, see **4.6.8 Phonebook** or **4.6.8.2 Export Phonebook**.

To import phonebook data

1. Click the **[Telephone]** tab, and then click **[Phonebook]**.
2. Under **[Import Phonebook]**, click **[Choose File]** to select the phonebook data file that you want to import.
3. Click **[Import]**.

To export the phonebook data

1. Click the **[Telephone]** tab, and then click **[Export Phonebook]**.
2. Under **[Export Phonebook]**, click **[Export]**.
3. Click **Save** on **File Download** window.

Note

- Make sure that the import source or unit is in standby mode.
- The import source or unit must be specified at the time of import/export. The imported data is added to the existing phonebook data.
 - If the existing phonebook data has an entry with the same record ID as an imported entry, the entry is overwritten with the imported entry.
 - If the existing phonebook data has an entry with no record ID, it will be left in the phonebook.
 - If the imported phonebook data has an entry with no record ID, the imported entry is added as a new entry unless an existing entry with the same name and phone number is found.

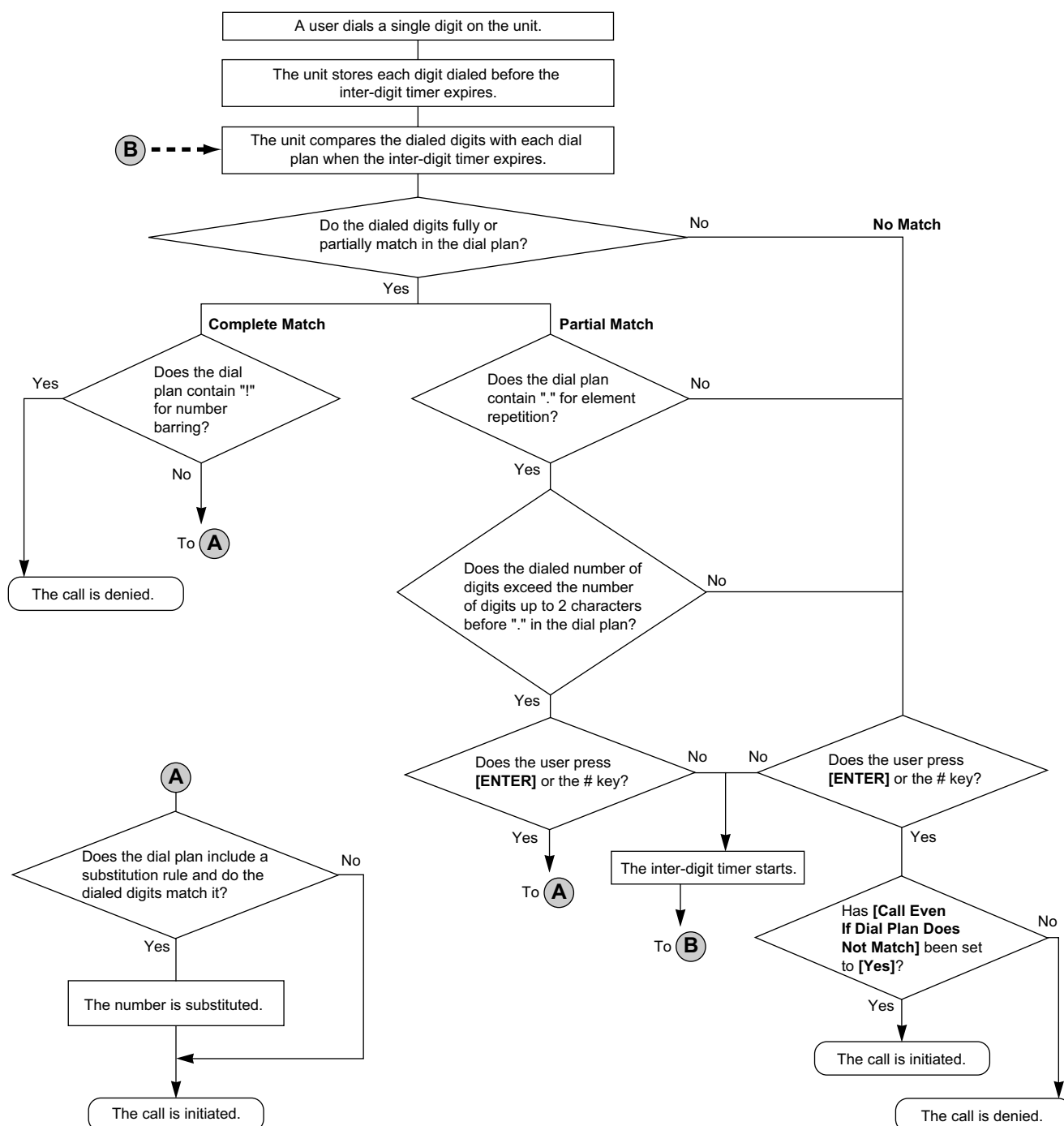
Phonebook entries that are added via the unit are not assigned record IDs. Therefore, it is recommended to export phonebook data from the unit, assign record IDs manually and then re-import them. Doing so can help manage phonebook data.
- The phonebook for a unit has the following limitations:
 - A maximum of 1,000 phonebook entries can be stored in the unit. If the unit already has phonebook data, it accepts up to the 1,000th entry, including the existing entries. The rest of the entries will not be imported, and the message "Phonebook entries reach max count, the exceeded entry may not import to phone" is displayed on the web user interface.
 - The name can contain up to 24 characters.
 - The phone number can contain up to 32 digits.
 - Phonebook entries exceeding the characters or digits limits cannot be imported properly.
 - "Invalid file format" is displayed on web user interface if the imported file is not CSV file, or if there is a syntax error.
- If the export is interrupted by an operation on the unit, only the data that has been successfully exported before the interruption is exported to a file.

6.2 Dial Plan

The dial plan settings control how numbers dialed by the user are transmitted over the network. Dial plan settings can be configured on a per-line basis. These settings can be programmed either through the Web user interface (→ see **4.6.2.2 Dial Plan**) or by configuration file programming (→ see **5.9.2 Per Line - Call Control Settings**).

[Dial Plan Flowchart]

When a user dials a single digit on a unit, the following sequence of events begins.



6.2.1 Dial Plan Settings

To set Dial Plan

1. In the Web user interface, click the **[Telephone]** tab, and then click **[Call Control [Line 1]–[Line n]]**.
2. In **[Dial Plan]**, enter the desired dial format.
The dial plan settings can be configured for each line separately.

6.2.1 Dial Plan Settings

For details about available characters for the dial format, see **Available Values for the Dial Plan Field** in this section.

3. Select **[Yes]** or **[No]** for **[Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match]**.

- If you select **[Yes]**, the call will be made even if the user dials a phone number that does not match the dial format in **[Dial Plan]**.
- If you select **[No]**, the call will be made only if the user dials a phone number that matches the dial format in **[Dial Plan]**.

Note

- For details about configuring these settings by configuration file programming, see "DIAL_PLAN" and "DIAL_PLAN_NOT_MATCH_ENABLE" in **5.9.2 Per Line - Call Control Settings**.

Available Values for the Dial Plan Field

The following table explains which characters you can use in the dial format, and what the characters mean.

Element	Available Value	Description
String	0–9, [, -,], <, :, >, *, #, !, S, s, T, t, X, x, ., , +	You can enter dial plan descriptions using a combination of the characters listed as available values.
Digit	0–9, *, #, +	Example: "123" If the dialed phone number is "123", the call is made immediately.
Wildcard	X, x	Example: "12xxxxx" If the dialed phone number is "12" followed by any 5-digit number, the call is made immediately.
Range	[]	Example: "[123]" If the dialed phone number is either one of "1", "2", or "3", the call is made immediately.
Subrange	-	Example: "[1-5]" If the dialed phone number is "1", "2", "3", "4", or "5", the call is made immediately. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A subrange is only valid for single-digit numbers. For example, "[4-9]" is valid, but "[12-21]" is invalid.
Repeat	.	Example: "1." If the dialed phone number is "1" followed by zero or more "1"s (e.g., "11", "111"), the call is made.
Substitution	<(before):(after)>	Example: "<101:9999>" If the dialed phone number is "101", "101" is replaced by "9999", and then the call is made immediately.
Timer	S, s (second)	Example: "1x.S2" If the dialed phone number begins with "1", the call is made after a lapse of 2 seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The number (0–9) followed by "S" or "s" shows the duration in seconds until the call is made.

Element	Available Value	Description
Macro Timer	T, t	Example: "1x.T" If the dialed phone number begins with "1", the call is made after a lapse of "T" seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of "T" or "t" can be configured through the Web user interface (→ see [Timer for Dial Plan] in 4.6.1.1 Call Control).
Reject	!	Example: "123xxx!" If the dialed phone number is "123" followed by 3 digits, the call is not made.
Second dial tone	,	Example: "9,xxxx" Go off hook. If there is internal dial tone, dial "9" to make a call immediately. Go off hook. if there is the second dial tone (an outside dial tone), dial any 4 numbers to make a call immediately.
Alternation		Example: "1xxxx 2xxx" If the dialed phone number is "1" followed by 4 digits, or "2" followed by 3 digits, the call is made immediately. You can use this element to specify multiple numbers.
Negate	[^]	Example: "12[^345]" If the dialed phone number is "12" followed by either one of "3", "4", or "5", the call is not made. If the dialed phone number is "12" followed by one character excluding "3", "4", and "5", the call is made immediately.
Optional	?	Example: "1?234" If the dialed phone number is "1234", the call is made immediately. If the dialed phone number is "234", the call is made immediately.
Repeat	{ }	Example: "123{4}" If the dialed phone number is "12" followed by "3" for 4 times ("3333"), the call to "123333" is made immediately.

Note

- You can enter up to 1024 characters in [Dial Plan].
- You can assign up to 128 dial plans separated by "|" in [Dial Plan].
- You can assign up to 1024 digits per dial plan in [Dial Plan].
- After the user completes dialing, the unit immediately sends all the dialed digits if [Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match] is set to [Yes] in the Web user interface or if "DIAL_PLAN_NOT_MATCH_ENABLE" is set to "n" in a configuration file. The unit recognizes the end of dialing as follows:
 - The inter-digit timer expires (→ see [Inter-digit Timeout] in 4.6.1.1 Call Control in the Web user interface or "INTDIGIT_TIM" in 5.6.1 Call Control Settings in the configuration file).
 - The user presses [ENTER] or the # key.
 - The call is initiated after going off-hook (pre-dial).

Dial Plan Example

The following example shows dial plans containing character sequences separated by "|".

Example: "[2346789]11|01[2-9]x.[2-9]xxxxxxxx"

Complete Match:

Example: "[2346789]11|01[2-9]x.[2-9]xxxxxxxx"

- If the dialed phone number is "211", "911" and so on, the call is made immediately.

Example: "[2346789]11|01[2-9]x.[2-9]xxxxxxxx"

- If the dialed phone number is "2123456789", "5987654321" and so on, the call is made immediately.

Partial Match (when the dial plan contains "."):

Example: "[2346789]11|01[2-9]x.[2-9]xxxxxxxx"

- If the dialed phone number is "01254", "012556" and so on, the call is made after the inter-digit timer expires.

Partial Match (when the dial plan does not contain "."):

Example: "[2346789]11|01[2-9]x.[2-9]xxxxxxxx"

- If the dialed phone number is "21", "91" and so on when **[Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match]** is set to **[Yes]**, the call is made after the inter-digit timer expires.
- If the dialed phone number is "21", "91" and so on when **[Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match]** is set to **[No]**, the call is denied after the inter-digit timer expires.

Example: "[2346789]11|01[2-9]x.[2-9]xxxxxxxx"

- If the dialed phone number is "21234567", "598765432" and so on when **[Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match]** is set to **[Yes]**, the call is made after the inter-digit timer expires.
- If the dialed phone number is "21234567", "598765432" and so on when **[Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match]** is set to **[No]**, the call is denied after the inter-digit timer expires.

No Match:

Example: "[2346789]11|01[2-9]x.[2-9]xxxxxxxx"

- If the dialed phone number is "0011", "1011" and so on when **[Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match]** is set to **[Yes]**, the call is made after the inter-digit timer expires.
- If the dialed phone number is "0011", "1011" and so on when **[Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match]** is set to **[No]**, the call is denied.

Substitution Complete Match:

Example: "[2346789]11|01[2-9]x.|9<123:456>"

- If the dialed phone number is "9123", the call to "9456" is made immediately.

Second Dial Tone Complete Match:

Example: "011xxx.T|[0-1][2-9]xxxxxxxx|9,xxxxxxxx"

- If the first dialed phone number is "9", there is the second dial tone, and then if the total dialed phone number is "91234567890", "99876543210" and so on, the call is made immediately.

Negate Complete Match:

Example: "011xxx.T|[0-1][2-9]xxxxxxxx|9,xxxxxxxx|134xxx[^56]xx"

- If the dialed phone number is "1341234123", the call to "1341234123" is made immediately.
- If the dialed phone number is "1341234523", the call is not made.
- If the dialed phone number is "1341234623", the call is not made.

Optional Complete Match:

Example: "011xxx.T|[0-1][2-9]xxxxxxxx|9?xxxx"

- If the dialed phone number is "91234", "95678" and so on, the call is made immediately.
- If the dialed phone number is "1234", "3456" and so on, the call is made immediately.

Repeat Complete Match:

Example: "011xxx.T[[0-1]][2-9]xxxxxxxx|9,xxxxxxxx|1{2}x"

- If the dialed phone number is "119", "114" and so on, the call is made immediately.

6.3 Flexible Buttons

You can customize the flexible buttons on the unit. They can then be used to make or receive outside calls or as feature buttons. These settings can be programmed either through the Web user interface (→ see **4.6.3 Flexible Button Settings**) or by configuration file programming (→ see **5.6.9 Flexible Button Settings**).

Note


- This feature may not be supported on your phone system.

The following types of flexible buttons are available:






Button	Description	Lamp Indication (KX-UTG200 only)
One-Touch	Used to access a desired party or system feature using the One-Touch Dialing feature.	–
BLF	<p>Used to show the current status of another extension, call the extension and transfer calls to it.</p> <p>This button can also be used to perform Directed Call Pickup (→ see [Direct Call Pickup] in 4.6.1.1 Call Control in the Web user interface.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BLF (Busy Lamp Field) is an optional feature and may not be supported on your phone system. • It may be necessary to specify the Resource List URI to use this feature, depending on your phone system (→ see [Resource List URI] in 4.6.2.1 Call Control in the Web user interface or "RESOURCELIST_URI" in 5.9.2 Per Line - Call Control Settings in the configuration file). 	<p>Off: The BLF extension is idle.</p> <p>Red on: A corresponding BLF extension is using the line.</p> <p>Flashing green rapidly: The BLF extension is receiving an incoming call.</p>

Flexible Button Icons

Flexible button icons indicate the type and status of the flexible buttons in use.

Icon	Description
	Indicates a one-touch flexible button.

6.3.1 Flexible Button Settings

Icon	Description
	Indicates a BLF flexible button is subscribing.
	Indicates a BLF flexible button is idle.
	Indicates a BLF flexible button is busy.
	Indicates a BLF flexible button is alert.
	Indicates a call with BLF flexible button is parked.

Using Flexible Buttons with the KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module (KX-UTG300 only)

The optional KX-UTA336 (also referred to as "KEM") allows 36 additional flexible buttons (3 pages of 12) to be used with the KX-UTG300. The available flexible buttons (→ see Page 375) and their icons (→ see Page 375) are the same as for the unit. The flexible buttons for the KX-UTA336 can be programmed either through the Web user interface (→ see **4.6.4 Flexible Button Settings (KEM) (KX-UTG300 only)**) or by configuration file programming (→ see **5.6.10 KEM1 (KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module 1) Button Settings** and **5.6.11 KEM2 (KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module 2) Button Settings**).

6.3.1 Flexible Button Settings

To set Flexible Buttons

1. In the Web user interface, click the **[Telephone]** tab, and then click **[Flexible Button Settings]**.
2. Enter settings as described in the following table.

Button	Parameter	
	Description	Value
One-Touch	Phone Number	Up to 32 digits
BLF	Extension Number ^{*1}	Up to 32 digits

^{*1} You can also assign extension numbers automatically to BLF buttons using the information in the server's resource list without having to input information here.

Note

- For details about configuring these settings by configuration file programming, see **5.6.9 Flexible Button Settings**.

[Setting Example]

The following screen shows an example of setting flexible buttons.

Panasonic
KX-UTG300B

Status Network System VoIP **Telephone** Application Maintenance Diagnostic

Logged in as: admin
Web Logout
Web Port Close

Telephone

- Call Control
- Line1
- Line2
- Line3
- Line4
- Line5
- Line6
- Flexible Button Settings**
- Flexible Button Settings(KEM)
- Bluetooth
- Tone Settings
- Telephone Settings
- Phonebook
- LDAP
- Call Log
- Ringtone
- Screen Saver
- Distinctive Ring

Flexible Button Settings

No	Type	Line	Parameter	Label Name
1	One-Touch	Line1	2000	
2	BLF	Line1	2000	
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				

Description:

- Button 1 is set to make calls to a certain destination using the One-Touch Dialing feature.
- Button 2 is set to show the status of a certain extension. It can also be used to call that extension and transfer calls to it.¹⁾

¹⁾ You can also assign extension numbers automatically to BLF buttons using the information in the server's resource list without having to input information here.

6.4 Logo and Wallpaper Settings

Logos and wallpapers can be used to customize the display of the unit. The logo and wallpaper are displayed on the Home screen of the unit. ServiceObjBackground XML objects are used to obtain logo and wallpaper information.

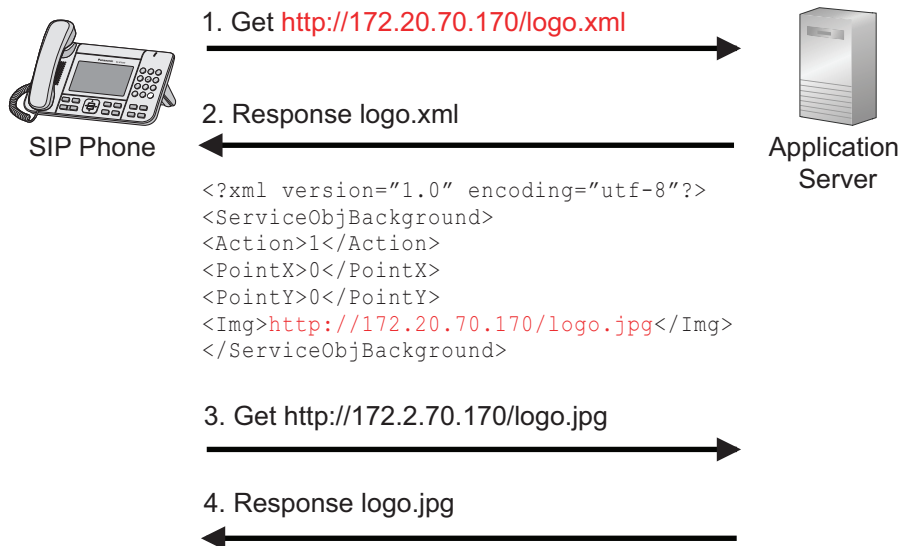
Logo and Wallpaper example

The following is an example of the Home screen with a logo and wallpaper configured for it.



Flow of obtaining a Logo

The following is an example of the flow for obtaining a logo.



Steps for adding a Logo or Wallpaper

1. Specify a URL for the logo or wallpaper on the web user interface.
2. The unit requests a logo or wallpaper from the specified URL (<http://172.20.70.170/logo.xml>).
3. The Application server sends the "ServiceObjBackground" XML object to the unit.

4. The unit receives the XML object and then downloads the image (<http://172.20.70.170/logo.jpg>).
5. After the image has finished downloading, it is displayed on the unit.

Note

- If the image for the logo or wallpaper fails to download, an existing image is displayed.

Deleting the Logo or Wallpaper

The following 2 methods can be used to delete the logo or wallpaper.

1. Delete the Logo or Wallpaper URL specified on the web user interface.
2. Receive the remove action in the ServiceObjBackground XML object.

Image requirements for the Logo and Wallpaper

Images used for the logo and wallpaper must meet the following requirements.

- **Image file size:**
 - less than 1 MB
- **Image format:**
 - JPG or PNG
- **Maximum logo display area (the logo image must be within the specified area):**
 - KX-UTG200: 720 x 230 pixels
 - KX-UTG300: 280 x 110 pixels
- **Maximum wallpaper resolution:**
 - KX-UTG200: 800 x 425 pixels
 - KX-UTG300: 320 x 212 pixels

Logo position on the display

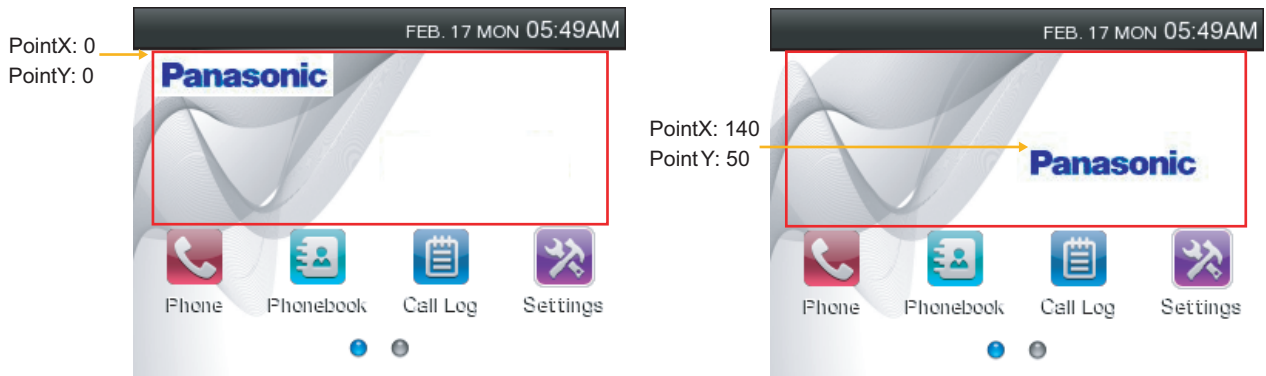
The area where the logo can be displayed on the screen is shown in "Logo Region" in the following illustration. The unit determines where to display the logo from the "PointX" and "PointY" values in "ServiceObjBackground".



"PointX" and "PointY" positions

The following are examples of the "PointX" and "PointY" values set to different values.

6.4 Logo and Wallpaper Settings



XML Object: ServiceObjBackground

The following is an example of the XML content.

```
<ServiceObjBackground>
<Action>add or Remove image</Action>
<PointX>the position of logo image</PointX>
<PointY>the position of logo image</PointY>
<Img>Image URL</Img>
</ServiceObjBackground>
```

The following are the values that can be for the actions.

Value	Description
1	Adds the logo
2	Removes the logo (removes the existing logo and ignores the other parameters)
3	Adds the wallpaper
4	Removes the wallpaper (removes the existing wallpaper ignores the other parameters)

Logo/Wallpaper addition example

The following are examples of the settings and values for adding a logo and wallpaper with an XML file.

Adding a logo (logo.xml)

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<ServiceObjBackground>
<Action>1</Action>
<PointX>0</PointX>
<PointY>0</PointY>
<Img>http://172.20.70.170/logo.jpg</Img>
</ServiceObjBackground>
```

Adding a wallpaper (wallpaper.xml)

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<ServiceObjBackground>
```

```
<Action>3</Action>  
<Img>http://172.20.70.170/wallpaper.jpg</Img>  
</ServiceObjBackground>
```

6.4 Logo and Wallpaper Settings

Section 7


Troubleshooting

This section provides information about troubleshooting.

7.1 Troubleshooting

If you still have difficulties after following the instructions in this section, disconnect the unit from the AC outlet, then connect the AC adaptor again. If using PoE, disconnect the LAN cable, then connect the LAN cable again.

General Use

Problem	Cause/Solution
I cannot hear a dial tone.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network settings may not be correct. • Many installation issues can be resolved by resetting all the equipment. First, shut down your modem, router, hub, unit, and PC. Then turn the devices back on, one at a time, in this order: modem, router, hub, unit, PC. • If you cannot access Internet Web pages using your PC, check to see if your phone system is having connection issues in your area. • Check the VoIP status in the Web user interface and confirm that each line is registered properly (→ see To check the setting status in the Web user interface in this section). • Check that the SIP server address, URLs of the configuration files, encryption key, and other required settings are correct. • Check the firewall and port forwarding settings on the router (→ see 1.1.6 Other Network Settings). • For details about the settings, consult your network administrator or phone system dealer.
The unit will not start up correctly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Web user interface settings or configuration file settings may not be correct. Perform the following procedure to initialize the settings, and then reconfigure the unit correctly. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. On the Home screen, select . 2. Press #[1][3][6]. 3. Enter the Admin Password, and then press [ENTER]. 4. Select Yes. <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After performing Factory Setting, the unit will restart automatically. • If settings were not initialized after performing this procedure, consult your phone system dealer.

Making/Answering Calls, Intercom

Problem	Cause/Solution
The unit does not ring.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the VoIP status in the Web user interface and confirm that each line is registered properly (→ see To check the setting status in the Web user interface in this section). • Check that the SIP server address, URLs of the configuration files, encryption key, and other required settings are correct. • Check the firewall and port forwarding settings on the router (→ see 1.1.6 Other Network Settings). • Check [Call Control] for each line in the [Telephone] tab in the Web user interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – If [Do Not Disturb] is set to [Yes], the unit does not receive calls (→ see 4.6.2.3 Call Features). – If [Unconditional (Enable Call Forward)] is set to [Yes], the unit does not receive calls (→ see 4.6.2.4 Call Forward). – If [Block Anonymous Call] is set to [Yes], the unit does not receive anonymous calls (→ see 4.6.2.3 Call Features). • Check that [Do Not Disturb], [Enable Call Forward], and [Block Anonymous Call] are not controlled by your phone system. • For details about settings, consult your network administrator or phone system dealer.
I cannot make a call.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the VoIP status in the Web user interface and confirm that each line is registered properly (→ see To check the setting status in the Web user interface in this section). • Check that the SIP server address, URLs of the configuration files, encryption key, and other required settings are correct. • Check the firewall and port forwarding settings on the router (→ see 1.1.6 Other Network Settings). • For details about settings, consult your network administrator or phone system dealer.

Password for Web User Interface Programming

Problem	Cause/Solution
I have lost the login password of the Web user interface for the Administrator or User account.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reset the password from the unit. The passwords for both Administrator and User will be reset (→ see 1.2 Reset (Page 37) or 4.8.10 Reset & Restart (Page 193)). For security reasons, it is recommended that the passwords are set again immediately (→ see 4.4.2 Administrator Password or 4.4.3 User Password).

Time

Problem	Cause/Solution
The time is not correct.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• In the Web user interface, you can set NTP synchronization and DST (Summer Time) control to adjust the time automatically (→ see 4.4.5 Time Adjust Settings).• If the time is still incorrect even after setting NTP synchronization, check the firewall and port forwarding settings on the router (→ see 1.1.6 Other Network Settings).

Checking the Status of the Unit

You can check the status of the unit by using Web user interface programming (→ see **4.2.2 Network Status** and **4.2.3 VoIP Status**) or by looking at system logs (→ see **5.4.3 Syslog Settings**) sent from the unit.

To check the setting status in the Web user interface

1. Click the **[Status]** tab, and then click **[Network Status]** to check the network settings.
2. Check the status displayed.
3. Click **[VoIP Status]** to check the VoIP settings.
4. Check the status displayed.

7.2 Diagnostic Settings

The [Diagnostic] tab (→ see Page 195) of the web user interface contains applications that can be used to gather system information about the unit in the form of logs.

7.2.1 Log Settings

General Settings

General Settings	
Log to standard output	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
Log to file	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
Log file max size	5 <input type="text"/> kbytes [5-500]

General Settings (→ see Page 195) is used to specify the type of logs outputted (→ see **Log to standard output (Page 195)** and **Log to file (Page 195)**) and the maximum log size (→ see **Log file max size (Page 195)**).

Upload Settings

Upload Settings	
Upload log file to server	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
Upload log server	<input type="text"/>
Upload log base file name	<input type="text"/>
Upload file name append mode	<input type="radio"/> Append time info <input type="radio"/> Append serial number
Upload period	60 <input type="text"/> minutes [1-65535]
Upload immediately once file is full	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No

Upload Setting (→ see Page 196) is used to specify the log server for uploading event logs and file names used for logs. Log files will be uploaded to the log server once the specified file size is reached (→ see **Upload immediately once file is full (Page 196)**) or the specified upload time has expired (→ see **Upload period (Page 196)**).

Syslog Settings

Syslog Settings	
Report log to syslog server	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
SysLog server	<input type="text"/>
SysLog port	514 <input type="text"/> [1-65535]
SysLog severity	Error ▾

Syslog Settings (→ see Page 196) is used to enable syslog and specify a Syslog server for the unit to send log messages to. You can also specify the port used for the Syslog server and the type (severity) of logs sent

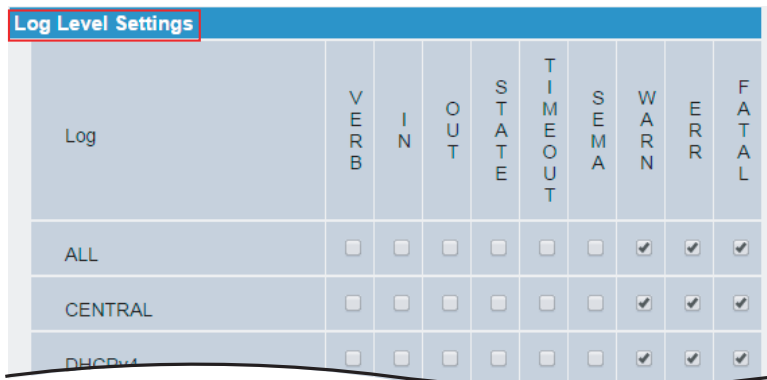
7.2.4 System Dump

to the Syslog server. Syslog servers can manage analysis and debugging of messages from various devices and platforms.

Related configuration file parameters

- SYSLOG_ADDR (Page 250)
- SYSLOG_PORT (Page 251)
- SYSLOG_SERVER_ENABLE (Page 251)
- SYSLOG_SEVERITY (Page 251)

Log Level Settings



Log	VERB	IN	OUT	STATE	TIMEOUT	SEMA	WARN	ERR	FATAL
ALL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
CENTRAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DHCPv4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>


Log Level Settings (→ see Page 198) is used to specify the type and class of logs uploaded to the server.

7.2.2 Log Display

Log Display (→ see Page 214) is used to specify the type and class of logs and then display the specified logs.

7.2.3 Log Dump

Log Dump (→ see Page 216) is used to export the "Console.log" log file. The "Console.log" log file can also be exported to a USB flash drive connected to a KX-UTG300. "Console.log" log files can be exported to a USB flash drive with the steps below.

1. Connect a USB flash drive to the USB port.
2. On the Home screen, select .
3. Select "Basic Phone Settings", and then press **[ENTER]**.
4. Select "USB", and then press **[ENTER]**.
5. Select "Export Log", and then select **Export**.

7.2.4 System Dump

System Dump (→ see Page 217) is used to export the unit's running information, such as the IP address obtained from DHCP server, CDP/LLDP settings, and DHCP options. For details about the System Dump function, consult your phone system dealer.

7.2.5 Sniffer Dump

Sniffer Dump (→ see Page 217) is used to capture packets on the network and export them for analysis. For details about the Sniffer Dump function, consult your phone system dealer.

7.3 QoS Status (Voice Quality Monitoring)

QoS Status (→ see Page 94) under the [Status] tab of the web user interface can be used to check the codec used and the voice quality of phone calls with the unit. When on a phone call check the information displayed under QoS Status to check the quality of communications. The following items are displayed under QoS Status.

Item	Description
Codec	Displays the codec used.
MOS-CQ	Displays the mean opinion score for conversation quality.
MOS_LQ	Displays the mean opinion score for listening quality.
Voice Quality	Displays the voice quality.

7.4 Importing/Exporting settings

Import Configuration File (→ see Page 181) and Export Configuration File (→ see Page 182) under the [Maintenance] tab of the web user interface can be used to import and export web user interface and provisioning settings that can be used for checking and adjusting settings.

7.5 SSH Settings (Debug Settings)

SSH (→ see Page 193) enables you to obtain detailed debugging information via an SSH client. For details about the SSH function, consult your phone system dealer.

7.5 SSH Settings (Debug Settings)

Section 8

Appendix

8.1 Revision History

8.1.1 12.1.1 Software File Version 02.110

New Contents

- 4.2.1 Version Information
 - KEM1 Version (Page 87)
 - KEM2 Version (Page 87)
- 4.3.6 Certificate Information (Page 107)
- 4.3.8 Global Address Detection
 - STUN Interval (Page 112)
- 4.6.1 Call Control
 - Hold Recall Timer (Page 141)
- 4.6.3 Flexible Button Settings
 - Line (No. 1-24) (Page 153)
- 4.6.4.1 KEM 1
 - Line (No. 1-36) (Page 155)
- 4.6.4.2 KEM 2
 - Line (No. 1-36) (Page 156)
- 4.6.7 Telephone Settings
 - No Operation Timer (Page 163)
 - Enable URL Dialing (Page 163)
 - Enable Recording (Page 163)
- 4.6.10 Call Log (Page 170)
- 4.8.7 Management Server (Page 189)
- 4.8.8 SNMP (Page 190)
- 4.9.1.4 Log Level Settings
 - TR-069 (Page 213)
- 5.4.5 Firmware Update Settings
 - FIRM_UPGRADE_SUPPORT_IMAGE_MODE (Page 254)
- 5.4.6 Provisioning Settings
 - SIPPNP_MULTICAST_ADDR (Page 260)
 - SIPPNP_PORT (Page 260)
 - CLIENT_CERTIFICATE_PATH (Page 240)
 - CLIENT_KEY_PATH (Page 240)

- 5.4.7 Management Server Settings (Page 260)
- 5.4.8 SNMP Settings (Page 265)
- 5.5.12 VLAN Settings (Page 286)
- 5.5.9 STUN Settings
 - STUN_REFRESH_INTVL (Page 283)
- 5.6.1 Call Control Settings
 - ENDCALL_TRANSFER_ENABLE (Page 291)
 - FOLLOW_SERVER_BELLCORE (Page 291)
 - BUSY_ON_CALL_END (Page 291)
 - REORDER_TONE_TIM (Page 291)
- 5.6.2 Telephone Settings
 - NO_OPERATION_TIMER (Page 294)
 - URL_DIALING_ENABLE (Page 294)
 - SCREEN_SAVE_TIMER (Page 295)
 - RECORDING_ENABLE (Page 295)
 - CID_DATA_PRIORITY_ENABLE (Page 295)
- 5.6.3 Instant Message & Presence (Page 297)
- 5.6.9 Flexible Button Settings
 - FLEX_BUTTON_LINE (Page 312)
- 5.6.10 KEM1 (KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module 1) Button Settings
 - KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_LABEL (Page 313)
 - KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_LINE (Page 313)
- 5.6.11 KEM2 (KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module 2) Button Settings
 - KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_LABEL (Page 314)
 - KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_LINE (Page 314)
- 5.9.2 Per Line - Call Control Settings
 - MOH_SERVER_URI (Page 337)
 - FWD_NO_ANSWER_TIMEOUT (Page 333)
 - XFER_WHEN_END_LOCAL_CONF (Page 337)
 - XFER_WHEN_END_LOCAL_CONF (Page 337)
- 5.9.3 Per Line - SIP Settings
 - SIP_2NDPROXY_ADDR (Page 353)
 - SIP_2NDPROXY_PORT (Page 353)
 - SIP_2NDRGSTR_ADDR (Page 353)
 - SIP_2NDRGSTR_PORT (Page 353)

Changed Contents

- 4.5.2.1 RTP Settings

- Minimum RTP Port Number (Page 132)
- Maximum RTP Port Number (Page 132)
- 4.6.2.2 Dial Plan
 - Dial Plan (Page 146)
- 4.6.4.1 KEM 1
 - Type (No. 1–36) (Page 155)
 - Parameter (No. 1–36) (Page 155)
 - Label Name (No. 1–36) (Page 155)
- 4.6.4.2 KEM 2
 - Type (No. 1–36) (Page 156)
 - Parameter (No. 1–36) (Page 156)
 - Label Name (No. 1–36) (Page 156)
- 4.9.1.2 Upload Settings
 - Upload log file to server (Page 196)
- 5.4.3 Syslog Settings
 - SYSLOG_ADDR (Page 250)
- 5.6.1 Call Control Settings
 - KEY_PAD_TONE (Page 290)
- 5.6.7 Hotline Settings
 - HOT_LINE_NUMBER (Page 301)
- 5.6.9 Flexible Button Settings
 - FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARG (Page 312)
 - FLEX_BUTTON_LABEL (Page 312)
- 5.6.10 KEM1 (KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module 1) Button Settings
 - KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARG (Page 313)
- 5.6.11 KEM2 (KX-UTA336 Add-on Key Module 2) Button Settings
 - KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARG (Page 314)
- 5.9.2 Per Line - Call Control Settings
 - DIAL_PLAN (Page 328)
 - FEATURE_KEY_SYNCHRO_ENABLE (Page 329)
 - FWD_UNCONDITIONAL_NUMBER (Page 331)
 - FWD_BUSY_NUMBER (Page 332)
 - FWD_NO_ANSWER_NUMBER (Page 332)
 - FWD_NO_ANSWER_TIMEOUT (Page 333)
- 5.9.3 Per Line - SIP Settings
 - SIP_ANM_DISPNAME (Page 349)

8.1.2 14.11.1 Software File Version 03.111

New Contents

- 4.6.13 Distinctive Ring
 - 4.6.13.1 Enable Distinctive Ring (Page 172)
 - 4.6.13.2 Distinctive Ring (Page 173)
- 4.8.2 Export Configuration File
 - 4.8.2.2 Web Updated Configuration (Page 182)
- 4.8.6 Provisioning Maintenance
 - 4.8.6.2 Resync Configuration Files (Page 189)
- 4.9.6 Status Message
- 4.9.7 Make Call
 - 4.9.7.1 Make Call (Page 218)
 - 4.9.7.2 Current Call List (Have at least one call) (Page 219)
- 5.4.2 System Time Settings
 - LOCAL_TIME_ZONE_POSIX (Page 250)
- 5.4.5 Firmware Update Settings
 - FIRM_UPGRADE_SUPPORT_IMAGE_MODE (Page 254)
- 5.4.7 Management Server Settings
 - PERIODIC_INFORM_TIME (Page 261)
 - ANNEX_G_STUN_ENABLE (Page 262)
 - ANNEX_G_STUN_SERV_ADDR (Page 263)
 - ANNEX_G_STUN_SERV_PORT (Page 263)
 - ANNEX_G_STUN_USER_ID (Page 263)
 - ANNEX_G_STUN_PASS (Page 264)
 - ANNEX_G_STUN_MAX_KEEP_ALIVE (Page 264)
 - ANNEX_G_STUN_MIN_KEEP_ALIVE (Page 264)
- 5.5.1 IP Settings
 - DHCP_INFORM_ENABLE (Page 270)
 - HOST_NAME (Page 270)
- 5.5.2 IPv6 Settings
 - IPV6_DHCP_ENABLE (Page 272)
 - IPV6_DHCP_DNS_ENABLE (Page 272)
 - IPV6_STATIC_IP_ADDR (Page 272)
 - IPV6_STATIC_IP_PREFIX_LEN (Page 272)
 - IPV6_STATIC_DEFAULT_GATEWAY (Page 273)
 - IPV6_STATIC_DNS1_SERVER (Page 273)
 - IPV6_STATIC_DNS2_SERVER (Page 273)
- 5.5.3 LLDP-MED Settings
 - LLDP_WAIT_TIME_FOR_FAST_START (Page 275)

- 5.5.5 Ethernet Port Settings (Page 276)
- 5.5.7 HTTP Settings
 - HTTP_AUTH_ID (Page 280)
 - HTTP_AUTH_PASSWORD (Page 281)
 - HTTP_ENABLE_PROXY (Page 281)
 - HTTP_PROXY_SVR_ADDR (Page 281)
 - HTTP_PROXY_SVR_PORT (Page 281)
 - WEB_LANGUAGE (Page 281)
 - WEB_SERVER_PORT (Page 282)
 - WEB_SERVER_CLOSE_TIMER (Page 282)
- 5.6.1 Call Control Settings
 - DIRECT_TRANSFER_ENABLE (Page 291)
 - DND_HARD_KEY_ENABLE (Page 292)
 - REJECT_CALL_NUMBER[1-30] (Page 292)
- 5.6.2 Telephone Settings
 - DISABLE_FACTORY_RESET_FROM_ADMIN (Page 295)
 - BLF_DATA_FROM_FLEX_KEY (Page 296)
 - DIR_CMD_FACTORY_RESET (Page 296)
 - DIR_CMD_ENABLE_EMBEDDED_WEB (Page 296)
 - DIR_CMD_ENABLE_PORT_MIRROR (Page 296)
 - DIR_CMD_DISABLE_TOUCH_SCREEN (Page 296)
 - DEFAULT_ACCESS_LEVEL (Page 297)
- 5.6.4 Distinctive Ring (Page 297)
- 5.6.6 Per Multicast Group - Multicast Paging
 - MPAGE_PORT (Page 299)
- 5.8.3 All Lines - Call Control Settings
 - SIP_PASSWD_CHECK_SPECIAL_CHAR (Page 319)
- 5.9.1 Per Line - VoIP
 - RTCP_INTVL (Page 322)
 - VAD_ENABLE (Page 326)
 - REFER_TO_USE_POUND (Page 326)
 - CNG_ENABLE (Page 326)
- 5.9.2 Per Line - Call Control Settings
 - AUTO_KEY_ASSIGNMENT (Page 337)
 - AUTO_ANS_ENABLE (Page 338)
- 5.9.3 Per Line - SIP Settings
 - REFER_TO_IP_FMT_ON_XFER (Page 353)
 - REFER_TO_IP_FMT_ON_CONF (Page 354)
 - SIP_ADD_ROUTE (Page 354)
- 5.10 Diagnostic Settings (Page 354)

Changed Contents

- 4.6.10 Call Log
 - 4.6.10.1 Export Call Log (Page 170)
- 4.6.7.3 Multicast Paging
 - Port (No. 1-10) (Page 166)
- 4.8.1 Import Configuration File
 - 4.8.1.2 Provision Configuration (Page 181)
- 4.8.2 Export Configuration File
 - 4.8.2.3 Provision Configuration (Page 183)
- 4.9.2 Log Display
 - 4.9.2.1 Filter (Page 214)
- 5.5.1 IP Settings
 - DHCP_ENABLE (Page 268)
 - DHCP_DNS_ENABLE (Page 268)
 - STATIC_IP_ADDR (Page 268)
 - STATIC_SUBNET_MASK (Page 269)
 - STATIC_DEFAULT_GATEWAY (Page 269)
 - STATIC_DNS1_SVR (Page 269)
 - STATIC_DNS2_SVR (Page 270)

8.1.3 14.11.1 Software File Version 03.131

Changed Contents

- 4.3.4.2 LLDP Settings
 - Enable LLDP (Page 103)
- 4.3.4.3 CDP Settings
 - Enable CDP (Page 104)
- 5.5.3 LLDP-MED Settings
 - LLDP_ENABLE (Page 275)
- 5.5.4 CDP Settings
 - CDP_ENABLE (Page 276)

Index

Numerics

1–30 142

A

Access Level 32, 68
 Access Levels (IDs and Passwords) 31, 32
 Accessing the Web User Interface 33
 ACD_CCSTATUS_ENABLE 336
 ACD_ENABLE 336
 ACD_REASONCODE_ACTIVE[1-10] 336
 ACD_REASONCODE_VALUE[1-10] 337
 ACD_REASONCODEAME[1-10] 336
 ACS_PASS 261
 ACS_URL 260
 ACS_USER_ID 260
 Action 178
 ACU 212
 Address (No. 1-10) 165
 ADMIN_ID 244
 ADMIN_PASS 245
 Administrator Password 113, 114
 Alert all locations for Click-to-Dial calls 178
 All 198
 All Line Settings 231
 All Lines - Call Control Settings 318
 All Lines Codec Settings 317
 All Lines Settings 317
 All Multicast Groups - Multicast Paging 229, 298
 Allow Auto Configuration 100
 ALLOW_AUTO_CFG 271
 ANNEX_G_STUN_ENABLE 262
 ANNEX_G_STUN_MAX_KEEP_ALIVE 264
 ANNEX_G_STUN_MIN_KEEP_ALIVE 264
 ANNEX_G_STUN_PASS 264
 ANNEX_G_STUN_SERV_ADDR 263
 ANNEX_G_STUN_SERV_PORT 263
 ANNEX_G_STUN_USER_ID 263
 Annexb 139
 Answer confirmation required (1-10) 177
 Anywhere Settings 178
 Appendix 391
 Application 80, 173
 Application Server 174
 Application Settings 173
 Application Tab 173
 Audience 2
 AUTH_INCOMING_INVITE 352
 Authentication ID 107, 110, 126, 187, 190
 Authentication Password 107, 111, 126, 187, 190
 Authentication Protocol 106
 Auto Answer 148
 AUTO_ANS_ENABLE 338
 AUTO_ANS_RING_TIM 290
 AUTO_KEY_ASSIGNMENT 337
 Available Values for the Dial Plan Field 372

B

Basic Network Settings 28, 95
 Basic Network Setup 28
 Before Accessing the Web User Interface 31
 BELL_CORE_PATTERN1_TIMING 310

BELL_CORE_PATTERN2_TIMING 310
 BELL_CORE_PATTERN3_TIMING 311
 BELL_CORE_PATTERN4_TIMING 311
 BELL_CORE_PATTERN5_TIMING 311
 BLF_DATA_FROM_FLEX_KEY 296
 Block Anonymous Call 147
 Block Caller ID 147
 BLOCK_ANONYMOUS_CALL 331
 BLOCK_CALLER_ID 330
 Bluetooth 157
 Branding Settings 180
 Broadsoft Settings [Anywhere] 178
 Broadsoft Settings [Hide Number] 176
 Broadsoft Settings [Remote Office] 175
 Broadsoft Settings [Simultaneous Ring] 176
 Built-in Device Certificate 108
 Built-in Device Key 108
 Built-in Device Root CA 108
 Built-in Server Root CA 108
 Busy (Enable Call Forward) 150
 Busy (Phone Number) 150
 Busy Tone 159
 BUSY_ON_CALL_END 291
 BUSY_TONE_FRQ 303
 BUSY_TONE_GAIN 303
 BUSY_TONE_RPT 304
 BUSY_TONE_TIMING 304

C

Call Control 140, 142, 143
 Call Control [Line 1]–[Line n] 142
 Call Control Settings 227, 288, 372
 Call Dial Pattern (No. 1-9) 173
 Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match 146
 Call Features 147
 Call Forward 149, 150, 151, 329
 Call Hold 136, 325
 Call Log 170
 Call Rejection Phone Numbers 142
 CALL_DIAL_PATTERN[1-9] 297
 CALL_HISTORY 211
 CALLPARK_SUBSCRIBE_ENABLE 329
 Cancel Button 34
 CDP Interval Timer 104
 CDP Settings 104, 226, 275
 CDP_ENABLE 276
 CDP_INTERVAL 276
 CDP_TRAFFIC_TO_PC_PORT 275
 CENTRAL 198
 CERT_ROOT_CA_APP_SPECIFY_1 285
 CERT_ROOT_CA_APP_SPECIFY_2 286
 CERT_ROOT_CA_APP_SPECIFY_3 286
 CERTIFICATE 213
 Certificate Information 107, 108
 Certificate Settings 222, 227, 240, 285
 CFG_CYCLIC 257
 CFG_CYCLIC_INTVL 258
 CFG_FILE_KEY 257
 CFG_FILE_KEY_LENGTH 257
 CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH 243
 CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH 242
 CFG_RESYNC_FROM_SIP 258

- CFG_RESYNC_TIME 258
 - CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH1 240
 - CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH2 241
 - CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH3 241
 - CFG_RTRY_INTVL 258
 - CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH 242
 - Characters Available for String Values 238
 - Checking the Status of the Unit 386
 - CID_DATA_PRIORITY_ENABLE 295
 - Classes 216
 - CLIENT_CERTIFICATE_PATH 240
 - CLIENT_KEY_PATH 240
 - CNG_ENABLE 326
 - Codec 94
 - CODEC Preferences 137
 - CODEC_ANNEXB_G729A 321
 - CODEC_ENABLE_G722 319
 - CODEC_ENABLE_G726_32 320
 - CODEC_ENABLE_G729A 320
 - CODEC_ENABLE_PCMA 319
 - CODEC_ENABLE_PCMU 320
 - CODEC_G729_PARAM 317
 - CODEC_PRIORITY_G722 320
 - CODEC_PRIORITY_G726_32 321
 - CODEC_PRIORITY_G729A 321
 - CODEC_PRIORITY_PCMA 320
 - CODEC_PRIORITY_PCMU 321
 - CON_REQ_PASS 262
 - CON_REQ_USER_ID 262
 - Conference Server URI 145
 - CONFERENCE_SERVER_URI 327
 - CONFIGSYS 207
 - Configuration File 237
 - Configuration File Parameter List 222
 - Configuration File Parameters 237
 - Configuration File Programming 221
 - Configuration File Settings 222, 242
 - Configuring the Network Settings of the Unit 29
 - Confirm New Password 114, 115
 - Connection Mode 89
 - Connection Settings 96, 97, 100
 - Controls on the Window 34
 - Country Calling Code 141
 - COUNTRY_CALLING_CODE 289
 - Current Call List (Have at least one call) 219
 - Current Password 114, 115
 - CW_ENABLE 330
 - CW_TONE1_FRQ 309
 - CW_TONE1_GAIN 309
 - CW_TONE1_RPT 309
 - CW_TONE1_TIMING 310
 - Cyclic Auto Resync 188
- D**
- Day 119, 121
 - Daylight Saving Time 118
 - DCM 207
 - Default Gateway 89, 98
 - Default Line 93, 142
 - DEFAULT_ACCESS_LEVEL 297
 - DEFAULT_LANGUAGE 293
 - DEFAULT_LINE 293
 - Delay Time (0-10) 164
 - Description 179
 - Description (1-10) 179
 - DHCP Server 28
 - DHCP_DNS_ENABLE 268
 - DHCP_ENABLE 268
 - DHCP_INFORM_ENABLE 270
 - DHCPv4 198
 - DHCPv6 199
 - Diagnostic 83, 195
 - Diagnostic Settings 236, 354
 - Dial Plan 146, 370, 371
 - Dial Plan Example 374
 - Dial Plan Settings 371
 - Dial Tone 158
 - DIAL_PLAN 328
 - DIAL_PLAN_NOT_MATCH_ENABLE 328
 - DIAL_TONE1_FRQ 301
 - DIAL_TONE1_GAIN 301
 - DIAL_TONE1_RPT 302
 - DIAL_TONE1_TIMING 302
 - DIAL_TONE2_FRQ 302
 - DIAL_TONE2_GAIN 302
 - DIAL_TONE2_RPT 303
 - DIAL_TONE2_TIMING 303
 - DIAL_TONE4_FRQ 305
 - DIAL_TONE4_GAIN 305
 - DIAL_TONE4_RPT 306
 - DIAL_TONE4_TIMING 306
 - DIR_CMD_DISABLE_TOUCH_SCREEN 296
 - DIR_CMD_ENABLE_EMBEDDED_WEB 296
 - DIR_CMD_ENABLE_PORT_MIRROR 296
 - DIR_CMD_FACTORY_RESET 296
 - Direct Commands 65, 66
 - DIRECT_TRANSFER_ENABLE 291
 - DISABLE_FACTORY_RESET_FROM_ADMIN 295
 - Disabling the Touch Screen 66
 - Disconnect Paging Timeout 165
 - Display Name 143
 - DISPLAY_DATE_PATTERN 292
 - DISPLAY_NAME 327
 - DISPLAY_TIME_PATTERN 293
 - Distinctive Ring 172, 173, 229, 297
 - DISTINCTIVE_RING_TONE[1-9]_DIS_NAME 298
 - DND_ENABLE 331
 - DND_HARD_KEY_ENABLE 292
 - DNS 126, 209
 - DNS Connection Mode 97
 - DNS Server 28, 268
 - DNS Server Settings 28
 - DNS1 90, 99
 - DNS2 90, 99
 - Do Not Disturb 147, 149, 150, 151, 329
 - Do not ring my Simultaneous Ring Numbers if I'm already on a call 177
 - DPICKUP_CODE 335
 - DPICKUP_ENABLE 334
 - DSCP_RTCP 322
 - DSCP_RTP 322
 - DSCP_SIP 342
 - DST Offset 119
 - DST_ENABLE 246
 - DST_OFFSET 246

Index

DST_START_DAY_OF_WEEK 247
DST_START_MONTH 247
DST_START_ORDINAL_DAY 247
DST_START_TIME 248
DST_STOP_DAY_OF_WEEK 249
DST_STOP_MONTH 248
DST_STOP_ORDINAL_DAY 249
DST_STOP_TIME 249
DTMF 136
DTMF Relay 136
DTMF Type 136
DTMF_MODE 324
DTMF_RELAY 324
Duration 220

E

Embedded web 32
EMERGENCY_NUMBER 335
Enable Application 173
Enable Bluetooth 157
Enable CDP 104
Enable DHCP Option 159 188
Enable DHCP Option 160 187
Enable DHCP Option 66 188
Enable DHCPv6 Sub Option 1 188
Enable Distinctive Ring 172
Enable Diversion Inhibitor 179
Enable DNS SRV lookup 126
Enable DST 118
Enable Firmware Update 183
Enable Hide Number (Caller ID Blocking) 176
Enable Hotline 164
Enable IEEE802.1X 106
Enable IP Phone VLAN 105
Enable IPv6 Privacy 101
Enable LDAP 168
Enable Line 122
Enable LLDP 103
Enable Log 217
Enable Multicast Paging 164
Enable PC VLAN 105
Enable Provisioning 186
Enable Proxy 111
Enable Recording 163
Enable Remote office 175
Enable Shared Call 144
Enable Simultaneous Ring 177
Enable SIP PnP 187
Enable SNMP 191
Enable SSAF (SIP Source Address Filter) 131
Enable SSH 193
Enable this Location (1-10) 179
Enable URL Dialing 163
Encryption Key 257
End Day and Time of DST 120
ENDCALL_TRANSFER_ENABLE 291
Entering Characters 35
Enterprise phonebook (optional) 38
Ethernet Link Status (LAN Port) 88
Ethernet Link Status (PC Port) 88
Ethernet Port Settings 102, 276
Ethernet Settings 226

Exclude Network Settings 37
Exclude Private Settings 37
Export Button 369
Export Call Log 170
Export Configuration File 182
Export Phonebook 167, 369
Exporting phone user interface settings 66
Extension PIN 162
EXTENSION_PIN 294

F

Factory Defaults 28, 37
Factory Setting 37
FDT 208
Feature Key Synchronization 145
FEATURE_KEY_SYNCHRO_ENABLE 329
FHALL 199
File Name 167, 181, 182, 184, 185
File Type 181, 183
FILESAVER 209
Filter 214
FIRM_FILE_PATH 253
FIRM_UPGRADE_AUTO 254
FIRM_UPGRADE_ENABLE 253
FIRM_UPGRADE_SUPPORT_IMAGE_MODE 254
FIRM_VERSION 253
Firmware File URL 184
Firmware Maintenance 183
Firmware Update 183, 253
Firmware Update Settings 223, 253
Firmware Version (Bank1) 87
Firmware Version (Bank2) 87
FIRSTDIGIT_TIM 288
FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACT 311
FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARG 312
FLEX_BUTTON_LABEL 312
FLEX_BUTTON_LINE 312
Flexible Button Settings 153, 230, 311, 376
Flexible Button Settings (KEM) 154
Flexible Buttons 375, 376
FOLLOW_SERVER_BELLCORE 291
FOS 209
FTPC 210
FWD_BUSY_ENABLE 332
FWD_BUSY_NUMBER 332
FWD_NO_ANSWER_ENABLE 332
FWD_NO_ANSWER_NUMBER 332
FWD_NO_ANSWER_TIMEOUT 333
FWD_UNCONDITIONAL_ENABLE 331
FWD_UNCONDITIONAL_NUMBER 331

G

G722 (Enable) 137
G722 (Priority) 137
G726-32 (Enable) 138
G726-32 (Priority) 138
G729A (Enable) 138
G729A (Priority) 138
General Settings 195
Global Address Detection 36, 111
GPICKUP_CODE 334

GPICKUP_ENABLE 334

H

Header Value for Resync Event 189
 Hide Number Settings 176
 Hold Recall Timer 141
 HOLD_ALARM_FRQ 308
 HOLD_ALARM_GAIN 308
 HOLD_ALARM_RPT 309
 HOLD_ALARM_TIMING 309
 HOLD_PACKAGE 335
 HOLD_RECALL_TIM 290
 HOLD_TONE_FRQ 307
 HOLD_TONE_GAIN 307
 HOLD_TONE_RPT 308
 HOLD_TONE_TIMING 308
 Host Name 96
 HOST_NAME 270
 HOT_LINE_DELAY_TIME 301
 HOT_LINE_ENABLE 300
 HOT_LINE_NUMBER 301
 HOTELING_ENABLE 337
 Hotline 164
 Hotline Settings 300
 HTTP Authentication 110
 HTTP CGI 200
 HTTP Client Settings 109, 110
 HTTP Server 200
 HTTP Settings 226, 278
 HTTP User Agent 110
 HTTP Version 110
 HTTP_AUTH_ID 280
 HTTP_AUTH_PASSWORD 281
 HTTP_ENABLE_PROXY 281
 HTTP_PROXY_SVR_ADDR 281
 HTTP_PROXY_SVR_PORT 281
 HTTP_SSL_VERIFY 280
 HTTP_USER_AGENT 279
 HTTP_VER 279
 HTTPD_PORTOPEN_AUTO 278

I

I18N 200
 IEEE 802.1X Settings 226, 277
 IEEE802.1X Authentication 106
 IEEE802.1X Settings 106
 IEEE802.1X Status 92
 IEEE8021X_AUTH_PRTCL 277
 IEEE8021X_ENABLE 277
 IEEE8021X_USER_ID 278
 IEEE8021X_USER_PASS 278
 IM_PRESENCE_ENABLE 297
 Import Button 369
 Import Configuration File 181
 Import Phonebook 167, 369
 Import/Export File Format 369
 Import/Export Operation 369
 INBANDDTMF_VOL 318
 Initial Delay 135
 Instant Message & Presence 228, 297
 INTDIGIT_TIM 288

Inter-digit Timeout 140
 International Call Prefix 141
 INTERNATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE 289
 IP Address 89
 IP Address Mode 89, 96
 IP Connection Mode 97
 IP Phone VLAN ID 91, 105
 IP Settings 225, 268
 IP_ADDR_MODE 270
 IP_MODE_PREF_MEDIA 271
 IP_MODE_PREF_SIGNAL 271
 IP_PHONE_VLAN_ENABLE 286
 IP_PHONE_VLAN_ID 287
 IPPS 201
 IPv4 Network Settings 97
 IPv6 Address 90
 IPv6 Connection Mode 90, 100
 IPv6 Default Gateway 91, 101
 IPv6 DNS Connection Mode 100
 IPv6 DNS1 91, 102
 IPv6 DNS2 91, 102
 IPv6 Network Settings 100
 IPv6 Prefix Length 91, 101
 IPv6 Settings 225, 270
 IPV6_DHCP_DNS_ENABLE 272
 IPV6_DHCP_ENABLE 272
 IPV6_PRIVACY 271
 IPV6_STATIC_DEFAULT_GATEWAY 273
 IPV6_STATIC_DNS1_SERVER 273
 IPV6_STATIC_DNS2_SERVER 273
 IPV6_STATIC_IP_ADDR 272
 IPV6_STATIC_IP_PREFIX_LEN 272
 IPV6_SUB_OPTION_ENABLE 256

J

Jitter Buffer 135

K

Keep Alive Interval 130
 KEM 1 155
 KEM 2 156
 KEM Firmware Update 185
 KEM_FILE_PATH 252
 KEM_UPGRADE_AUTO 252
 KEM_UPGRADE_ENABLE 251
 KEM_VERSION 252
 KEM1 Button Settings 313
 KEM1 Version 87
 KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACT 313
 KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARG 313
 KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_LABEL 313
 KEM1_BUTTON_FACILITY_LINE 313
 KEM2 Button Settings 314
 KEM2 Version 87
 KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACT 314
 KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARG 314
 KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_LABEL 314
 KEM2_BUTTON_FACILITY_LINE 314
 Key Click Tone 162
 KEY_PAD_TONE 290

- L**
- Label (No. 1-10) 166
 - Label Name (No. 1–24) 154
 - Label Name (No. 1–36) 155, 156
 - LAN Port 103
 - LAN_PORT_SPEED_DUPLEX 276
 - Language 113
 - Language Selection 113
 - LDAP 168
 - LDAP Authentication ID 169
 - LDAP Authentication Password 169
 - LDAP phonebook (optional) 38
 - LDAP Search Base 169
 - LDAP Server Address 168
 - LDAP Server Port 168
 - LDAP Settings 227, 284
 - LDAP_ENABLE 284
 - LDAP_PASSWORD 285
 - LDAP_PORT 284
 - LDAP_SEARCH_BASE_DN 284
 - LDAP_SERVER 284
 - LDAP_USER_DN 285
 - Line (No. 1-24) 153
 - Line (No. 1-36) 155, 156
 - Line 1 122
 - Line No. 92, 218
 - LINE_ENABLE 339
 - Link Speed/Duplex Mode 103
 - List 172
 - LLDP Settings 103
 - LLDP_ASSTID 274
 - LLDP_ENABLE 275
 - LLDP_INTERVAL 275
 - LLDP_POWER_PRIORITY 274
 - LLDP_TRAFFIC_TO_PC_PORT 274
 - LLDP_WAIT_TIME_FOR_FAST_START 275
 - LLDP_CDP 201
 - LLDP-MED Interval Timer (5-3600s) 104
 - LLDP-MED Settings 226, 274
 - Local Firmware Update 184
 - Local phonebook 38
 - LOCAL_TIME_ZONE_POSIX 250
 - Log 216
 - Log Display 214
 - Log Dump 216
 - Log file max size 195
 - Log Level Settings 198
 - Log Settings 195
 - Log Settings - Log Display 365
 - Log Settings - Log Level 356
 - Log Settings - Upload 355
 - Log to file 195
 - Log to standard output 195
 - LOG_FILE_SIZE 355
 - LOG_FILTER_DBG_LEVEL 365
 - LOG_FILTER_MODULE_NAME 365
 - LOG_LEVEL_8021X 364
 - LOG_LEVEL_ACU 363
 - LOG_LEVEL_CALL_HISTORY 363
 - LOG_LEVEL_CENTRAL 356
 - LOG_LEVEL_CERTIFICATE 364
 - LOG_LEVEL_CONFIGSYS 361
 - LOG_LEVEL_DCM 361
 - LOG_LEVEL_DHCPV4 357
 - LOG_LEVEL_DHCPV6 357
 - LOG_LEVEL_FDT 361
 - LOG_LEVEL_FHAL 357
 - LOG_LEVEL_FILESAVER 361
 - LOG_LEVEL_FOS 362
 - LOG_LEVEL_FOX_DNS 362
 - LOG_LEVEL_FOX_FTPC 362
 - LOG_LEVEL_FOX_NET 362
 - LOG_LEVEL_HTTP_CGI 357
 - LOG_LEVEL_HTTP_SVR 357
 - LOG_LEVEL_I18N 358
 - LOG_LEVEL_IPPS 358
 - LOG_LEVEL_LLDP_CDP 358
 - LOG_LEVEL_MCABBER_CLIENT 358
 - LOG_LEVEL_MCU 359
 - LOG_LEVEL_MMI 359
 - LOG_LEVEL_NETWORK_CONTROL 359
 - LOG_LEVEL_NTP 361
 - LOG_LEVEL_PCU 359
 - LOG_LEVEL_PHONE_BOOK 363
 - LOG_LEVEL_PJCU_[0-5] 359
 - LOG_LEVEL_PROVISION 360
 - LOG_LEVEL_SIP_PNP 360
 - LOG_LEVEL_SNMP 364
 - LOG_LEVEL_SUU 363
 - LOG_LEVEL_SWITCH_CONF 360
 - LOG_LEVEL_TR069 364
 - LOG_LEVEL_UPGRADER 360
 - LOG_LEVEL_XML_AGENT 363
 - LOG_TERMINAL_DISP_ENABLE 354
 - LOG_TO_FILE_ENABLE 355
 - LOG_UPLOAD_BASE_FILE_NAME 355
 - LOG_UPLOAD_FILE_ENABLE 355
 - LOG_UPLOAD_FILE_NAME_APPEND_MODE 356
 - LOG_UPLOAD_IMMEDIATE_ONCE_FULL_ENABLE 356
 - LOG_UPLOAD_PERIOD 356
 - LOG_UPLOAD_SERVER_ADDR 355
 - Login Account Settings 222, 244
 - Logo and Wallpaper Settings 378
 - Logo URL 180
- M**
- MAC Address 88
 - MACRODIGIT_TIM 288
 - Maintenance 81
 - Maintenance Tab 81, 181
 - Make Call 218
 - Management Server 189
 - Management Server Settings 224, 260
 - Management Server URL 189
 - Master Configuration File 243
 - Max Connection 133
 - MAX_CONNECTION 325
 - MAX_DELAY 322
 - Maximum Delay 135
 - Maximum RTP Port Number 132
 - MCABBER_CLIENT 201
 - MCU 202
 - Media Prefer Mode 96
 - MIN_DELAY 323

Minimum Delay 135
 Minimum RTP Port Number 132
 MMI 202
 Model 86
 Modules 214
 MoH Server URI 146
 MOH_SERVER_URI 337
 Month 119, 120
 MOS_LQ 94
 MOS-CQ 94
 MPAGE_ADDR 299
 MPAGE_CODEEC 298
 MPAGE_DISC_TIM 299
 MPAGE_DND_ENABLE 299
 MPAGE_ENABLE 298
 MPAGE_LABEL 300
 MPAGE_PORT 299
 MPAGE_PRIORITY 300
 MPAGE_SEND_ENABLE 300
 MPAGE_SEND_TIMER 298
 Multicast Paging 164

N

NAT 130, 139, 346
 NAT Identity 130, 139
 National Access Code 141
 NATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE 289
 NET 210
 Network 70
 Network Settings 225, 268
 Network Status 87, 88, 386
 Network Tab 70, 95
 NETWORK_CONTROL 203
 New Password 114, 115
 No Answer (Enable Call Forward) 151
 No Answer (Phone Number) 152
 No Answer (Ring Count) 152
 No Operation Timer 163
 NO_OPERATION_TIMER 294
 NOM_DELAY 323
 NOTES 3
 NTP 208
 NTP Server Address 118
 NTP_ADDR 282
 NTP_MODE 282
 Number 219
 Number Matching Lower Digit 163
 NUMBER_MATCHING_LOWER_DIGIT 292

O

ONHOOK_TRANSFER_ENABLE 290
 Open Source Software Notice 2
 Opening/Closing the Web Port 32
 Operating Bank 87
 OPTION159_ENABLE 255
 OPTION160_ENABLE 255
 OPTION66_ENABLE 256
 Other Network Settings 36
 OUTBANDDTMF_VOL 318
 Outbound Proxy Server 125
 Outbound Proxy Server Address 125

Outbound Proxy Server Port 125
 Outline 2
 Overview of Programming 30

P

Paging Codec 165
 Paging DND 165
 Parameter (No. 1–24) 154
 Parameter (No. 1–36) 155, 156
 PARK_CODE 333
 PARK_ENABLE 333
 PARK_RETRIEVE_CODE 333
 PARK_RETRIEVE_ENABLE 333
 Password 174
 PC Port 103
 PC VLAN ID 91, 106
 PC_PORT_ENABLE 276
 PC_PORT_SPEED_DUPLEX 277
 PC_VLAN_ENABLE 287
 PC_VLAN_ID 287
 PCMA (Enable) 137
 PCMA (Priority) 137
 PCMU (Enable) 139
 PCMU (Priority) 139
 PCU 203
 Per Line - Call Control Settings 326
 Per Line - SIP Settings 338
 Per Line Settings 231, 319
 Per Multicast Group - Multicast Paging 229, 299
 PERIODIC_INFORM_ENABLE 261
 PERIODIC_INFORM_INTERVAL 261
 PERIODIC_INFORM_TIME 261
 Phone Number 93, 123, 164, 178, 219
 Phone Number (1-10) 177, 179
 Phone User Interface Feature List 64
 Phone User Interface Programming 30, 64
 PHONE_BOOK 211
 PHONE_NUMBER 338
 Phonebook 38, 166
 Phonebook Import and Export 368
 PICKUP_CODE 334
 PICKUP_ENABLE 334
 PJCU-1 203
 PJCU-2 204
 PJCU-3 204
 PJCU-4 204
 PJCU-5 205
 PJCU-6 205
 Port (No. 1-10) 166
 Port Close Timer 117
 Port Mirroring Settings 66
 PORT_MIRROR_ENABLE 276
 PORT_PUNCH_INTVL 346
 POUND_KEY_DELIMITER_ENABLE 294
 Primary DNS Server 28, 90, 91, 99, 102
 Priority (No. 1-10) 166
 Product Configuration File 243
 PROVISION 206
 Provision Configuration 181, 183
 Provision Server 186
 PROVISION_ENABLE 255
 Provisioning Maintenance 185, 186

Index

Provisioning Settings 223, 255
Proxy Server Address 111, 124
Proxy Server Port 111, 124
Proxy Server Settings 111

Q

QoS Status 93, 94
Quality of Service (QoS) 129, 134

R

Recommended Environment 31
RECORDING_ENABLE 295
REFER_TO_IP_FMT_ON_CONF 354
REFER_TO_IP_FMT_ON_XFER 353
REFER_TO_USE_POUND 326
Refresh Button 34, 88, 92, 94
REG_EXPIRE_TIME 341
REG_INTERVAL_RATE 342
REG_RTX_INTVL 347
Registrar Server Address 123
Registrar Server Port 123
REJECT_CALL_NUMBER[1-30] 292
Related Documentation 2
Reliability of Provisional Responses 130, 345
Remote Office Settings 175
Remote Phone Number 175
Reorder Tone 161
REORDER_TONE_FRQ 306
REORDER_TONE_GAIN 306
REORDER_TONE_RPT 307
REORDER_TONE_TIM 291
REORDER_TONE_TIMING 307
Report log to sysLog server 197
Require Answer Confirmation 179
Reset 37, 194
Reset & Restart 193
Resource List URI 145
RESOURCELIST_URI 330
Restart 194
Result Messages 35
Resync Configuration Files 189
Resync Interval 188
Return Code When DND 147
Return Code When Refuse 148
RETURN_VOL_SET_DEFAULT_ENABLE 318
Revision History 392
RFC2543_HOLD_ENABLE 325
RINGBACK_TONE_FRQ 304
RINGBACK_TONE_GAIN 304
RINGBACK_TONE_RPT 305
RINGBACK_TONE_TIMING 305
Ringing Tone 160
Ringtone 170, 171
Ringtone (No. 1-9) 173
Root Certificate 280
RTCP Enable 134
RTCP Packet QoS (DSCP) 134
RTCP_ENABLE 323
RTCP_INTVL 322
RTCP-XR 134
RTCPXR_ENABLE 324

RTCPXR_IN_SDP_ENABLE 326
RTP Keep Alive Interval 139
RTP Packet QoS (DSCP) 134
RTP Packet Time 132
RTP Settings 132
RTP_CLOSE_ENABLE 324
RTP_PORT_MAX 317
RTP_PORT_MIN 317
RTP_PTIME 318
Running Information 217

S

Save Button 34, 35
Screen Saver 171, 172
SCREEN_SAVE_TIMER 295
Secondary DNS Server 28, 90, 99
Security 131
Send Paging (No. 1-10) 166
Send Paging Timeout 165
Send SUBSCRIBE to Voice Mail Server 143
Service Domain 125
Service Settings 174
Service URL 174
Shared Call 144, 329
SHARED_CALL_ENABLE 328
Signal Prefer Mode 96
Simultaneous Ring Settings 177
SIP Authentication 126
SIP extensions 130
SIP Packet QoS (DSCP) 129
SIP Server 123
SIP Service Domain 125
SIP Settings 122, 126
SIP Settings [Line 1]–[Line n] 122
SIP Source Address Filter (SSAF) 131, 349
SIP Source Port 125
SIP URI 123
SIP User Agent 126
SIP_100REL_ENABLE 345
SIP_2NDPROXY_ADDR 353
SIP_2NDPROXY_PORT 353
SIP_2NDRGSTR_ADDR 353
SIP_2NDRGSTR_PORT 353
SIP_403_REG_SUB_RTX 352
SIP_ADD_ROUTE 354
SIP_ADD_RPORT 346
SIP_ADD_TRANSPORT_UDP 351
SIP_ANM_DISPNAME 349
SIP_ANM_HOSTNAME 349
SIP_ANM_USERNAME 349
SIP_AUTHID 339
SIP_DETECT_SSAF 349
SIP_DNSSRV_ENA 344
SIP_DUAL_STACK_SDP_MODE 352
SIP_FOVR_MAX 344
SIP_FOVR_MODE 351
SIP_FOVR_NORSP 343
SIP_INVITE_EXPIRE 345
SIP_OUTPROXY_ADDR 348
SIP_OUTPROXY_PORT 348
SIP_PASS 340
SIP_PASSWD_CHECK_SPECIAL_CHAR 319

- SIP_PNP 206
 - SIP_PRIVACY 348
 - SIP_PRSNC_ADDR 345
 - SIP_PRSNC_PORT 346
 - SIP_PRXY_ADDR 340
 - SIP_PRXY_PORT 340
 - SIP_RESPONSE_CODE_CALL_REJECT 351
 - SIP_RESPONSE_CODE_DND 351
 - SIP_RGSTR_ADDR 341
 - SIP_RGSTR_PORT 341
 - SIP_RINGIN_TIMER 352
 - SIP_RTP_KA_INTVL 347
 - SIP_SESSION_TIME 342
 - SIP_SRC_PORT 340
 - SIP_STUN_ENABLE 346
 - SIP_SUBS_EXPIRE 347
 - SIP_SVCDOMAIN 341
 - SIP_TCP_SRV_PREFIX 344
 - SIP_TIMER_B 350
 - SIP_TIMER_D 350
 - SIP_TIMER_F 350
 - SIP_TIMER_H 350
 - SIP_TIMER_J 351
 - SIP_TIMER_T1 342
 - SIP_TIMER_T2 343
 - SIP_TIMER_T4 343
 - SIP_TRANSPORT 348
 - SIP_UDP_SRV_PREFIX 344
 - SIP_URI 338
 - SIP_USER_AGENT 339
 - SIPPNP_ENABLE 256
 - SIPPNP_MULTICAST_ADDR 260
 - SIPPNP_PORT 260
 - Sniffer Dump 217
 - Sniffer Log 217
 - SNMP 190, 191, 213
 - SNMP Auth Password 192
 - SNMP Auth Type 192
 - SNMP Encrypt Password 192
 - SNMP Encrypt Type 192
 - SNMP Location 191
 - SNMP Manager IP 191
 - SNMP Port 191
 - SNMP RO Community 191
 - SNMP Security Level 193
 - SNMP Security User 192
 - SNMP Settings 225, 265
 - SNMP v1/v2c 191
 - SNMP v3 192
 - SNMP_AUTH_PASSWORD 266
 - SNMP_AUTH_TYPE 266
 - SNMP_COMMUNITY_STRING 265
 - SNMP_ENABLE 265
 - SNMP_ENCRYPT_PASSWORD 267
 - SNMP_ENCRYPT_TYPE 267
 - SNMP_PORT 265
 - SNMP_SECURITY_LEVEL 266
 - SNMP_SECURITY_USER 266
 - SNMP_SET_ACTIVATION_TIMER 267
 - SNMP_SYS_LOCATION 267
 - SNMP_TRUST_IP 265
 - Source Port 125
 - SRV lookup Prefix for TCP 127
 - SRV lookup Prefix for UDP 127
 - SSAF → SIP Source Address Filter 131, 349
 - SSH 193
 - SSH Settings 227, 287
 - SSH_ACCESS_DISABLE 288
 - SSH_PASSWORD 287
 - SSH_USER_NAME 287
 - Standard Configuration File 242
 - Start Day and Time of DST 119
 - Static IP Address 98
 - Static IPv6 Address 101
 - Static Settings 98, 101
 - STATIC_DEFAULT_GATEWAY 269
 - STATIC_DNS1_SVR 269
 - STATIC_DNS2_SVR 270
 - STATIC_IP_ADDR 268
 - STATIC_SUBNET_MASK 269
 - Statistical Information 134
 - Status 68, 219
 - Status Message 218
 - Status Tab 68, 86
 - STUN 131
 - STUN Interval 112
 - STUN Server 112, 283
 - STUN Server Address 112
 - STUN Server Port 112
 - STUN Settings 227, 283
 - STUN_REFRESH_INTVL 283
 - STUN_SERV_ADDR 283
 - STUN_SERV_PORT 283
 - Stutter Tone 160
 - SUB_RTX_INTVL 347
 - Subnet Mask 89, 98
 - SUPPORT_DISTINCTIVE_RING 297
 - Supports 100rel (RFC 3262) 130
 - Supports RFC 2543 (c=0.0.0.0) 136
 - Supports Rport (RFC 3581) 131
 - Supports Session Timer (RFC 4028) 130
 - SUU 210
 - SWITCH_CONF 206
 - Synchronization 117
 - Synchronization by NTP 117
 - Synchronization Interval 118
 - SysLog port 197
 - SysLog server 197
 - Syslog Settings 197, 223, 250
 - SysLog severity 197
 - SYSLOG_ADDR 250
 - SYSLOG_PORT 251
 - SYSLOG_SERVER_ENABLE 251
 - SYSLOG_SEVERITY 251
 - System 72
 - System Dump 217
 - System Settings 222, 244
 - System Tab 72, 113
 - System Time Settings 223, 245
- T**
- T1 Timer 128
 - T2 Timer 128
 - TALK_PACKAGE 335
 - TCP/IP Settings 28

Index

TCP/IP Settings (DHCP or Static IP Address Assignment) 28
Technical Support 2
Telephone 76
Telephone Settings 162, 227, 228, 288, 292
Telephone Tab 76, 140
Telephone-event Payload Type 136
TELEVENT_PAYLOAD 324
Time 120, 121
Time Adjust Settings 117, 227, 282
Time Zone 118
TIME_QUERY_INTVL 283
TIME_SYNC_INTVL 282
TIME_ZONE 245
Timer B (milliseconds) 128
Timer D (milliseconds) 129
Timer F (milliseconds) 129
Timer for Dial Plan 140
Timer H (milliseconds) 129
Timer J (milliseconds) 129
Timer Settings 128
Tone Frequencies 158, 159, 160, 161
Tone Settings 158, 229, 301
Tone Timings 159, 160, 161
TR-069 213
Trademarks 2
Transport Protocol 127
Transport Protocol for SIP 127
Troubleshooting 383
Type (No. 1–24) 153
Type (No. 1–36) 155, 156

U

Unconditional (Enable Call Forward) 149
Unconditional (Phone Number) 149
Update Firmware Button 184, 185
Updated Device Certificate 109
Updated Device Key 109
Updated Server Root CA 1 109
Updated Server Root CA 2 109
Updated Server Root CA 3 109
UPGRADER 207
Upload file name append mode 196
Upload immediately once file is full 196
Upload log base file name 196
Upload log file to server 196
Upload log server 196
Upload period 196
Upload Settings 196
URL_DIALING_ENABLE 294
Use BroadWorks-based Call Control Services 180
User ID 174
User Password 114, 115
USER_ID 245
USER_PASS 245
USR_PROV_SVR_AUTH_ID 259
USR_PROV_SVR_AUTH_PASSWORD 259
USR_PROV_SVR_URL 259

V

VAD_ENABLE 326

Version Information 86
VLAN Settings 105, 227, 286
VM_NUMBER 327
VM_SUBSCRIBE_ENABLE 326
Voice Mail Access Number 144
Voice Quality 94
VoIP 73
VoIP Settings 132, 133
VoIP Settings [Line 1]–[Line n] 133
VoIP Status 92, 93, 386
VoIP Tab 73, 121
VQM_PUBLISH 325

W

Wait Time 172
Wallpaper URL 180
Web Configuration 181, 182
Web Language 113
Web Port 32, 34, 116, 117
Web Port Close Button 32, 34
Web Server Port 116
Web Server Settings 116
Web Updated Configuration 182
Web User Interface Programming 31, 67
Web User Interface Setting List 68
Web User Interface Window 34
WEB_LANGUAGE 281
WEB_SERVER_CLOSE_TIMER 282
WEB_SERVER_PORT 282
Week 120, 121
WPA_SUPPLICANT 212

X

XFER_WHEN_END_LOCAL_CONF 337
XML Application Settings 231, 315
XML Settings 231
XML_APP 212
XMLAPP_ENABLE 315
XMLAPP_LOGO_URL 316
XMLAPP_SERVER_TYPE 315
XMLAPP_SERVICEURL 316
XMLAPP_USERID 315
XMLAPP_USERPASS 315
XMLAPP_WALLPAPER_URL 316

Notes

Panasonic Corporation of North America

Two Riverfront Plaza, Newark, NJ 07102-5490

<http://www.panasonic.com/sip>

Copyright:

This material is copyrighted by Panasonic System Communications Company of North America, and may be reproduced for internal use only. All other reproduction, in whole or in part, is prohibited without the written consent of Panasonic System Communications Company of North America.

© Panasonic System Communications Company of North America 2014

PNQX6603XA CC0414MJ2015